REMEDIAL INVESTIGATION WORK PLAN

For

RED HOOK SMITH STREET SITE
627-661 Smith Street
Brooklyn, New York

NYSDEC BCP Site No. C224163

Prepared For:

Red Hook Developers Holdings, LLC
1400 Broadway, 15th Floor
New York, New York 10018

And

CF Smith LLC
404 Fifth Avenue, 5th Floor
New York, New York 10018

Prepared By:

Langan Engineering, Environmental, Surveying and Landscape Architecture, D.P.C.
21 Penn Plaza
360 West 31st Street, 8th Floor
New York, New York 10001

Joel B. Landes
Professional Engineer License No. 076348-1

December 2013
170063002

LANGAN

TABLE OF CONTENTS

LIST OF TABLES

LIST OF FIGURES

LIST OF APPENDICES

CERTIFICATION

I, Joel Landes, certify that I am currently a NYS registered professional engineer as defined in 6 NYCRR Part 375 and that this Remedial Investigation Work Plan was prepared in accordance with all applicable statutes and regulations and in substantial conformance with the DER Technical Guidance for Site Investigation and Remediation (DER-10).

JOEL B. LANDES
076348

Joel B. Landes, P.E.
NYS PE No. 076348

1.0 INTRODUCTION

This Remedial Investigation Work Plan (RIWP) was prepared on behalf of CF Smith LLC and Red Hook Developers Holdings, LLC (the "Volunteer"), for the Red Hook Smith Street Site, located at 627-661 Smith Street in Brooklyn, New York (the "Site"). The Volunteer signed the New York State Brownfield Cleanup Agreement (BCA) in May 2013. The objective of the RIWP is to investigate and characterize the nature and extent of environmental concerns on the Site and provide sufficient information to evaluate remedial actions, as required. This RIWP was developed in general accordance with the process identified in the New York State Department of Environmental Conservation (NYSDEC) DER-10 Technical Guidance for Site Investigation and Remediation (May 2010).

The northern portion of the Site (NYC Tax Block 493, Lot 1) was previously subject to New York State Department of Environmental Conservation (NYSDEC) review under the Spills Program (Spill No. 05-00510, reported on April 12, 2005). The spill was closed by the NYSDEC on May 31, 2013. The site also previously had a NYSDEC Consent Order to remediate the spill. NYSDEC terminated the Consent Order on August 6, 2012 to allow the Site to participate in the BCP.

2.0 SITE BACKGROUND

2.1 Site Description

The Site is located at 627-661 Smith Street, Brooklyn, New York and is identified as Block 493, Lot 1 and Block 495, Lot 1. A Site Location Map is included as Figure 1. The Site is bounded by Smith Street to the west, the Gowanus Canal to the east and south, and an industrial property to the north. The Site encompasses an area of approximately 85,400 square feet. A vacant one-story warehouse occupies approximately 63,500 square feet of the Site. The remainder of the property is an asphalt-paved parking lot, partially in-tact bulkhead and waterfront pier structure associated with the warehouse. Vegetation exists in limited areas of site, where the surface cover is cracked or deteriorated. A site survey map showing the layout of the Site is included as Figure 2.

2.2 Site Physical Conditions

2.2.1 Surrounding Property Land Use

The Site is located in an urban setting generally characterized by industrial development, which is summarized in the table below:

DIRECTION	ADJOINING PROPERTIES	SURROUNDING PROPERTIES
North	Vacant Industrial Property	Various industrial properties followed by the Gowanus Expressway
East	Gowanus Canal	Hamilton Asphalt Plant and a transfer station
South	Gowanus Canal	Gowanus Bay and industrial properties
West	Smith Street followed by various industrial properties	Various industrial properties

Land use within a half mile of the Site is highly industrial and urbanized and includes, cross streets, industrial and commercial properties (Liberty Paper Supply, Hamilton Asphalt Plant, the Patchogue Oil Terminal, Golden Chocolate Inc.), and park land.

The nearest ecological receptor is the Gowanus Canal which abuts the Site on the eastern and southern property boundary. The nearest day care facility is approximately 0.41 miles to the north of the site boundary. Sensitive receptors within a half mile of the Site include those listed below. The nearest sensitive receptor (Pal Miccio Day Care Center) is approximately 0.41 miles north of the Site.

#	**NAME (Approximate Distance and Location from Site)**	**ADDRESS**
1	Pal Miccio Day Care Center (0.41 miles north)	595 Clinton Street, Brooklyn, New York 11231
2	Pal Miccio Head Start (0.47 miles north)	120 West 9th Street, Brooklyn, New York 11231
3	The Salvation Army Fiesta Day Care Center (0.5 miles northwest)	80 Lorraine Street, Brooklyn, New York 11231

2.2.2 Topography

The topography is relatively flat, gently sloping to the east-southeast towards the Gowanus Canal. The approximate surface elevation ranges from elevation (+el) 5 feet[1] in the northwest to el 4 ft in the southeast.

2.2.3 Geology

Predominant geological surface features were not observed on the site. The United States Geological Survey (USGS) "Bedrock and Engineering Geologic Maps of New York Counties, New York, and Parts of Bergen and Hudson Counties, New Jersey" indicates that the bedrock underlying the site is part of the Hartland Formation. The Hartland Formation is comprised of gray, fine to medium-grained biotite-muscovite-quartz schist with minor garnet and gray sillimanite-plagioclase-muscovite schist with minor garnet with localized concentrations of granite and intrusions of coarse–grained granitic pegmatite. Schist is metamorphic rock formed under the effects of heat and pressure during deep burial within the earth's crust. The predominant feature of the Hartland Formation is the parallel alignment of the mineral grains, referred to as schistosity of foliation. The foliation in the Hartland Formation generally dips steeply to the west or the east depending on local conditions of folding, although foliation dipping to other directions or nearly horizontal foliation has been observed. The quality of the mica schist and granulite is generally fair to good, and tends to improve with depth. However, localized shear zones and zones of decomposed rock are known to exist, sometimes to significant depths.

---

[1] Borough President of Brooklyn Highway Datum (BPBHD)- 2.56 feet above the mean sea level at Sandy Hook, New Jersey (NGVD 1929)

Based on previous environmental investigations performed at the site by Langan, the site is underlain by a layer of historic urban fill that extends to approximately 12 feet below grade surface (bgs). The historic fill generally consisted of sand, silt, clay, gravel, cobbles, wood and brick fragments, cinder, and ash. The historic fill is underlain by fine sands, silts and stiff clays from 2 to 55 feet bgs, with some organic materials in lenses at varying depths (8 to 35 feet bgs). The stiff clay lenses are potential confining layers. Bedrock was not encountered during the previous investigations. According to the USGS "Bedrock and Engineering Geologic Maps of New York Counties, New York, and Parts of Bergen and Hudson Counties, New Jersey", the bedrock surface is approximately 150 feet bgs at the Site.

2.2.4 Hydrogeology

Within the ground, water ("groundwater") is contained within the unconsolidated geologic materials and the fractured bedrock. The upper surface of the groundwater reservoir is marked by the water table surface which fluctuates seasonally, in response to precipitation events and tides (along shorelines).

The overburden deposits typical to the Site can have low to moderate hydraulic conductivities. The bedrock is relatively impermeable except where concentrations of fractures, faults or joints are present. Preferential flow occurs through the more permeable zones of the overburden, such as individual sand or gravel layers, and through bedrock fractures and joints.

The Upper Glacial Aquifer is the uppermost hydrogeologic unit. This aquifer encompasses the moraine and outwash deposits, in addition to some localized lacustrine, marine and reworked materials. A relatively high horizontal hydraulic conductivity and a low vertical hydraulic conductivity characterize the outwash plain portion of this unit.

Based on the regional topography, the general groundwater flow direction beneath the Site is inferred to be in the east/southeasterly direction towards the Gowanus Canal.

The natural shoreline (prior to historic development) along the Gowanus Canal was approximately 150 ft north of the northern site boundary. The 1849 Map of the City of Brooklyn (Colton, 1849) shows the site as part of the Gowanus Bay at the mouth of the Gowanus Creek. Between 1849 and 1898, the Site was filled to create tax lots 493 and 495 (the Site) as shown on an 1898 Atlas of the Brooklyn Borough of the City of New York (Ullitz 1898, Plate 5).

Two to four separate aquifers, separated by clay confining layers, may be present at the site. Groundwater underlying the Site ranged from ±el 0.61 to ±el 3.81 BPBHD based on the well observations on January 27, 2012. Groundwater elevations were generally higher in the western portion of the Site, with the lowest in the eastern portion of the Site along the Gowanus Canal.

A groundwater elevation iso-contour map is provided as Figure 3 and is based on groundwater elevations recorded on January 27, 2012. The contour map indicates that groundwater generally flows to the east/southeast, toward the Gowanus Canal. This data is consistent with previous reports.

2.2.5 Wetlands

The Gowanus Canal, a state-regulated tidal wetland and federally-regulated navigable waters of the United States, is located adjacent to the west and south of the Site and has been listed on the federal National Priorities List. The remedial investigation and potential remediation of the Gowanus Canal are currently being undertaken by the United States Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) in accordance with the Superfund Program (Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation and Liability Act of 1980, as amended).

2.3 Historic Site Use

Block 493 (northern part of the site)

Block 493 was operated by Barrett Manufacturing Company, Storage and Shipping in the early 1900's. Colonial Sand and Stone Company occupied Block 493 in the mid 1950's. Black Diamond Cargo Line, Pittston Stevedoring Cargo Storage and Bridgeston Cargo Storage followed Colonial Sand and Stone from the early 1960's to the 1990's. The original occupant, Barrett Manufacturing, utilized coal tar storage tanks as part of their production of coal tar and roofing material. Barrett Manufacturing operations also extended to the city block west of the Site (Block 492).

Block 495 (southern part of the site)

Block 495 was occupied by American Ice Company in the early 1900's. NY Knickerbocker Real Estate Company occupied Block 495 in the 1910's and Smith Street Dock Corporation and Seaboard Storage followed NY Knickerbocker from around 1930 to 1950. Marra Bros Inc. (Cargo Storage), Pittston Stevedoring Cargo Storage and Bridgeston Cargo Storage occupied Block 495 from the late 1960's to the 1990's.

2.4 Summary of Previous Environmental Investigations

Previous environmental reports were reviewed as part of this RIWP. These reports are summarized below and are included in Appendix A.

Phase I Environmental Site Assessments (ESA), prepared by Singer Environmental Group (February 2005) and Don Carlo Environmental Services, Inc. (January 2007)

The 2005 and 2007 Phase I ESAs provide an evaluation of potential environmental concerns relating to hazardous materials and wastes at the site and surrounding properties. The Phase I ESAs were conducted in accordance with the ASTM Standard (Standard Practice for Environmental Site Assessments: Phase I Environmental Site Assessment Process). The 2005 and 2007 Phase I ESAs included a review of several historical sources, a site and vicinity reconnaissance, a review of available regulatory agency databases, and a review of local environmental records. Both Phase I ESAs identified Recognized Environmental Conditions (REC) as the former coal tar storage tanks and the two gasoline USTs on Block 493.

Phase II Environmental Site Investigation (ESI), prepared by Fleming Lee Shue, Inc., dated April 2005

The Phase II ESI was completed to evaluate potential impact to soil and groundwater from the RECs identified by the February 2005 Phase I ESA. The Phase II ESI included the advancement of six environmental soil borings (GP-1 through GP-3, GP-5, GP-6, and GP-8), installation of three temporary groundwater monitoring wells (GP-2, GP-3, and GP-6), and the collection of soil and groundwater samples. Phase II ESI observations found that beneath the concrete surface cover of the warehouse, the soil was historic urban fill predominately consisting of light brown to tan sandy silt to approximately 7 to 15 feet below grade surface (bgs). The historic fill is underlain by gray organic clay. Groundwater was encountered at depths ranging from approximately 4 to 10 feet bgs. A GPR survey did not identify any subsurface anomalies that might indicate underground storage tank.

The following findings and conclusions were provided in the Phase II ESI:

- <u>Coal tar spill</u> – Fleming Lee Shue, Inc. (FLS) reported a spill (Spill No. 05-00510) to New York State Department of Environmental Conservation (NYSDEC) on April 12, 2005 upon discovering free product in soil borings located in the southern part of Block 493 and the northern part of Block 495.
- <u>Coal tar-impacted soil</u> – Volatile organic compounds (VOC) and semivolatile organic compounds (SVOC) were reported at concentrations exceeding Technical and Administrative Guidance Memorandum 4046 (TAGM), the applicable standard at the time of the investigation, in the soil. VOC and SVOC concentrations were identified above 6 New York Code, Rules, and Regulations (NYCRR) Part 375 Unrestricted Use soil cleanup objectives (SCOs). Notable contaminants of concerns, including benzene, toluene, ethylbenzene, and total xylenes (BTEX) and naphthalene, were reported in the area of the former tar tanks on the southern part of Block 493 and the northern part of Block 495. Total concentrations of BTEX ranged from 12,800 milligrams per kilogram (mg/kg) to 1,032,000 mg/kg. Free product was observed in the soil. The report concluded that the main source of soil contamination is the former on-site coal tar storage tanks.

- Impacted groundwater – VOCs, including BTEX and SVOCs, were detected at concentrations exceeding NYSDEC Division of Water Technical and Operational Guidance Series (TOGS) 1.1.1 Ambient Water Quality Standards and Guidance Values (SGV) for class GA[2] water in all temporary groundwater monitoring wells. Total concentrations of BTEX ranged from 21 to 10,789 micrograms per liter (µg/l). In addition, methyl-tert-butyl-ether (MTBE) was detected at concentrations exceeding TOGS SGVs in three temporary groundwater monitoring wells. Total concentrations of MTBE ranged from 15 to 240 µg/l. Total naphthalene concentrations ranged from 260 µg/l to 33,000 µg/l. The estimated groundwater flow direction was reported as east toward the Gowanus Canal. The report concluded that the main source of groundwater contamination is the former on-site coal tar storage tanks.

Supplemental Phase II ESI, prepared by Don Carlo, dated December 2006

The Supplemental Phase II ESI was completed to delineate the extent of contamination at the site. The Supplemental Phase II ESI included the advancement of six environmental soil borings (B4 through B9), installation of three groundwater monitoring wells (B5/WS2, B6/WS3, and B9/WS4), and the collection of soil and groundwater samples.

The following findings and conclusions were provided in the Supplemental Phase II ESI:

- Historic fill – The historic fill layer, from grade to 12 feet bgs, exhibited SVOCs, including polycyclic aromatic hydrocarbons (PAH), and metal exceedances that are typical of New York City fill material.
- Impacted groundwater – One VOC (naphthalene) and multiple SVOCs exceeded their respective TOGS SGVs in groundwater samples collected from monitoring wells B5/WS2 and B6/WS3 on Block 493. Metals exceeded their respective TOGS SGVs in groundwater samples collected from all the monitoring wells.

Remedial Investigation Report (RIR), prepared by Langan, dated August 2010

The RI was completed to: 1) investigate potential sources of contamination (i.e. release on site and/or at adjacent and surrounding properties that have affected subsurface conditions at the site); 2) identify the vertical and lateral extent of contamination resulting from historic operations; and 3) initiate product recovery in the newly installed groundwater monitoring wells. Langan implemented the field portion of the RI between June 2 and 11, 2010. The RI included the advancement of 15 environmental soil borings (SB-1 to SB-15), installation of six permanent groundwater monitoring wells (MW-1 through MW-6), and soil and groundwater sample collection throughout the site. One soil boring (SB-10) was advanced in the sidewalk immediately west of the site.

The following findings and conclusions were provided in the RIR:

---

[2] Given the proximity of the Site to the brackish Gowanus Canal, Class SA water may be an appropriate comparison criterion.

- <u>Grossly-contaminated soil</u> – Grossly-contaminated soil, primarily a coal tar/creosote material, was observed throughout the southern part of Block 493, the northern and western parts of Block 495, and beneath the sidewalk at up-gradient boring location, SB-10, immediately west of the site. Several VOCs and/or SVOCs exceeded Unrestricted Use SCOs in soil samples collected from all boring locations except SB-15. Several SVOCs exceeded Industrial Restricted Use SCOs at several boring locations. The location and lateral extent of the grossly-contaminated soil, as well as the results of the fingerprint analysis, indicate that the former coal tar storage tanks and the two gasoline USTs are most likely sources of the on-site soil contamination.
- <u>Impacted groundwater</u> – Several VOCs and/or SVOCs exceeded their respective TOGS SGVs in groundwater samples collected from all monitoring wells except MW-1. Groundwater flow is towards the Gowanus Canal. Free product was observed in and bailed from MW-2 and MW-3 during the first gauging and product recovery event. The second event found globules and sheen in MW-2 and MW-3, but no measurable free product thickness. No product was measured in the wells during the final two events. The former coal tar storage tanks and the two gasoline USTs are most likely sources of the on-site groundwater contamination.
- <u>Off-site contamination</u> – Adjacent and surrounding properties have been developed with numerous commercial and industrial tenants since at least the early 1900s. Coal tar contamination in SB-10 (Smith Street sidewalk) indicates that off-site sources may be contributing to the impacts observed on-site.

<u>Supplemental Remedial Investigation Report (SRIR), prepared by Langan, dated May 2012</u>

The SRI was completed to further delineate Site impacts and investigate potential off-site sources. Langan implemented the field portion of the SRI in two parts between February 24 and April 1, 2011 and between January 9 and January 24, 2012. The first part of the SRI included the advancement of eight soil borings (on-site borings SB-16 to SB-18 and MW-11 and off-site borings MW-7 through MW-10), installation of five off-site permanent groundwater monitoring wells (MW-7, MW-8, MW-9S, MW-9D and MW-10) and one on-site well (MW-11), and soil and groundwater sample collection.

The second part of the SRI included the advancement of five off-site soil borings (MW-14 through MW-17 and SB-19) and one on-site boring (SB-20), installation of seven off-site permanent groundwater monitoring wells (MW-14, MW-15A, MW-15B, MW-15C, MW-15D, MW-16 and MW-17), and soil and groundwater sample collection.

The following findings and conclusions were provided in the SRI:

- <u>Historic fill</u> – The site surface cover consisted of concrete or asphalt sidewalk or concrete warehouse flooring underlain by historic fill consisting of sand, silt, clay, gravel, cobbles, wood and brick fragments, ash, and cinder up 12 feet bgs. The presence of ash and cinders indicates a component of the fill may be waste from industrial processes.

Analysis of the fill from the SRI and previous reports found SVOC and metals exceedances of the 6 New York Code, rules, and regulations (NYCRR) Part 375 Unrestricted Use SCOs throughout the site.

- Grossly-contaminated soil – The southern part of Block 493 and the northern part of Block 495 have creosote/coal tar-like grossly-impacted soil ranging from 1 to 17 feet bgs, with one location to 27 feet bgs. The impacts are concentrated near where the former coal tar tanks were located on Block 493 based on historic Sanborn fire insurance maps. The grossly-impacted material contains VOCs and SVOCs that exceeded Part 375 Unrestricted Use SCO. The notable contaminants of concern include naphthalene and BTEX.
- Groundwater Contamination - Groundwater elevations range from el 0.61 to el 3.81. Groundwater generally flows to the east/southeast toward the Gowanus Canal. Dissolved-phase naphthalene and BTEX were present in the groundwater samples collected from Blocks 493 and 495. The highest groundwater concentrations were identified on Block 493 near suspected source material. Dissolved phase contaminants are considered mobile in the subsurface; however, concentrations drop off significantly with increasing distance from the suspected source material, likely due to a combination of contaminant degradation, dilution and retardation. This contamination source has been delineated. Elevated groundwater contaminants (VOCs and SVOCs) were also identified in the southern portion of Block 495. This contamination, which likely migrated from Block 493 and Block 492, has been generally delineated.
- Off-Site Contamination – Block 492 (Up-Gradient Property) – A source of contamination from Block 492 appears to be migrating to the site and Block 494. Investigation on the sidewalks surrounding this property found creosote/coal tar-like grossly-impacted soil ranging from 7 to 25 feet bgs. Up-gradient soil and groundwater samples generally show higher levels of BTEX and naphthalene than that found on the site. This off-site contamination source has not been delineated.
- Off-Site Receptor – Dissolved-phase groundwater impacts were observed upland and along the Gowanus Canal waterfront.
- Potential Exposure – The site contamination is at depth and covered with a concrete and asphalt cap that prevents dermal impacts to human health. Ingestion is not a concern considering groundwater in this area of New York City is not used as a source of drinking water. Inhalation is not a concern for the Site considering the property is a fenced-in, locked, vacant warehouse. Potential impacts to human health and the environmental exist for dissolved-phase contaminant migration in the groundwater to the Gowanus Canal.

2.5 Areas of Concern

Based on findings and observations during previous environmental investigations listed in section 2.4, the following Areas of Concern (AOCs) were identified and are shown on Figure 4:

AOC 1: Documented Grossly-Contaminated Soil and Groundwater Site Contamination

Grossly-contaminated soil and groundwater (evidenced by staining, odors, elevated photoionization detector [PID] readings, and non-aqueous phase liquid [NAPL]) were documented in central portion of the Site. Creosote/coal tar-like grossly impacted soil primarily ranged from about 1 to 17 feet below grade surface (bgs). The impacts were concentrated near the former coal tar tanks' location in the central portion of the Site (reference historic Sanborn fire insurance maps). The grossly-impacted material contains VOC and SVOCs that exceed Part 375 Unrestricted Use Soil SCOs. Site groundwater contaminants exhibited the highest concentrations near the former coal tar tanks' location. Dissolved-phase naphthalene and BTEX were identified above NYSDEC TOGS SGVs. The documented site soil contamination may in part also be due to the urban fill layer, which was observed to extend up to 12 ft bgs. Contaminants of concern include petroleum and coal tar VOCs and SVOCs in soil and groundwater, and VOCs in soil vapor. No data currently exists for metals, polychlorinated biphenyls (PCBs) and pesticides at the Site; however, these contaminates can be associated with urban fill in New York City and are considered potential soil contaminants of concern.

AOC 2: Former Coal Tar Aboveground Storage Tanks

AOC 2 represents the former location of aboveground coal tar storage tanks. Barrett Manufacturing occupied the site in the early 1900s and utilized nine coal tar storage tanks as part of their production of coal tar and roofing material. Environmental investigations at the site (Refer to Section 2.3) have identified grossly-impacted material in the vicinity of the former storage tanks. Contaminants of concern include coal tar VOCs and SVOCs in the soil and groundwater and VOCs in soil vapor.

AOC 3: Former Fuel and Gasoline Storage Tanks

AOC 3 represents the former location of gasoline and fuel oil storage tanks at the site. Two fuel oil storage tanks are shown on Lot 493 in the 1904 Sanborn map. Two gasoline storage tanks are shown on Lot 493 in the 1950 Sanborn map. Environmental investigations at the Site (Refer to Section 2.4) have identified the following contaminants of concern; BTEX, VOCs and SVOCs in the soil and groundwater.

AOC 4: Documented Grossly-Contaminated Soil and Groundwater Off-Site Contamination

Grossly-contaminated soil and groundwater (evidenced by staining, odors, elevated PID readings, and NAPL) were documented up-gradient of the Site along Halleck Street and on the western side of Smith Street. Creosote/coal tar-like grossly impacted soil primarily ranged from 7 to 25 feet bgs. The grossly-impacted material contains VOC and SVOCs that exceed Part 375 Unrestricted Use SCOs. Dissolved-phase naphthalene and BTEX were identified above NYSDEC TOGS SGVs. Up-gradient soil and groundwater samples generally show higher levels of BTEX and naphthalene than that found on the Site. Contaminants of concern include petroleum and coal tar VOCs and SVOCs in soil and groundwater, and VOCs in soil vapor.

3.0 SCOPE OF WORK

The objective of this RIWP is the "investigation and characterization of the nature and extent of the contamination within the boundary of the Site", per Environmental Conservation Law Article 27, Title 14 (Brownfield Legislation). The field investigation work will include the tasks listed below to supplement the data and findings of previous investigations. The rationale for each investigation point in relation to the AOCs is provided in Table 1. These tasks are discussed in more detail in the following sections.

- Geophysical Survey – The survey will attempt to identify underground utilities and potential USTs
- Soil Borings and Sampling –
    - Advancement of 12 soil borings to native material (Approximately 15 feet bgs)
    - Collection of three soil samples from each soil boring location for a total of 36 soil samples (plus QA/QC sampling)
- Soil Vapor Points and Sampling –
    - Installation of 14 soil vapor/sub-slab sampling points to a depth of approximately 0.5 to 3 feet bgs
    - Collection of one soil vapor sample from each soil vapor/sub-slab vapor point for a total of 14 soil vapor samples (plus QA/QC sampling)
- Groundwater Well Installation and Sampling –
    - Installation of two new groundwater monitoring wells screened to straddle the groundwater table.
    - Collection of groundwater samples from the two new wells plus five existing wells at the site (plus QA/QC sampling)
- Off-Site Exposure Assessment –
    - An off-site exposure assessment will be completed to characterize the nature and extent of off-site contamination.

Modifications to this scope of work may be required: 1) due to Site operations, equipment or restrictions; 2) in the event that unexpected contamination is detected and additional analytical data is needed; and 3) to ensure that contamination is adequately characterized and delineated in compliance with the Brownfield Law, regulations and applicable investigation guidance documents (e.g., DER-10).

The field investigation work will be completed in accordance with the procedures specified in Langan's Health and Safety Plan (HASP) and Quality Assurance Project Plan (QAPP) provided in Appendices B and C, respectively.

Names, contact information and roles of the principal personnel who will participate in the investigation including the project manager, contractor and subcontractor contacts are listed below. Resumes for each person are provided in Appendix D.

Personnel	Investigation Role	Contact Information
Joel B. Landes, P.E. Langan Engineering	Project Director	Phone – 212-479-5404 Email – jlandes@langan.com
Jason Hayes, P.E. Langan Engineering	Program/Project Manager	Phone – 212-479-5427 Email – jhayes@langan.com
Tony Moffa Langan Engineering	Langan Health & Safety Officer	Phone – 215-491-6500 Email – tmoffa@langan.com
Joe Good Langan Engineering	Field Safety Officer	Phone – 212-479-5448 Email – jgood@langan.com
Patrick Diggins Langan Engineering	Field Team Leader	Phone – 212-479-5447 Email – pdiggins@langan.com
Stuart Knoop, P.G. Langan Engineering	Quality Assurance Officer	Phone – 212-479-5461 Email – sknoop@langan.com
To Be Determined	Drilling Contractor	Phone – TBD Email – TBD
To Be Determined	Laboratory Contractor	Phone – TBD Email – TBD
To Be Determined	Data Validation Contractor	Phone – TBD Email – TBD

3.1 Geophysical Survey

We will coordinate with a geophysical contractor to clear boring locations of potential subsurface utilities and structures across the Site. A survey will also be performed to investigate for the presence of the potential tanks identified in the historic Sanborn maps. The geophysical survey will be completed using a range of geophysical instruments, including electromagnetic and utility line locator instruments, and ground-penetrating radar (GPR). The results of the survey may necessitate relocation of boring locations.

3.2 Soil Investigation

An environmental drilling subcontractor will advance 12 soil borings (designated EB-1 through EB-12). The purpose of these borings is to further investigate AOCs identified in Section 2.4 and supplement existing environmental investigations (refer to Figure 5 for the extent of previous investigations). A plan showing the proposed boring locations, overlain on the previous investigation location map, is provided as Figure 6. A Langan engineer will document the work, screen the soil samples for environmental impacts, and collect environmental samples for laboratory analyses. Work will comply with the safety guidelines outlined in the HASP (Appendix B).

The soil borings will be advanced to native material (approximately 15 feet below site grade) using direct push, sonic or auger drilling methodologies. Soil will be screened continuously to the boring termination depth for organic vapors with a PID, and for visual and olfactory indications of environmental impacts (e.g., staining and odor). Soil descriptions will be recorded in a field log.

Three grab soil samples will be collected for laboratory analysis from each boring location. The sampling program is summarized in Table 1. One sample will be collected from the shallow 0 to 2 foot interval and a second sample will be collected from the area of fill material exhibiting the highest degree of contamination (evidenced by discoloration, odor or elevated PID readings). A third sample will be collected in each boring from the final depth of the completed boring. If free product is encountered, representative samples of the product will be collected for laboratory fingerprint analysis.

The samples will be collected in laboratory-supplied containers and will be sealed, labeled, and placed in a cooler containing ice (to maintain a temperature of approximately 4 degrees Celsius) for delivery to a New York State Department of Health (NYSDOH) Environmental Laboratory Accreditation Program (ELAP)-certified analytical laboratory. Soil samples will be analyzed for 6 NYCRR Part 375 VOCs, SVOCs, metals, PCBs, and pesticides. If encountered, product samples will be submitted for fingerprint analysis. Quality Assurance/ Quality Control (QA/QC) procedures to be followed are described in the QAPP provided as Appendix C.

Upon completion, borings will be backfilled with soil cuttings, unless the soil exhibits PID readings above 50 ppm, the boring has penetrated a confining layer, a path for vertical migration would be completed, or the cuttings will not fit in the borehole. Soil cuttings that are not used to backfill borings will be containerized in 55-gallon, Department of Transportation DOT)-approved drums and disposed off-site. Grout will be used to backfill borings where soil cuttings cannot be used.

3.3 Groundwater Investigation

Two of the 12 soil borings described above (EB-2 and EB-4) will be converted into groundwater monitoring wells (MW-18 and MW-19). The proposed monitoring well locations are shown on Figure 6. Soil conditions will be screened, logged and sampled as described in Section 3.2. The wells will be constructed to straddle the observed water table. The wells will be constructed with 1-inch or 2-inch diameter, threaded, flush-joint polyvinyl chloride (PVC) casing and 0.01-inch slot screens. Clean sand or prepack sand will be used to fill the annulus around the screen up to approximately 1 foot above the top of the screened interval. A bentonite seal will be installed above the sand, and the borehole annulus will be grouted to the surface with bentonite/cement slurry.

Following installation, the wells will be surged and developed by purging a minimum of three well volumes and waiting until the water becomes clear. The well will then be allowed to sit for a minimum of one week.

One groundwater sample will be collected from each of the newly installed wells and five existing wells (MW-1, MW-3, MW-4, MW-11 and MW-6). Prior to sampling, the monitoring wells will be gauged for static water levels and each well will be purged. Gauging will be completed with a dual-phase interface probe in order to detect the potential presence of free product. If free product is encountered, representative samples of the product will be collected for laboratory fingerprint analysis. Purging will consist of pumping a minimum of three well volumes and waiting until the physical and chemical parameters (e.g., temperature, dissolved oxygen, oxidation reduction potential, turbidity) stabilize, with turbidity below 50 Nephelometric Turbidity Units (NTU). Groundwater samples will be analyzed for VOCs, SVOCs, metals (filtered and unfiltered), PCBs, and pesticides. Quality Assurance/Quality Control (QA/QC) procedures to be followed are described in the QAPP provided as Appendix D.

3.4 Soil Vapor Investigation

A soil vapor investigation will be completed that consists of 14 investigation points, designated SV-1 through SV-14. Proposed soil vapor/sub-slab vapor sampling point locations are shown on Figure 6. Vapor sampling will be conducted in general accordance with the October 2006 Guidance for Evaluating Soil Vapor Intrusion in the State of New York. An environmental driller will install each point to a depth of approximately 0.5 to 3 ft bgs. For soil vapor samples, the sampling point (a new, dedicated stainless-steel screen implant) will be connected to polyethylene or Teflon tubing that will extend to approximately 3 feet bgs. Approximately one foot of glass beads or clean sand filter pack will be placed around the screen implant. The remaining annular space will be backfilled to grade with hydrated bentonite. Sub-slab samples will be collected from immediately below the concrete building slab from a polyethylene or Teflon tube. The building slab will be sealed with bentonite around the sub-slab vapor tube. The seal on the vapor points will be checked with a helium tracer gas test.

Prior to sampling, three well volumes will be purged from the point using a MultiRAE multi-gas monitor (which pumps air below the 0.2 liters per minute specified in the New York State Department of Health [NYSDOH] guidance document). The multi-gas monitor will also be used to screen the soil vapor for the presence of VOCs. Following purging, each soil vapor point will be sampled in accordance with the NYSDOH Guidance for Evaluating Soil Vapor Intrusion in the State of New York. Soil vapor samples will be collected using laboratory-provided Suma canisters and flow controllers set at a flow rate of less than 0.2 Liters per minute. The estimated sampling period for each point will be 1 to 2 hours. Soil vapor samples will be analyzed for VOCs by EPA Method TO-15 and methane. Quality Assurance/ Quality Control (QA/QC) procedures to be followed are described in the QAPP provided as Appendix C.

3.5 Laboratory Analysis and Data Validation

All laboratory analyses of soil, groundwater, and vapor samples will be conducted by a New York State Department of Health, Environmental Laboratory Analysis Program (ELAP)-approved laboratory. Laboratory analyses will be conducted in accordance with USEPA SW-846 methods and NYSDEC Analytical Services Protocol (ASP) B deliverable format. NYSDEC-required electronic deliverables will also be generated.

Table 1 summarizes the anticipated samples and analytical methodology. We will follow the QA/QC procedures required by the NYSDEC ASP and SW-846 methods, including initial and continuing instrument calibrations, standard compound spikes, surrogate compound spikes, and analysis of other samples (blanks, laboratory control samples, and matrix spikes/matrix spike duplicates). The laboratory will provide sample bottles, which have been pre-cleaned and preserved in accordance with the SW-846 methods. Where there are differences in the SW-846 and NYSDEC ASP requirements, the NYSDEC ASP shall take precedence.

We will perform data validation in accordance with the United State Environmental Protection Agency (USEPA) validation guidelines for organic and inorganic data review. Validation will include the following:

- Verification of QC sample results (both qualitative and quantitative).
- Verification of sample results (both positive hits and non-detects).
- Recalculation of 10% of all investigative sample results.
- Preparation of Data Usability Summary Report (DUSR).

The DUSR will be prepared and reviewed by the Program Quality Assurance Monitor (PQAM) before issuance. The DUSR will present the results of data validation, including a summary assessment of laboratory data packages, sample preservation and COC procedures, and a summary assessment of precision, accuracy, representativeness, comparability, and completeness for each analytical method. A detailed assessment of each sample delivery group (SDG) will follow. Additional details on the DUSR are provided in the QAPP in Appendix C.

3.6 Management of Investigation-Derived Waste

Drill cuttings and other soil generated on-site during the investigation will be stored on protective sheeting and covered with protective sheeting if the cuttings remain on the protective sheeting at the end of the day. The cuttings will be backfilled within the borehole that generated them to within 12-inches of the surface, unless the soil is grossly contaminated, the boring has penetrated a confining layer, a path for vertical migration would be completed, or the cuttings will not fit in the borehole.

All soil cuttings that cannot be backfilled and investigation-derived wastes (IDW), will be containerized and disposed properly at an off-site facility. Soils may be disposed off-site in 55-gallon, DOT-approved drums. Personal protective equipment and supplies will be disposed as solid waste. Fluids will be placed in DOT-approved fluid drums with closed tops. All drums will be properly labeled, sealed, and characterized as necessary. The drums will be staged in a secure area on site, pending disposal to an appropriate disposal facility upon receipt of analytical results.

3.7 Air Monitoring

Air monitoring will be conducted for site workers and the community (Community Air Monitoring Program). Air monitoring results will be recorded in a field book during investigation activities.

Fugitive particulate (dust) generation that could affect site workers or the public is not expected for the following reasons:

- Most of the work area and the boring locations are paved with asphalt or concrete; therefore, personnel and vehicle movement is not expected to generate dust.
- Intrusive work is limited to boring and soil vapor point installation, which does not generate large volumes of soil cuttings.

Dust emissions will be monitored using real-time monitoring equipment capable of measuring particulate matter less than 10 micrometers in size (PM-10) and capable of integrating over a period of 15 minutes (or less) for comparison to the airborne particulate action level (e.g., DustTrak) and a PID will be used to screen for VOCs. Dust suppression measures (e.g., water misting) will be implemented as required.

3.7.1 Worker Air Monitoring

Langan will conduct air monitoring of the breathing zone periodically during all drilling and sampling activities to assure proper health and safety protection for the work team. Langan will monitor VOCs with a PID, MultiRAE Plus PGM-50 or equivalent, in accordance with the HASP (Appendix B). If air monitoring during intrusive operations identifies the presence of VOCs, we will follow the guidelines outlined in the HASP, regarding action levels, permissible exposure, engineering controls, and personal protective equipment. If the VOC action level is exceeded, work will cease and the work location will be evacuated. Monitoring will be continued until the levels drops to safe limits. At that time, work can resume with continued monitoring. If high levels persist, field activities will be halted and the work relocated to another area. If dust emissions are observed, work will stop and dust suppression measures will be used.

3.7.2 Community Air Monitoring Plan

In addition to air monitoring in the worker breathing zone, Langan will conduct community air monitoring in compliance with the New York State Department of Health (NYSDOH) Generic Community Air Monitoring Plan (CAMP). The CAMP is addressed in the HASP (Appendix B).

Langan will conduct periodic monitoring for VOCs during non-intrusive activities including monitoring well gauging and soil vapor sampling.

Langan will also conduct monitoring for VOCs during ground intrusive activities (i.e., soil boring and vapor point installation). Langan will measure upwind concentrations at the start of each workday, and periodically thereafter, to establish background concentrations. Langan will monitor VOCs at the downwind perimeter of the work zone, which will be established at a point on the Site where the general public or Site employees may be present. Monitoring will be conducted with a PID equipped with a 10.6 eV lamp. Dust emissions will be monitored using real-time monitoring equipment capable of measuring particulate matter less than 10 micrometers in size (PM-10) and capable of integrating over a period of 15 minutes (or less) for comparison to the airborne particulate action level (e.g., DustTrak). If dust emissions are observed, work will stop and dust suppression measures will be used. Community air monitoring requirements will be conducted until it is determined that the Site is not a source of organic vapors.

3.8 Qualitative Human Health Exposure Assessment

A Qualitative Human Health Exposure Assessment will be conducted in accordance with Appendix 3B of the NYSDEC DER-10, Technical Guidance for Site Investigation and Remediation. The assessment will be submitted in the Remedial Investigation Report.

4.0 REMEDIAL INVESTIGATION REPORT

Following completion of the Remedial Investigation and receipt of analytical data, a Remedial Investigation Report (RIR) will be prepared. The report will include: 1) a summary of the Site history and previous investigations; 2) description of site conditions and this remedial investigation; 3) evaluation of the results and findings; and 4) conclusions and recommendations. Additionally, the Standards, Criteria, and Guidance (SCGs) which pertain to the Site location and contaminants, as well as, potential remedial action objectives will be identified in the report. The soil boring and vapor point construction logs, sampling logs, air monitoring data, and laboratory analytical reports will be appended to the report. Conclusions and recommendations will be provided that: 1) summarize the nature and extent of potential impact for each areas of concern; 2) identify unacceptable exposure pathways (as determined through a Qualitative Human Health Exposure Assessment); and 3) recommend future work or remedial actions, as required.

The sampling results that exceed unrestricted soil SCGs or other applicable SCGs will be summarized in tables. The tables will include sample location, media sampled, sample depth, field/laboratory identification numbers, analytical results and the applicable SCG for comparison.

Environmental data will be reported electronically using the database software application EQuIS as part of NYSDEC's Environmental Information Management System (EIMS).

5.0 SCHEDULE

The table below presents an estimated BCP schedule through NYSDEC issuance of a Certificate of Completion. If the schedule changes, it will be updated and submitted to NYSDEC.

Schedule Milestone	**Weeks from Submittal of RIWP**	**Duration (weeks)**	**Date**
Prepare and Submit RIWP (Start Date)	0	-	September 12, 2013
DEC Review/ RIWP Revisions	8	8	November 7, 2013
Fact Sheet	9	1	November 14, 2013
RIWP 30-day Public Comment Period	13	4	December 12, 2013
RIWP Revisions and DEC Approval	16	3	January 2, 2014
Implement RIWP	20	4	January 30, 2014
Prepare and Submit RIR	26	6	March 13, 2014
DEC Review/Significant Threat Determination	30	4	April 10, 2014
Fact Sheet	31	1	April 17, 2014
RIR Revisions and DEC Approval	34	3	May 8, 2014
Option 1 (Per DER-10 Section 5.2)			
Prepare and Submit Remedial Design Work Plan (RWP)	54	20	September 25, 2014
DEC Review/Revision	60	6	November 6, 2014
Option 2 (Per DER-10 Section 5.3)			
Prepare and Submit RAWP(1) w/ Alt Analysis	42	8	July 3, 2014
DEC Review/Revision	46	4	July 31, 2014
Assume Longer of Option 1 and Option 2			
Fact Sheet/ Decision Document	62	2	November 20, 2014
Public Comment Period	68	6	January 1, 2015
RDD/RAWP Revision and DEC Approval	71	3	January 22, 2015
Implement Remedial Action	91	20(2)	June 11, 2015
Site Management Plan	95	4	July 9, 2015
FER	103	8	September 3, 2015
Fact Sheet	104	1	September 10, 2015
DEC FER and SMP Review, Revision, Approval, Execute and File Environmental Easement, Obtain COC	120	16	December 31, 2015

(1) – Assumes longer of Option 1 and Option 2.

(2) - Duration will be determined based on the agreed upon remedy.

TABLE 1
PROPOSED SAMPLE SUMMARY

TABLE 1- PROPOSED SAMPLE SUMMARY
Red Hook- Smith Street
627-661 Smith Street
Brookln, New York
Langan Project # 170063001

#	Sample Name	Type	Boring	Rationale	Depth[2,3]	Analysis[1]
SOIL						
1	EB1-0-2	Grab	EB-1	Investigate AOC-1	0 to 2	Part 375 VOCs, SVOCs, Metals, PCBs/Pesticides
2	EB1-XX-XX				most impacted in fill	
3	EB1-XX-XX				bottom of boring	
4	EB2-0-2		EB-2	Investigate AOC-1	0 to 2	
5	EB2-XX-XX				most impacted in fill	
6	EB2-XX-XX				bottom of boring	
7	EB3-0-2		EB-3	Investigate AOC-1 and AOC 3	0 to 2	
8	EB3-XX-XX				most impacted in fill	
9	EB3-XX-XX				bottom of boring	
10	EB4-0-2		EB-4	Investigate AOC-1	0 to 2	
11	EB4-XX-XX				most impacted in fill	
12	EB4-XX-XX				bottom of boring	
13	EB5-0-2		EB-5	Investigate AOC-1 , AOC-2 and AOC-3	0 to 2	
14	EB5-XX-XX				most impacted in fill	
15	EB5-XX-XX				bottom of boring	
16	EB6-0-2		EB-6	Investigate AOC-1	0 to 2	
17	EB6-XX-XX				most impacted in fill	
18	EB6-XX-XX				bottom of boring	
19	EB7-0-2		EB-7	Investigate AOC-1	0 to 2	
20	EB7-XX-XX				most impacted in fill	
21	EB7-XX-XX				bottom of boring	
22	EB8-0-2		EB-8	Investigate AOC-1	0 to 2	
23	EB8-XX-XX				most impacted in fill	
24	EB8-XX-XX				bottom of boring	
25	EB9-0-2		EB-9	Investigate AOC-1	0 to 2	
26	EB9-XX-XX				most impacted in fill	
27	EB9-XX-XX				bottom of boring	
28	EB10-0-2		EB-10	Investigate AOC-1	0 to 2	
29	EB10-XX-XX				most impacted in fill	
30	EB10-XX-XX				bottom of boring	
31	EB-11-0-2		EB-11	Investigate AOC-1 and AOC-3	0 to 2	
32	EB-11-XX-XX				most impacted in fill	
33	EB-11-XX-XX				bottom of boring	
34	EB-12-0-2		EB-12	Investigate AOC-1 and AOC-3	0 to 2	
35	EB-12-XX-XX				most impacted in fill	
36	EB-12-XX-XX				bottom of boring	
37	DUP1-depth	Duplicate	TBD	QA/QC	TBD	
38	DUP2-depth		TBD	QA/QC	TBD	
39	MS/MSD-S1-date	MS/MSD	TBD	QA/QC	TBD	
40	MS/MSD-S2-date		TBD	QA/QC	TBD	
GROUNDWATER						
1	MW18-date	Low-Flow	MW-18	Investigate AOC-1	NA	VOCs, SVOCs, metals (filtered and unfiltered), PCBs, and pesticides
2	MW19-date		MW-19	Investigate AOC-1	NA	
3	MW1-date		MW-1	Investigate AOC-1	NA	
4	MW3-date		MW-3	Investigate AOC-1	NA	
5	MW4-date		MW-4	Investigate AOC-1	NA	
6	MW11-date		MW-11	Investigate AOC-1	NA	
7	MW6-date		MW-6	Investigate AOC-1	NA	
8	MWDUP1-date		TBD	QA/QC	NA	
9	MS/MSDMW-date		TBD	QA/QC	NA	
10	Trip Blank-date		NA	QA/QC	NA	VOCs
SOIL VAPOR						
1	SV1-date	1 to 2 hr	SV-1	Investigate AOC-1	2 to 3	TO-15 volatile organics + methane
2	SV2-date		SV-2	Investigate AOC-1	2 to 3	
3	SV3-date		SV-3	Investigate AOC-1	2 to 3	
4	SV4-date		SV-4	Investigate AOC-1 , AOC-3 and AOC-4	2 to 3	
5	SV5-date		SV-5	Investigate AOC-1 and AOC-3	2 to 3	
6	SV6-date		SV-6	Investigate AOC-1 , AOC-3 and AOC-4	0.5	
7	SV7-date		SV-7	Investigate AOC-1, AOC-2 and AOC-4	0.5	
8	SV8-date		SV-8	Investigate AOC-1 and AOC-2	0.5	
9	SV9-date		SV-9	Investigate AOC-1 and AOC-4	0.5	
10	SV10-date		SV-10	Investigate AOC-1 and AOC-4	0.5	
11	SV11-date		SV-11	Investigate AOC-1	0.5	
12	SV12-date		SV-12	Investigate AOC-1 and AOC-4	0.5	
13	SV13-date		SV-13	Investigate AOC-1 and AOC-4	0.5	
14	SV14-date		SV-14	Investigate AOC-1	0.5	
15	AA1-date		Ambient	QA/QC	-	
16	AA2-date		Ambient	QA/QC	-	

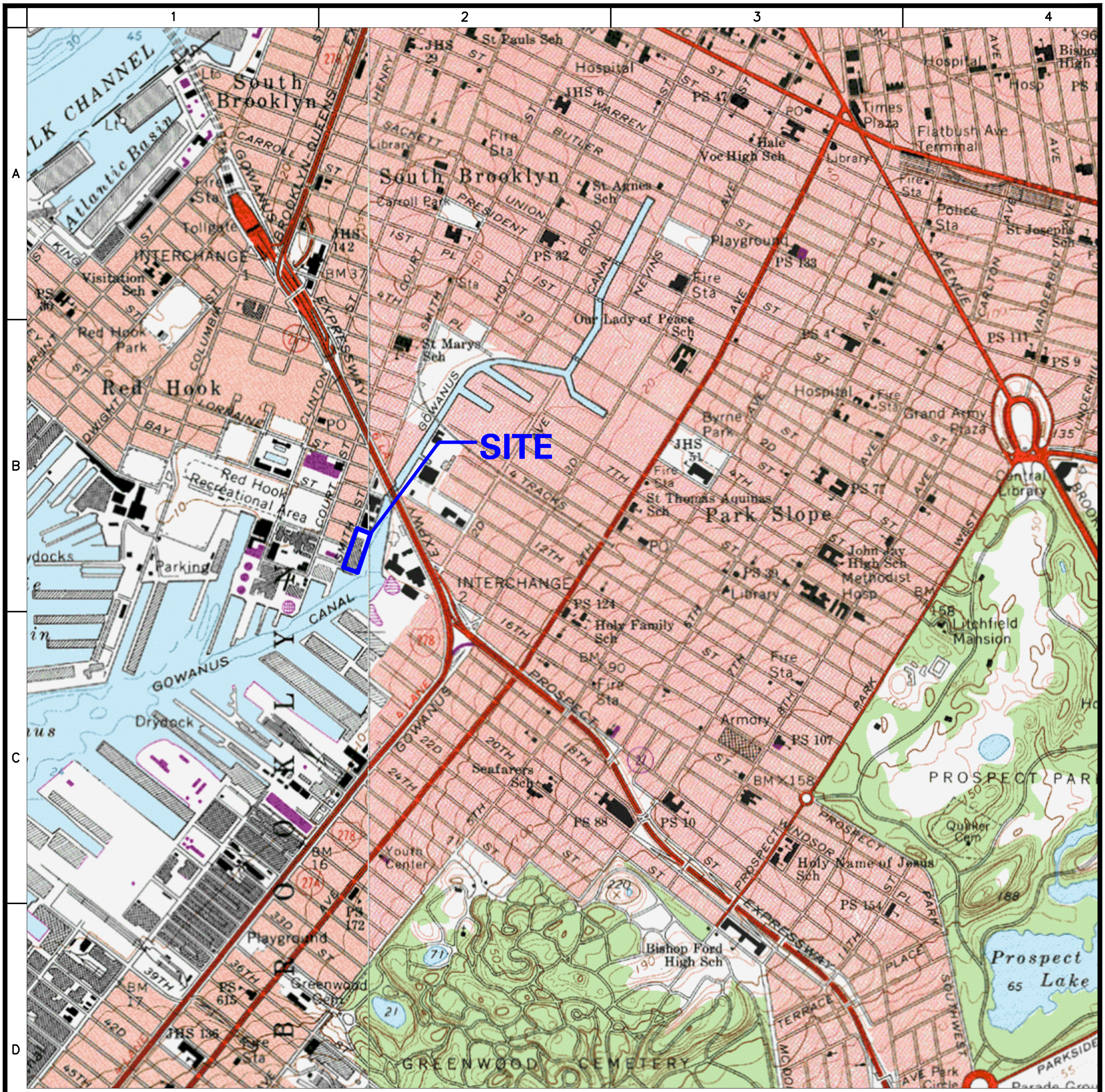
Notes:
1. All volatile site characterization samples will be collected using encore samplers.
2. Additional characterization samples will be collected when solvent or petroleum impacted material is encountered.
3. Site characterization grab samples will be collected from a discrete 2 ft interval representing the most impacted material.
4. Area of Concern 4- Off-site contamination was documented in previous environmental investigations and additional soil investigation is not proposed.

Abbreviations:
TBD- To be determined in the field
VOC- Volatile organic compound
SVOC- Semivolatile organic compound
PCB- Polychlorinated biphenyl
QA/QC- Quality assurance/quality control

FIGURES

1 2 3 4

A B C D



WARNING: IT IS A VIOLATION OF THE NYS EDUCATION LAW ARTICLE 145 FOR ANY PERSON, UNLESS HE IS ACTING UNDER THE DIRECTION OF A LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER, TO ALTER THIS ITEM IN ANY WAY.

REFERENCE BASE MAP OBTAINED FROM THE U.S.G.S CENTRAL PARK TOPOGRAPHIC QUADRANGLE MAP, DATED 1966, AND PHOTOREVISED FROM 1979

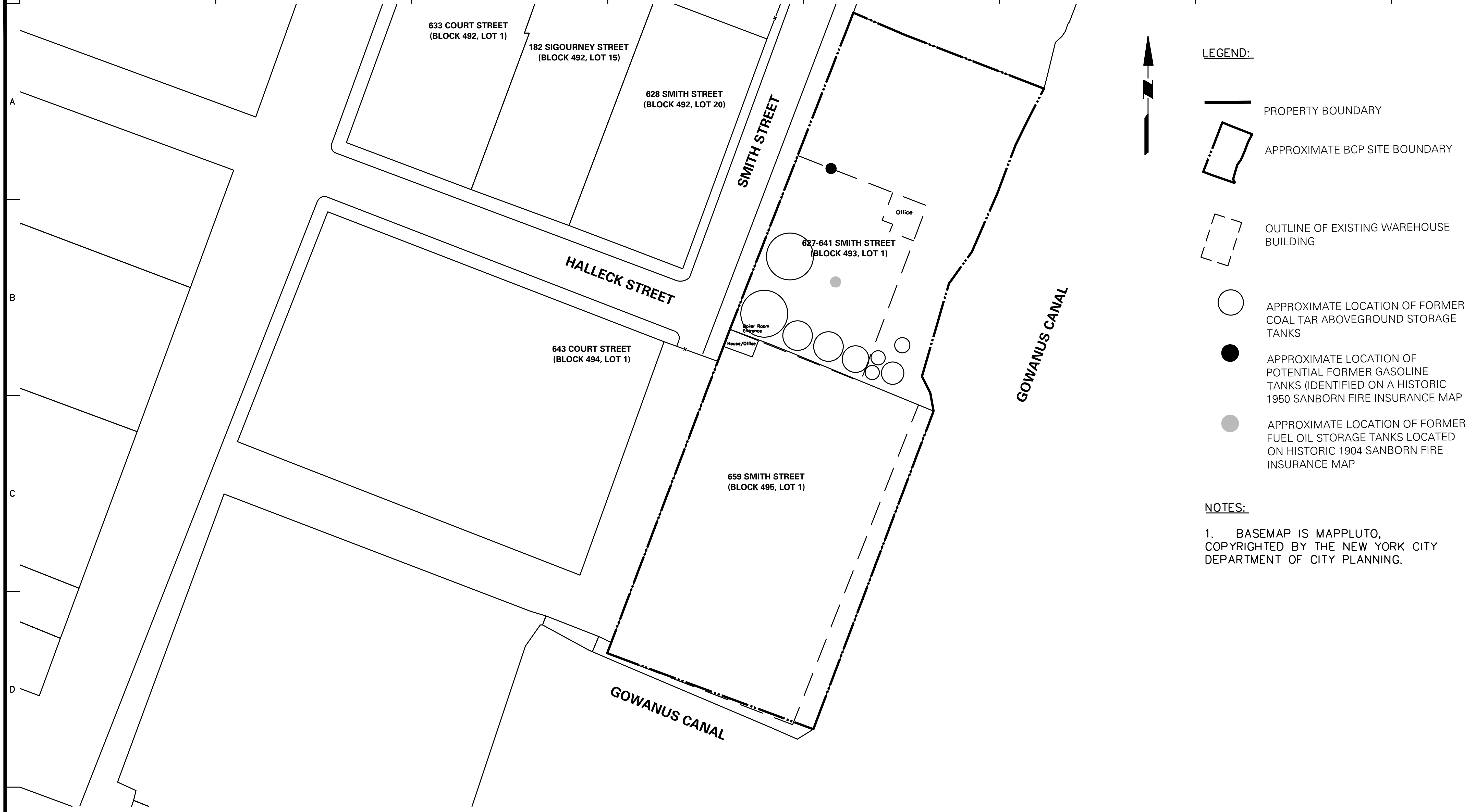
N

LANGAN

21 Penn Plaza, 360 West 31st Street, 8th Floor
New York, NY 10001
T: 212.479.5400 F: 212.479.5444 www.langan.com

Langan Engineering, Environmental, Surveying and Landscape Architecture, D.P.C.
Langan Engineering and Environmental Services, Inc.
Langan International LLC
Collectively known as Langan

Project	627-661 SMITH STREET BLOCK No. 493 & 495, LOT No. 1 BROOKLYN NEW YORK
Drawing Title	SITE LOCATION MAP
Project No.	170063001
Date	07/09/2013
Scale	N.T.S.
Drawn By	AR
Submission Date	
Drawing No.	1
Sheet	1 of 6



NOTES:

1. BASEMAP IS MAPPLUTO, COPYRIGHTED BY THE NEW YORK CITY DEPARTMENT OF CITY PLANNING.

WARNING: IT IS A VIOLATION OF THE NYS EDUCATION LAW ARTICLE 145 FOR ANY PERSON, UNLESS HE IS ACTING UNDER THE DIRECTION OF A LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER, TO ALTER THIS ITEM IN ANY WAY.

LANGAN

21 Penn Plaza, 360 West 31st Street, 8th Floor
New York, NY 10001
T: 212.479.5400 F: 212.479.5444 www.langan.com

Langan Engineering, Environmental, Surveying and Landscape Architecture, D.P.C.
Langan Engineering and Environmental Services, Inc.
Langan International LLC
Collectively known as Langan

Project

627-661 SMITH STREET

BLOCK No. 493 & 495, LOT No. 1

BROOKLYN NEW YORK

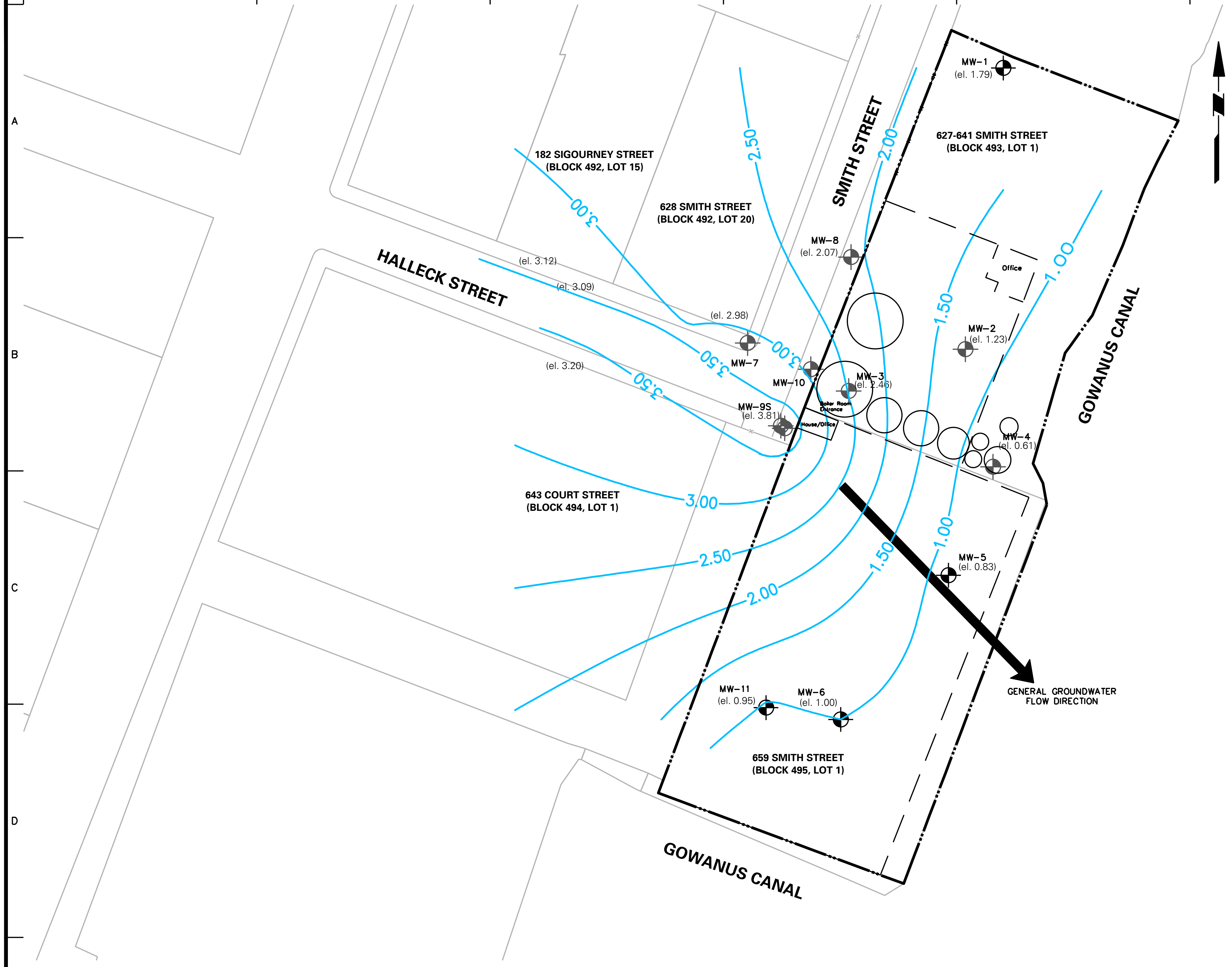
Drawing Title

SITE SURVEY MAP

Project No.
170063001
Date
08/29/2013
Scale
1" =80'
Drawn By
AT
Submission Date

Drawing No.
2

Sheet 2 of 9



LEGEND:

	APPROXIMATE BCP SITE BOUNDARY
	EXISTING WAREHOUSE BUILDING
○	APPROXIMATE LOCATION OF FORMER COAL TAR ABOVEGROUND STORAGE TANKS
MW-#	APPROXIMATE LOCATION OF MONITORING WELL. GROUNDWATER ELEVATION IS INDICATED IN PARENTHESIS
—1.00—	GROUNDWATER CONTOUR LINE. CONTOUR INTERVAL IS 0.50 FEET

NOTES:

1. BASEMAP IS MAPPLUTO, COPYRIGHTED BY THE NEW YORK CITY DEPARTMENT OF CITY PLANNING.
2. AQUIFER DRILLING AND TESTING (ADT) COMPLETED THE INSTALLATION OF MONITORING WELLS MW-2, MW-3, MW-5, AND MW-6 BETWEEN JUNE 8 AND 11, 2010 UNDER FULL-TIME LANGAN OVERSIGHT.
3. ADT COMPLETED THE INSTALLATION OF MONITORING WELLS MW-7, MW-8, MW-9S, MW-9D, MW-10 AND MW-11 BETWEEN MARCH 1 AND 4, 2011 UNDER FULL-TIME LANGAN OVERSIGHT.
4. ADT COMPLETED THE INSTALLATION OF MONITORING WELLS MW-14 THROUGH MW-17 BETWEEN JANUARY 9 AND 13, 2012 UNDER FULL-TIME LANGAN OVERSIGHT.
5. ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION AGENCY (EPA) SUBCONTRACTOR BOART LONGYEAR INSTALLED MONITORING WELL LOCATIONS MW-1 AND MW-4 ON JUNE 16 AND 17, 2010.
6. OFF-SITE MONITORING WELLS MW-7, MW-9D, MW-15B, MW-15C, MW-15D and MW-10 WERE NOT INCLUDED IN THE GROUNDWATER CONTOUR MAP
7. GROUNDWATER ELEVATIONS ARE RELATIVE TO BOROUGH PRESIDENT OF BROOKLYN HIGHWAY DATUM (BPBD), WHICH IS 2.56 FEET ABOVE MEAN SEA LEVEL AT SANDY HOOK, NEW JERSEY. ELEVATIONS BASED ON THE JANUARY 27, 2012 WELL GAUGING EVENT.

80 0 40 80
SCALE IN FEET

WARNING: IT IS A VIOLATION OF THE NYS EDUCATION LAW ARTICLE 145 FOR ANY PERSON, UNLESS HE IS ACTING UNDER THE DIRECTION OF A LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER, TO ALTER THIS ITEM IN ANY WAY.

LANGAN
21 Penn Plaza, 360 West 31st Street, 8th Floor
New York, NY 10001
T: 212.479.5400 F: 212.479.5444 www.langan.com
Langan Engineering, Environmental, Surveying and Landscape Architecture, D.P.C.
Langan Engineering and Environmental Services, Inc.
Langan International LLC
Collectively known as Langan

Project
627-661 SMITH STREET
BLOCK No. 493 & 495, LOT No. 1
BROOKLYN NEW YORK

Drawing Title
GROUNDWATER ISO-CONTOUR MAP

Project No.
170063001
Date
08/17/2013
Scale
1"=80'
Drawn By
AT
Submission Date

Drawing No.
3
Sheet 3 of 9

Date	Description	No.

REVISIONS

SIGNATURE DATE SIGNED
PROFESSIONAL XXXXXXXXXX
STATE LIC. No. XXXXX

LANGAN
21 Penn Plaza, 360 West 31st Street, 8th Floor, New York, NY 10001
T: 212.479.5400 F: 212.479.5444 www.langan.com
NEW JERSEY NEW YORK VIRGINIA CALIFORNIA
PENNSYLVANIA CONNECTICUT FLORIDA
ABU DHABI ATHENS DOHA
DUBAI ISTANBUL
Langan Engineering, Environmental, Surveying and Landscape Architecture, D.P.C.
Langan Engineering and Environmental Services, Inc.
Langan International LLC
Collectively known as Langan

Project
627-661 SMITH STREET
BLOCK Nos. 493 & 495, LOT No. 1
BROOKLYN NEW YORK

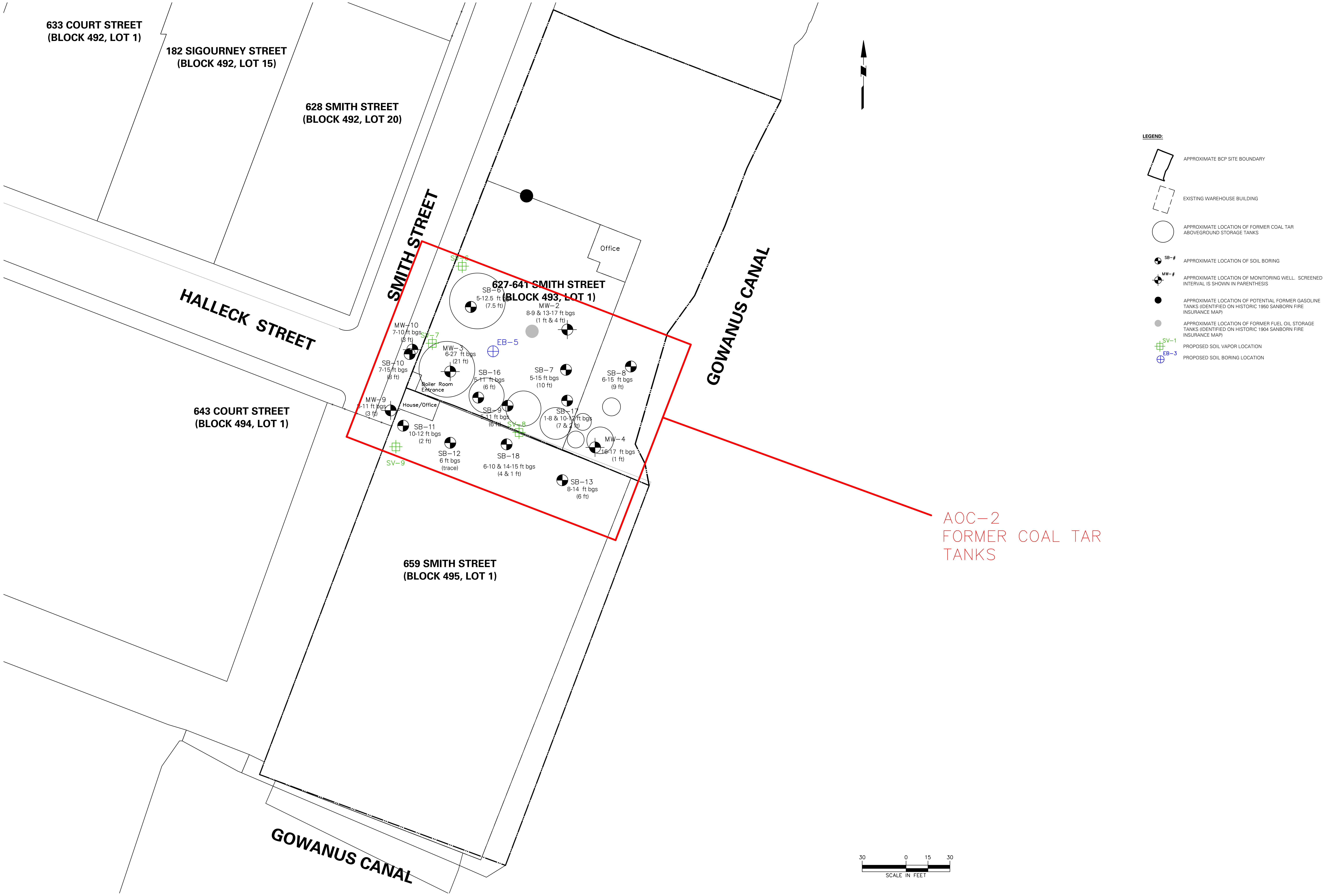
Drawing Title
AREAS OF
CONCERN MAP
AOC-1

Project No. 170063001
Date 8/29/2013
Scale 1" = 30'
Drawn By AT
Submission Date

Drawing No.
4A

Sheet 4 of 9

Filename: \\Langan.com\data\NY\data0\170063001\Cadd Data - 170063001\Dwg\2013-RIWP\Figure 4 - Areas of Concern Map_082913.dwg Date: 8/29/2013 Time: 17:38 User: atashji Style Table: Langan.stb Layout: AOC-1



Date	Description	No.

REVISIONS

SIGNATURE DATE SIGNED
PROFESSIONAL XXXXXXXXXX
STATE LIC. No. XXXXX

LANGAN
21 Penn Plaza, 360 West 31st Street, 8th Floor, New York, NY 10001
T: 212.479.5400 F: 212.479.5444 www.langan.com
NEW JERSEY NEW YORK VIRGINIA CALIFORNIA
PENNSYLVANIA CONNECTICUT FLORIDA
ABU DHABI ATHENS DOHA
DUBAI ISTANBUL
Langan Engineering, Environmental, Surveying and Landscape Architecture, D.P.C.
Langan Engineering and Environmental Services, Inc.
Langan International LLC
Collectively known as Langan

Project
627-661 SMITH STREET
BLOCK Nos. 493 & 495, LOT No. 1
BROOKLYN NEW YORK

Drawing Title
AREA OF CONCERN
MAP
AOC-2

Project No.
170063001
Date
9/12/2013
Scale
1" = 30'
Drawn By
AT
Submission Date

Drawing No.
4B

Sheet 5 of 9

Date	Description	No.

REVISIONS

SIGNATURE DATE SIGNED
PROFESSIONAL XXXXXXXXXX
STATE LIC. No. XXXXX

LANGAN
21 Penn Plaza, 360 West 31st Street, 8th Floor, New York, NY 10001
T: 212.479.5400 F: 212.479.5444 www.langan.com
NEW JERSEY NEW YORK VIRGINIA CALIFORNIA
PENNSYLVANIA CONNECTICUT FLORIDA
ABU DHABI ATHENS DOHA
DUBAI ISTANBUL
Langan Engineering, Environmental, Surveying and Landscape Architecture, D.P.C.
Langan Engineering and Environmental Services, Inc.
Langan International LLC
Collectively known as Langan

Project
627-661 SMITH STREET
BLOCK Nos. 493 & 495, LOT No. 1
BROOKLYN NEW YORK

Drawing Title
AREA OF CONCERN MAP
AOC-3

Project No.
170063001
Date
9/12/2013
Scale
1" = 30'
Drawn By
AT
Submission Date

Drawing No.
4C
Sheet 6 of 9

LEGEND:

	APPROXIMATE BCP SITE BOUNDARY
	EXISTING WAREHOUSE BUILDING
○	APPROXIMATE LOCATION OF FORMER COAL TAR ABOVEGROUND STORAGE TANKS
SB-#	APPROXIMATE LOCATION OF SOIL BORING
MW-#	APPROXIMATE LOCATION OF MONITORING WELL. SCREENED INTERVAL IS SHOWN IN PARENTHESIS
●	APPROXIMATE LOCATION OF POTENTIAL FORMER GASOLINE TANKS (IDENTIFIED ON HISTORIC 1950 SANBORN FIRE INSURANCE MAP)
●	APPROXIMATE LOCATION OF FORMER FUEL OIL STORAGE TANKS (IDENTIFIED ON HISTORIC 1904 SANBORN FIRE INSURANCE MAP)
SV-1	PROPOSED SOIL VAPOR LOCATION

Date	Description	No.

REVISIONS

SIGNATURE DATE SIGNED
PROFESSIONAL XXXXXXXXXX
STATE LIC. No. XXXXX

LANGAN
21 Penn Plaza, 360 West 31st Street, 8th Floor, New York, NY 10001
T: 212.479.5400 F: 212.479.5444 www.langan.com
NEW JERSEY NEW YORK VIRGINIA CALIFORNIA
PENNSYLVANIA CONNECTICUT FLORIDA
ABU DHABI ATHENS DOHA
DUBAI ISTANBUL
Langan Engineering, Environmental, Surveying and Landscape Architecture, D.P.C.
Langan Engineering and Environmental Services, Inc.
Langan International LLC
Collectively known as Langan

Project
627-661 SMITH STREET
BLOCK Nos. 493 & 495, LOT No. 1
BROOKLYN **NEW YORK**

Drawing Title
AREAS OF CONCERN MAP AOC-4

Project No. **170063001**
Date **9/12/2013**
Scale **1" = 30'**
Drawn By **AT**
Submission Date

Drawing No.
4D

Sheet 7 of 9

Filename: \\langan.com\data\NY\data0\170063001\Cadd Data - 170063001\Dwg\2013-RIWP\Figure 4 - Areas of Concern Map_082913.dwg Date: 9/12/2013 Time: 13:40 User: atashji Style Table: Langan.stb Layout: AOC-4

LEGEND:

▭	APPROXIMATE BCP SITE BOUNDARY
⬚	EXISTING WAREHOUSE BUILDING
○	APPROXIMATE LOCATION OF FORMER COAL TAR ABOVEGROUND STORAGE TANKS
◕ SB-#	APPROXIMATE LOCATION OF SOIL BORING
🔴 SB-#	RED COLOR DENOTES THAT GROSSLY-CONTAMINATED SOILS WERE OBSERVED IN THE BORING DURING DRILLING DEPTH INTERVAL OF IMPACT IS SHOWN (OBSERVED THICKNESS IS SHOWN IN PARENTHESIS)
⊕ MW-#	APPROXIMATE LOCATION OF MONITORING WELL.
🔴 MW-#	RED COLOR DENOTES THAT GROSSLY-CONTAMINATED SOILS WERE OBSERVED IN THE WELL DURING DRILLING ACTIVITIES (OBSERVED THICKNESS IS SHOWN IN PARENTHESIS)

OBSERVED GROSSLY CONTAMINATED SOIL SUMMARY

Boring/Well Location	Gross Contamination (ft bgs)	Gross Contamination Thickness (ft)
SB-6	5-12.5	7.5
SB-7	5-15	10
SB-8	6-15	9
SB-9	5-11	6
SB-10	7-15	8
SB-11	10-12	2
SB-12	6	trace
SB-13	8-14	6
SB-14	9-10	1
SB-16	5-11	6
SB-17	1-8 & 10-12	7 & 2
SB-18	6-10 & 14-15	4 & 1
SB-19	15-20	5
MW-2	8-9 & 13-17	1 & 4
MW-3	6-27	21
MW-4	16-17	1
MW-7	20-23	3
MW-8	14-16	2
MW-9	8-11	3
MW-10	7-10	3
MW-14	12-13	1
MW-15	8-10	2
MW-17	23-25	2

Date	Description	No.

REVISIONS

SIGNATURE DATE SIGNED
PROFESSIONAL XXXXXXXXXX
STATE LIC. No. XXXXX

LANGAN
21 Penn Plaza, 360 West 31st Street, 8th Floor, New York, NY 10001
T: 212.479.5400 F: 212.479.5444 www.langan.com
NEW JERSEY NEW YORK VIRGINIA CALIFORNIA
PENNSYLVANIA CONNECTICUT FLORIDA
ABU DHABI ATHENS DOHA
DUBAI ISTANBUL
Langan Engineering, Environmental, Surveying and Landscape Architecture, D.P.C.
Langan Engineering and Environmental Services, Inc.
Langan International LLC
Collectively known as Langan

Project
627-661 SMITH STREET
BLOCK Nos. 493 & 495, LOT No. 1
BROOKLYN NEW YORK

Drawing Title
PREVIOUS ENVIRONMENTAL INVESTIGATION

Project No. 170063001
Date 8/29/2013
Scale 1" = 30'
Drawn By AT
Submission Date

Drawing No. 5
Sheet 8 of 9

Date	Description	No.

REVISIONS

SIGNATURE DATE SIGNED
PROFESSIONAL XXXXXXXXXX
STATE LIC. No. XXXXX

LANGAN
21 Penn Plaza, 360 West 31st Street, 8th Floor, New York, NY 10001
T: 212.479.5400 F: 212.479.5444 www.langan.com
NEW JERSEY NEW YORK VIRGINIA CALIFORNIA
PENNSYLVANIA CONNECTICUT FLORIDA
ABU DHABI ATHENS DOHA
DUBAI ISTANBUL
Langan Engineering, Environmental, Surveying and Landscape Architecture, D.P.C.
Langan Engineering and Environmental Services, Inc.
Langan International LLC
Collectively known as Langan

Project
627-661 SMITH STREET
BLOCK Nos. 493 & 495, LOT No. 1
BROOKLYN NEW YORK

Drawing Title
PROPOSED INVESTIGATION PLAN

Project No. 170063001
Date 10/21/2013
Scale 1" = 30'
Drawn By AT
Submission Date

Drawing No.
6

Sheet 9 of 9

Filename: \\langan.com\data\NY\data0\170063001\Cadd Data - 170063001\Dwg\2013-RIWP\Figure 6- Proposed Investigation Plan_071713.dwg Date: 10/21/2013 Time: 14:01 User: pmcmahon Style Table: Langan.stb Layout: ARCHD-BL

APPENDICES

APPENDIX A
PREVIOUS ENVIRONMENTAL REPORTS
(PROVIDED AS A SEPARATE ATTACHMENT)

APPENDIX B
HEALTH AND SAFETY PLAN

HEALTH AND SAFETY PLAN
FOR
RED HOOK SMITH STREET SITE
627-661 SMITH STREET
BROOKLYN, NEW YORK
NYSDEC BCP SITE NO: C224163

Prepared For:

New York State Department of Environmental Conservation
Division of Environmental Remediation
625 Broadway
Albany, New York 12233

Prepared By:

Langan Engineering, Environmental, Surveying
and Landscape Architecture, D.P.C.
21 Penn Plaza, 360 West 31st Street, 8th Floor
New York, New York 10001

Joel B. Landes, P.E.
Vice President

December 2013

TABLE OF CONTENTS

LIST OF TABLES

LIST OF FIGURES

LIST OF ATTACHMENTS

SECTION 1.0 SUMMARY

Emergency Contacts

Emergency contacts are listed on Table 1.

Emergency Procedures

Emergency procedures are described in Section 7. The route to the hospital is provided as Figure 1.

Site-Specific Hazards and Training

Site-specific hazards are described in Section 3.

The Field Safety Officer (FSO) will be responsible for providing site-specific training to all personnel that work at the site. This training will cover the following topics:

- Names of personnel responsible for site safety and health.
- Hazards potentially present at the site.
- Proper use of personal protective equipment.
- Work practices by which the employee can minimize risk from hazards.
- Acute effects of compounds at the site.
- Decontamination procedures.

Personnel will be required to sign and date the Site-Specific Training Form provided in Attachment B prior to working on-site.

General Health and Safety Requirements

Personnel will be required to sign and date the Construction Health and Safety Plan and Work Plan Acceptance Form provided in Attachment B prior to working on-site.

Personnel Protective Equipment

Level D protection will be worn for initial entry on-site and for all activities except as noted in Section 4. Level D protection will consist of:

- Standard work clothes
- Steel-toe safety boots

- Safety glasses or goggles must be worn when splash hazard is present
- Hard hat

Modified Level D protection may be required under conditions where potential contact of the skin or clothes with significant contamination occurs. Modified Level D is the same as Level D but includes Tyvek coveralls and disposable polyethylene overboots.

Level C protection, unless otherwise specified in Section 4, will consist of Level D equipment and the following additional equipment:

- Full-face or half-mask air-purifying respirator (APR)
- Combination dust/organic vapor cartridges
- Tyvek coveralls if particulate hazard present
- PE-Coated Tyvek coverall if liquid contamination present
- PVC or nitrile inner and nitrile outer gloves
- 5-minute escape SCBA

Level B protection, unless otherwise specified in Section 4, will consist of Level D equipment and the following additional equipment:

- Hard hat
- Positive Pressure SCBA or positive pressure airline and respirator with escape SCBA
- PE-Coated Tyvek coverall
- Nitrile outer and PVC or nitrile inner gloves
- Nitrile boot covers

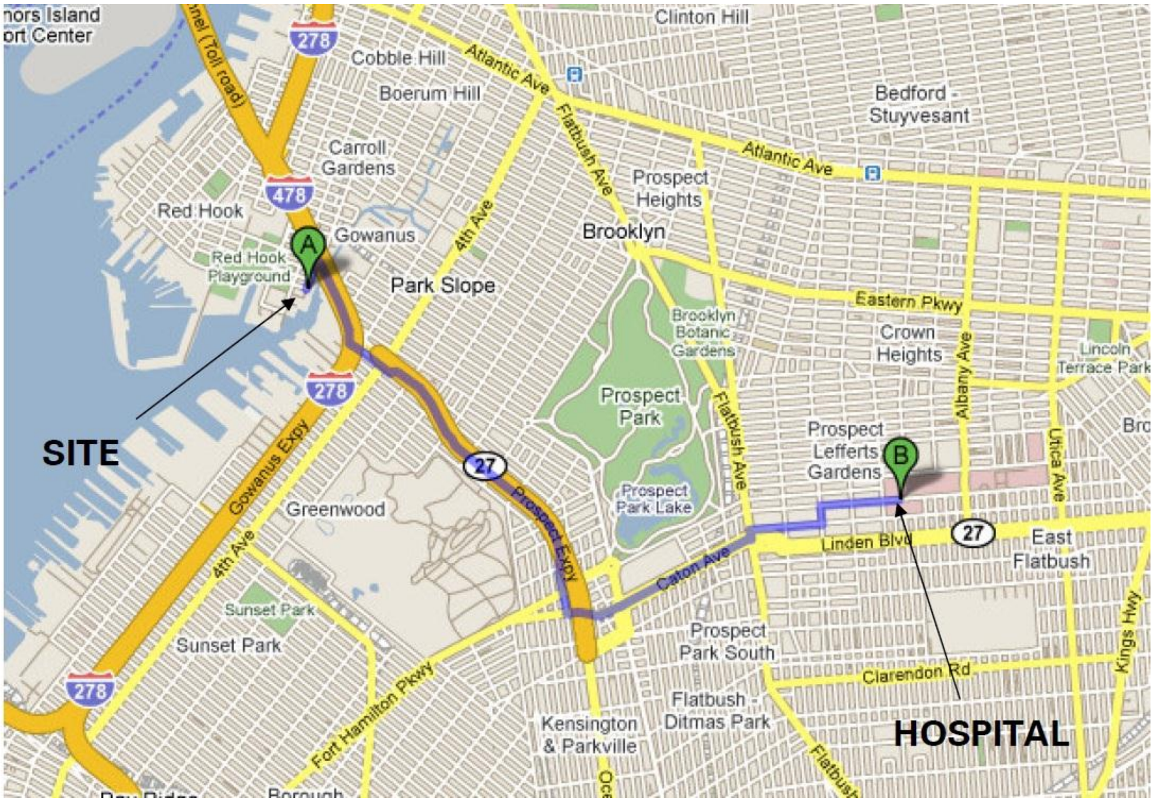
Air Monitoring

A summary of the action levels and restrictions is presented on Table 2.

FIGURE 1-HOSPITAL ROUTE PLAN (SUNY Downstate Medical Center)

Site Location: **627-661 Smith Street**
Brooklyn, NY 11231

Hospital Location: **450 Clarkson Avenue**
Brooklyn, NY
Information Line (718) 270-1000



Route to Hospital (SUNY Downstate Medical Center)

From 627-661 Smith Street, Brooklyn, New York to SUNY Downstate Medical Center, located at 450 Clarkson Avenue, Brooklyn, New York.

1	Start out on Smith Street going North toward Bay Street.	0.1 miles
2	Turn RIGHT on Lorraine Street	75 feet
3	Turn RIGHT on Hamilton Avenue	0.4 miles
4	Turn LEFT on 17th Street	0.2 miles
5	Merge onto NY-27 East/Prospect Express Parkway via the ramp on LEFT.	1.1 miles
6	Take EXIT 5 toward RT-27 East/Fort Hamilton Parkway	0.1 miles
7	Stay STRAIGHT to go onto E 5th Street/NY-27 East	0.2 miles
8	Turn LEFT on Caton Avenue/NY-27 East	1.2 miles
9	Turn LEFT on Flatbush Avenue	233 feet
10	Turn RIGHT on Lenox Road	0.3 miles
11	Turn LEFT on Rodgers Avenue	466 feet
12	Turn RIGHT on Clarkson Avenue	0.4 miles
	Arrive at SUNY Downstate Medical Center (450 Clarkson Avenue)	

Total Est. Time: 13 minutes   Total Est. Distance: 4.2 miles

TABLE 1
EMERGENCY CONTACTS

In the event of any situation or unplanned occurrence requiring assistance, the appropriate contact(s) should be made from the list below. For emergency situations, contact should first be made with the Field Team Leader (or designee) and the Site Safety Officer, who will notify emergency personnel who will then contact the appropriate response teams. This emergency contacts list must be in an easily accessible location at the site.

Emergency Contacts	**Phone Number**
Fire Department:	911
Police:	911
New York City-Long Island One Call Center: (3 day notice required for utility mark-outs)	(800) 272-4480
Poison Control Center:	(800) 222-1222
Pollution Toxic Chemical Oil Spills:	(800) 424-8802

Medical Emergency

Ambulance Service:	911
Hospital Name:	SUNY Downstate Medical Center
Hospital Telephone Number:	718-270-1000
Hospital Address:	450 Clarkson Avenue, Brooklyn, New York
Route to Hospital:	See Page 3 and 4
Travel Time From Site:	13 minutes

Langan Contacts

Principal/Associate:	Joel Landes, P.E.	(212) 479-5404
Program Manager:	Jason Hayes, P.E.	(212) 479-5427
Health & Safety Officer:	Tony Moffa	(215) 756-2523
Field Safety Officer	Joe Good	(212) 479-5448
Field Team Leader	Patrick Diggins	(212) 479-5447
Quality Assurance Officer	Stuart Knoop, P.G.	(212) 479-5461

TABLE 2
SUMMARY OF ACTION LEVELS AND RESTRICTIONS

Conditions for Level D:

All areas

- PID readings < 25 ppm and benzene < 1 ppm
- No visible fugitive dust emissions from site activities

Conditions for Level C:

All areas

- Where PID readings > 25 ppm (sustained for 15 minutes in the breathing zone) to 200 ppm and benzene < 5ppm, and/or
- Any visible fugitive dust emissions from site activities that disturb contaminated soil.

Conditions for Level B (or retreat):

All areas

- Where PID readings > 500 ppm or benzene > 25 ppm,
- Visible fugitive dust emissions from site activities cloud the surrounding air.

SECTION 2.0 INTRODUCTION

2.1 PUPOSE AND POLICY

The purpose of this health and safety plan (HASP) is to establish personnel protection standards and mandatory safety practices and procedures for implementation of a Remedial Investigation Work Plan (RIWP) at 627-661 Smith Street in Brooklyn, New York. The RIWP will include completion of soil borings and installation of soil vapor points, air monitoring, and soil and soil vapor sampling. It is anticipated that contaminated soil will be encountered during the RIWP at the Site. This plan assigns responsibilities, establishes standard operating procedures, and provides for contingencies that may arise while operations are being conducted during construction.

The provisions of the plan are mandatory for all on-site personnel. Supplemental HASP plans shall be developed and used by contractors and subcontractors that shall conform to this plan at a minimum. All personnel who engage in project activities must be familiar with this plan, comply with its requirements, and sign the Plan Acceptance Form (Attachment B), page number B-5, prior to working on the site. The Plan Acceptance Form must be submitted to the Langan Health and Safety Officer (HSO). In addition to this plan, all work shall be performed in accordance with all applicable federal, state and local regulations.

2.2 SITE DESCRIPTION

The Site is located at 627-661 Smith Street in Brooklyn, New York. The Site is bounded to the west by Smith Street, to the east and south by the Gowanus Canal, and by adjacent properties to the north. The Site is identified as Block 493, Lot 1 and 495, Lot 1. A Site Location Map is provided as Figure 1 in the RIWP.

Previous site investigation identified significant impacts at the Site including coal tar product, volatile organic compounds (VOCs), and semi-volatile organic compounds (SVOCs) in soil and groundwater samples. The main impacts are in the vicinity of the former coal tar tanks along the centerline of the Site.

2.3 SCOPE OF WORK

The scope of work for the Site includes, but may not be limited to the following:

RIWP Implementation

The RIWP includes completion of soil borings and soil vapor points, air monitoring, and soil and soil vapor sampling. The proposed boring and investigation locations are shown on Figure 6 of the RIWP. A dust, odor, and organic vapor control and monitoring plan will be implemented during ground intrusive activities.

2.4 LANGAN PROJECT TEAM ORGANIZATION

Table 3 describes the responsibilities of Langan personnel associated with this project. The names of principal personnel associated with this project are:

Principal/Associate:	Joel Landes, P.E.	(212) 479-5404
Program Manager:	Jason Hayes, P.E.	(212) 479-5427
Health & Safety Officer:	Tony Moffa	(215) 756-2523
Field Safety Officer	Joe Good	(212) 479-5448
Field Team Leader	Patrick Diggins	(212) 479-5447
Quality Assurance Officer	Stuart Knoop, P.G.	(212)-479-5461

All Langan personnel have been appropriately trained in first aid and hazardous waste safety procedures, including the operating and fitting of personal protective equipment, and are experienced with the field operations planned for this site.

TABLE 3
ON-SITE PERSONNEL AND RESPONSIBILITIES

PROJECT MANAGER - Assumes control over site activities. Reports to upper-level management. Has authority to direct response operations.

Responsibilities:

- Prepares and organizes the background review of the situation, the Work Plan, the Site Health and Safety Plan, and the field team.
- Obtains permission for site access and coordinates activities with appropriate officials.
- Ensures that the Work Plan is executed and on schedule.
- Briefs the field team on their specific assignments.
- Coordinates with the site Health and Safety Officer (HSO) to ensure that health and safety requirements are met.
- Prepares the final report and support files on the response activities.
- Serves as the liaison with public officials.

FIELD SAFETY OFFICER (FSO) - Advises the HSO and Project Manager on all aspects of health and safety on site. Stops work if any operation threatens worker or public health or safety.

Responsibilities:

- Ensures that all necessary Health and Safety Equipment is available on-site. Ensures that all equipment is functional.
- Periodically inspects protective clothing and equipment.
- Ensures that protective clothing and equipment are properly stored and maintained.
- Controls entry and exit at the Access Control Points.
- Coordinates health and safety program activities with the Project HSO.
- Confirms each team member's suitability for work based on a physician's recommendation.
- Monitors the work parties for signs of stress, such as cold exposure, heat stress, and fatigue.
- Implements the Site Health and Safety Plan.
- Conducts periodic inspections to determine if the Site Health and Safety Plan is being followed.
- Enforces the "buddy" system.

TABLE 3 - CONTINUED
ON-SITE PERSONNEL AND RESPONSIBILITIES

Field Safety Officer Responsibilities (continued)

- Knows emergency procedures, evacuation routes, and the telephone numbers of the ambulance, local hospital, poison control center, fire department, and police department.
- Notifies, when necessary, local public emergency officials.
- Coordinates emergency medical care.
- Sets up decontamination lines and the decontamination solutions appropriate for the type of chemical contamination on the site.
- Controls the decontamination of all equipment, personnel, and samples from the contaminated areas.
- Assures proper disposal of contaminated clothing and materials.
- Ensures that all required equipment is available.
- Advises medical personnel of potential exposures and consequences.
- Notifies emergency response personnel by telephone or radio in the event of an emergency.

FIELD TEAM LEADER - Advises the Project Manager on all aspects of health and safety on site. Stops work if any operation threatens worker or public health or safety. Is directly responsible for the field team and the safety of site operations.

Responsibilities:

- Manages field operations.
- Executes the Work Plan and schedule.
- Enforces safety procedures.
- Coordinates with the Site Safety Officer in determining protection level.
- Enforces site control.
- Documents field activities and sample collection.
- Serves as a liaison with public officials.

WORK TEAM – Operators, laborers, samplers. The work party must consist of at least two people.

Responsibilities:

- Safely completes the on-site tasks required to fulfill the Work Plan.
- Complies with Site Safety Plan.
- Notifies Site Safety Officer or supervisor of suspected unsafe condition

2.5 GENERAL RESPONSIBILITIES OF CONTRACTORS AND SUBCONTRACTORS

Other site contractors and subcontractors shall develop and abide by their own HASP, which shall, at minimum adhere to this HASP. Where this HASP excludes provisions pertinent to the contractor's or subcontractor's work (i.e., permit-required confined space entry), they must perform such work under their own health and safety procedures in accordance with the applicable local, state and federal regulations and guidance. The following is a list of the subcontractor's responsibilities.

Responsibilities:

- Ensures their employees are trained in the use of all appropriate personal protective equipment (PPE) for the tasks involved.
- Ensure their employees have received current training in the appropriate levels of 29 CFR 1910.120, Hazardous Waste Operations and Emergency Response (HAZWOPER), where applicable.
- Ensure their employees have been medically cleared and have been fit-tested within the year on the type respirator they will wear, if necessary.
- Have knowledge of, understand, and abide by all current federal, state and local health and safety regulations pertinent to the work on site.
- Safely complete the tasks required to fulfill the Work Plan.
- Notify FSO or supervisor of any hazardous material brought onto the job site; the hazards associated with the material, and must provide MSDS for the material to the FSO.
- Notifies FSO or supervisor of a suspected unsafe condition.
- Ensure that employees have been briefed on their HASP, complies with their HASP and have signed the Compliance Agreement.

SECTION 3 RISK ANALYSIS

3.1 CHEMICAL HAZARDS

Potential contaminants that may be encountered while conducting site activities at the project site include semi-volatile organic compounds (SVOCs), volatile organic compounds (VOCs), metals, poly-chlorinated biphenyls (PCBs), herbicides and pesticides. Chemical properties are summarized in Table 4. Of the listed volatile chemicals, benzene has the lowest Permissible Exposure Limit (PEL) as set by OSHA and hence sets the action limit for monitoring with a PID.

In addition to the compounds detected onsite, some equipment products (i.e., oil, diesel fuel) are potentially hazardous to human health if they are not used properly. Material Safety Data Sheets for substances that will be used on site and a select number of site contaminants are included in Attachment C of this HASP. Any substances brought on-site that are not included in this attachment will be added. All site personnel will be briefed on the added MSDS.

Dust will be monitored during ground intrusive activities with a real-time DusTRAK aerosol monitor and a PID will be used to monitor for volatile compounds.

3.2 RADIATION HAZARDS

No radiation hazards are known or expected at the site.

3.3 BIOLOGICAL HAZARDS

3.3.1 Animals

During site operations, animals such as dogs, pigeons, sea gulls, mice, and rats may be encountered. Workers will use discretion and avoid all contact with animals. Bites and scratches from dogs can be painful and if the animal is rabid, the potential for contracting rabies exists. Contact with rat and mice droppings may lead to contracting hantavirus. Inhalation of dried pigeon droppings may lead to psittacosis; crytococcosis and histoplasmosis are also diseases associated with exposure to dried bird droppings but these are less likely to occur in this occupational setting.

TABLE 4
RELEVANT PROPERTIES OF VOLATILES (PETROLEUM [GASOLINE, DIESEL, ETC.]), METALS, SEMIVOLATILES, AND PESTICIDES KNOWN OR SUSPECTED AT THE SITE

Compound (Synonym)	OSHA PEL(1) (ppm)	IDLH (ppm)	LEL (%)	Odor Threshold(2) (ppm)	Odor Character	Vapor Pressure (mm Hg)	Physical State	Detectable w/ 10.6 eV lamp PID (I.P. eV)
Benzene	1	500	1.2	NA	Aromatic	75	Flammable Liquid	Yes
o-,m-, p- Xylene	100	900	0.9	20	NA	7,9,9	Combustible Solid	Yes
Ethyl Benzene	100	800	0.8	NA	NA	7	Combustible	Yes
Toluene	200	500	1.1	NA	Sweet	21	Combustible	Yes
Methylene chloride	25	2300	13	NA	Chloroform like	350	Combustible Liquid	Yes
Methyl tert-butyl ether	None established	50	1.6	0.09	Sweet, ether-like odor	245	Flammable Liquid/Vapor	Yes
Naphthalene	10	250	0.9	0.64	Mothballs/ Tar/ Creosote	0.08	Combustible Liquid	Yes
Polycyclic Aromatic Hydrocarbons (PAHs)	0.2 (mg/m3) [CA]	80 (mg/m3)	Varies	Varies	Varies	Varies (Very Low)	Combustible Solid	No

(1) 29 CFR 1910, June 30, 1993 (8-hour Time weighted average unless otherwise specified.)
(2) ACGIH 1989 Highest reported value of acceptable odor threshold range.
(3) PAHs include benzo(a)anthracene, benzo(a)pyrene, benzo(b)fluoranthene, chrysene and dibenzo(a,h)anthracene
(OSHA) Occupational Safety and Health Administration

(PEL) Permissible Exposure Limit
[IDLH] Immediately dangerous to life or health.
[LEL] Lower Explosive Limit
[CA] Suspect carcinogen - Minimize all possible exposures.
[STEL] 15 minute Short Term Exposure Limit
[SKIN] Designates that skin is an important possible route of exposure.
[TLV] Threshold Limit Value

3.3.2 Insects

Insects, including bees, wasps, hornets, mosquitoes, and spiders, may be present at this site. Some individuals may have a severe allergic reaction to an insect bite or sting that can result in a life threatening condition. In addition, mosquito bites may lead to St. Louis encephalitis or West Nile encephalitis. Personnel that have been bitten or stung by an insect at the Site should notify the HSO or FSO of such immediately. The following is a list of preventive measures:

- Apply insect repellent prior to fieldwork and or as often as needed throughout the shift.

- Wear proper protective clothing (work boots, socks and light colored pants).

- When walking in wooded areas, to the extent possible avoid contact with bushes, tall grass, or brush.

- Field personnel who may have insect allergies (e.g., bee sting) should provide this information to the HSO or FSO prior to commencing work, and will have allergy medication on Site.

The HSO or FSO will instruct the project personnel in the recognition and procedures for encountering potentially hazardous insects at the Site.

Lyme disease is caused by infection from a deer tick that carries a spirochete. During the painless tick bite, the spirochete may be transmitted into the bloodstream, which could lead to the worker contracting Lyme disease. This flu like illness occurs out of season, commonly happening between May and October when ticks are more active. Symptoms can include a stiff neck, chills, fever, sore throat, headache, fatigue and joint pain. Early signs may include an expanding skin rash and joint pain. If left untreated, Lyme disease can cause serious nerve or heart problems as well as a disabling type of arthritis. If personnel feel sick or have signs similar to those above, they should notify the HSO or FSO immediately.

It is recommended that personnel check themselves when in areas that could harbor deer ticks, wear light color clothing and visually check themselves and their buddy when coming from wooded or vegetation covered areas. If a tick is found biting an individual, the HSO or FSO should be contacted immediately. The tick can be removed by pulling gently at the head with tweezers. The affected area should then be disinfected with an antiseptic wipe.

3.4 PHYSICAL HAZARDS

3.4.1 Explosion

No explosion hazards are expected for the scope of work at this site.

3.4.2 Heat Stress

The use of Level C protective equipment, or greater, may create heat stress. Monitoring of personnel wearing personal protective clothing should commence when the ambient temperature is 72°F or above. Table 5 presents the suggested frequency for such monitoring. Monitoring frequency should increase as ambient temperature increases or as slow recovery rates are observed. Refer to the Table 6 below to assist in assessing when the risk for heat related illness is likely. To use this table, the ambient temperature and relative humidity must be obtained (a regional weather report should suffice). Heat stress monitoring should be performed by the Field Safety Officer, who shall be able to recognize symptoms related to heat stress.

Table 5
Suggested Frequency of Physiological Monitoring For Fit and Acclimated Workers[a]

Adjusted Temperature[b]	**Normal Work Ensemble**[c]	**Impermeable Ensemble**
90°F or above (32.2°C) or above	After each 45 min. of work	After each 15 min. of work
87.5°F (30.8°-32.2°C)	After each 60 min. of work	After each 30 min. of work
82.5°-87.5°F (28.1°-30.8°C)	After each 90 min. of work	After each 60 min. of work
77.5°-82.5°F (25.3°-28.1°C)	After each 120 min. of work	After each 90 min. of work
72.5°-77.5°F (22.5°-25.3°C)	After each 150 min. of work	After each 120 min. of work

[a] For work levels of 250 kilocalories/hour.

[b] Calculate the adjusted air temperature (ta adj) by using this equation: ta adj °F = ta °F + (13 x % sunshine). Measure air temperature (ta) with a standard mercury-in-glass thermometer, with the bulb shielded from radiant heat. Estimate percent sunshine by judging what percent time the sun is not covered by clouds that are thick enough to produce a shadow. (100 percent sunshine = no cloud cover and a sharp, distinct shadow; 0 percent sunshine = no shadows.)

[c] A normal work ensemble consists of cotton coveralls or other cotton clothing with long sleeves and pants.

Table 6 - HEAT INDEX

ENVIRONMENTAL TEMPERATURE (Fahrenheit)

	70	**75**	**80**	**85**	**90**	**95**	**100**	**105**	**110**	**115**	**120**
RELATIVE HUMIDITY	**APPARENT TEMPERATURE***										
0%	64	69	73	78	83	87	91	95	99	103	107
10%	65	70	75	80	85	90	95	100	105	111	116
20%	66	72	77	82	87	93	99	105	112	120	**130**
30%	67	73	78	84	90	96	104	113	123	**135**	**148**
40%	68	74	79	86	93	101	110	123	**137**	**151**	
50%	69	75	81	88	96	107	120	**135**	**150**		
60%	70	76	82	90	100	114	**132**	**149**			
70%	70	77	85	93	106	124	**144**				
80%	71	78	86	97	113	**136**					
90%	71	79	88	102	122						
100%	72	80	91	108							

*Combined Index of Heat and Humidity...what it "feels like" to the body
Source: National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration

How to use Heat Index:

1. Across top locate Environmental Temperature
2. Down left side locate Relative Humidity
3. Follow across and down to find Apparent Temperature
4. Determine Heat Stress Risk on chart at right

Note: Exposure to full sunshine can increase Heat Index values

Apparent Temperature	**Heat Stress Risk with Physical Activity and/or Prolonged Exposure**
90-105	Heat Cramps or Heat Exhaustion Possible
105-130	Heat Cramps or Heat Exhaustion Likely, Heat Stroke Possible

To monitor the workers, be familiar with the following heat-related disorders and their symptoms:

- **Prickly Heat** (Heat rash)
  - Painful, itchy red rash. Occurs during sweating, on skin covered by clothing.
- **Heat Cramps**
  - Painful spasm of arm, leg or abdominal muscles, during or after work.
- **Heat Exhaustion**
  - Headache, nausea, dizziness. Cool, clammy, moist skin. Heavy sweating. Weak, fast pulse. Shallow respiration, normal temperature.
- **Heat Fatigue**
  - Weariness, irritability, loss of skill for fine or precision work. Decreased ability to concentrate. No loss of temperature control.
- **Heat Syncope** (Heat Collapse)
  - Fainting while standing in a hot environment.
- **Heat Stroke**
  - Headache, nausea, weakness, hot dry skin, fever, rapid strong pulse, rapid deep respirations, loss of consciousness, convulsions, coma. **This is a life threatening condition.**

Do not permit a worker to wear a semi-permeable or impermeable garment when they are showing signs or symptoms of heat-related illness.

To monitor the worker, measure:

* Heart rate. Count the radial pulse during a 30-second period as early as possible in the rest period.
  * If the heart rate exceeds 100 beats per minute at the beginning of the rest period, shorten the next work cycle by one-third and keep the rest period the same.
  * If the heart rate still exceeds 100 beats per minute at the next rest period, shorten the following work cycle by one-third. A worker cannot return to work after a rest period until their heart rate is below 100 beats per minute.
* Oral temperature. Use a clinical thermometer (3 minutes under the tongue) or similar device to measure the oral temperature at the end of the work period (before drinking).

- If oral temperature exceeds 99.6°F (37.6°C), shorten the next work cycle by one-third without changing the rest period. A worker cannot return to work after a rest period until their oral temperature is below 99.6°F.
- If oral temperature still exceeds 99.6°F (37.6°C) at the beginning of the next rest period, shorten the following cycle by one-third.
- Do <u>not</u> permit a worker to wear a semi-permeable or impermeable garment when oral temperature exceeds 100.6°F (38.1°C).

Prevention of Heat Stress - Proper training and preventative measures will aid in averting loss of worker productivity and serious illness. Heat stress prevention is particularly important because once a person suffers from heat stroke or heat exhaustion, that person may be predisposed to additional heat related illness. To avoid heat stress the following steps should be taken:

- Adjust work schedules.
- Mandate work slowdowns as needed.
- Perform work during cooler hours of the day if possible or at night if adequate lighting can be provided.
- Provide shelter (air-conditioned, if possible) or shaded areas to protect personnel during rest periods.
- Maintain worker's body fluids at normal levels. This is necessary to ensure that the cardiovascular system functions adequately. Daily fluid intake must approximately equal the amount of water lost in sweat, id., eight fluid ounces (0.23 liters) of water must be ingested for approximately every eight ounces (0.23 kg) of weight lost. The normal thirst mechanism is not sensitive enough to ensure that enough water will be drunk to replace lost sweat. When heavy sweating occurs, encourage the worker to drink more. The following strategies may be useful:
  - Maintain water temperature 50° to 60°F (10° to 16.6°C).
  - Provide small disposal cups that hold about four ounces (0.1 liter).
  - Have workers drink 16 ounces (0.5 liters) of fluid (preferably water or dilute drinks) before beginning work.
  - Urge workers to drink a cup or two every 15 to 20 minutes, or at each monitoring break. A total of 1 to 1.6 gallons (4 to 6 liters) of fluid per day are recommended, but more may be necessary to maintain body weight.
  - Train workers to recognize the symptoms of heat related illness.

3.4.3 Cold-Related Illness

If work on this project begins in the winter months, thermal injury due to cold exposure can become a problem for field personnel. Systemic cold exposure is referred to as hypothermia. Local cold exposure is generally called frostbite.

Hypothermia - Hypothermia is defined as a decrease in the patient core temperature below 96°F. The body temperature is normally maintained by a combination of central (brain and spinal cord) and peripheral (skin and muscle) activity. Interference with any of these mechanisms can result in hypothermia, even in the absence of what normally is considered a "cold" ambient temperature. Symptoms of hypothermia include: shivering, apathy, listlessness, sleepiness, and unconsciousness.

Frostbite - Frostbite is both a general and medical term given to areas of local cold injury. Unlike systemic hypothermia, frostbite rarely occurs unless the ambient temperatures are less than freezing and usually less than 20°F. Symptoms of frostbite are: a sudden blanching or whitening of the skin; the skin has a waxy or white appearance and is firm to the touch; tissues are cold, pale, and solid.

Prevention of Cold-Related Illness - To prevent cold-related illness:

- Educate workers to recognize the symptoms of frostbite and hypothermia
- Identify and limit known risk factors:
- Assure the availability of enclosed, heated environment on or adjacent to the site.
- Assure the availability of dry changes of clothing.
- Assure the availability of warm drinks.
- Start (oral) temperature recording at the job site:
    - At the FSO or Field Team Leader's discretion when suspicion is based on changes in a worker's performance or mental status.
    - At a worker's request.
    - As a screening measure, two times per shift, under unusually hazardous conditions (e.g., wind-chill less than 20°F, or wind-chill less than 30°F with precipitation).
    - As a screening measure whenever any one worker on the site develops hypothermia.

Any person developing moderate hypothermia (a core temperature of 92°F) cannot return to work for 48 hours.

3.4.4 Noise

Work activities during the proposed construction activities may be conducted at locations with high noise levels from the operation of equipment. Hearing protection will be used as necessary.

3.4.5 Hand and Power Tools

In order to complete the various tasks for the project, personnel will utilize hand and power tools. The use of hand and power tools can present a variety of hazards, including physical harm from being struck by flying objects, being cut or struck by the tool, fire, and electrocution. Ground Fault Circuit Interrupters (GFCIs) are required for all portable tools.

3.4.6 Slips, Trips and Fall Hazards

Care should be exercised when walking at the site, especially when carrying equipment. The presence of surface debris, uneven surfaces, pits, facility equipment, and soil piles contribute to tripping hazards and fall hazards. To the extent possible, all hazards should be identified and marked on the Site, with hazards communicated to all workers in the area.

3.4.7 Utilities (Electrocution and Fire Hazards)

The possibility of encountering underground utilities poses fire, explosion, and electrocution hazards. All excavation work will be preceded by review of available utility drawings and by notification of the subsurface work to the N.Y. One Call Center. Potential adverse effects of electrical hazards include burns and electrocution, which could result in death.

3.5 TASK HAZARD ANALYSIS

The following hazards are associated with ground intrusive and activities:

- Heavy excavation equipment (impact hazard to on-foot workers)
- Uneven land surface (slip and trip hazard)
- Contaminated media (chemical exposure hazard)

Ground intrusive activities are inherently dangerous. Special attention should be given to establishing the location of any underground utilities prior to work.

Chemical exposure may occur as these activities progress across the site, where workers may be exposed to contaminants in the excavated soils, encountered groundwater, or products used on-site including gasoline, diesel, and motor oil. Activities will be conducted initially in Level D but may be upgraded to Modified Level D. Although not anticipated, there will be a Level C and B contingency should pockets of contaminants be brought to the surface and breathing zone air becomes contaminated.

If evidence of historic or unknown contamination is encountered during investigation activities or other contaminated materials, such as oily materials, high PID readings, etc., the FSO will make a determination of the appropriate level of personnel protection.

SECTION 4 PERSONNEL PROTECTION AND MONITORING

4.1 OSHA TRAINING

All on-site personnel who will be actively involved in investigation/construction activities that involve potentially encountering hazardous waste must have completed hazardous waste operations-related training, as required by OSHA Regulations 29 CFR 1910.120. Personnel who completed this training more than 12 months prior to the start of the project must have completed an 8-hour refresher course within the past 12 months. Documentation of OSHA training for project personnel must be provided to Langan prior to starting work.

4.2 SITE-SPECIFIC TRAINING

The Site Safety Officer will be responsible for developing a site-specific occupational hazard training program and providing training to all personnel that are to work at the site. This training will be conducted prior to starting field work and will consist of the following topics:

* Names of personnel responsible for site safety and health.

* Hazards potentially present at the site.

* Proper use of personal protective equipment.

* Requirements of this HASP.

* Work practices by which the employee can minimize risk from hazards. This may include a specific review of heavy equipment safety, safety during inclement weather, changes in common escape rendezvous point, site security measures, or other site-specific issues that need to be addressed before work begins.

* Safe use of engineering controls and equipment on the site.

* Acute effects of compounds present at the site.

* Decontamination procedures.

Upon completion of site-specific training, workers will sign the Site-Specific-Training Form provided in Attachment B. A copy of the completed Site-Specific Training Form will be included in the project files for future reference.

4.3 MONITORING REQUIREMENTS

Based on the existing site data, it is possible that organic vapors will be encountered during the site work. Community air monitoring (as described in Section 7.4) will be conducted during ground intrusive activities at the site.

Fugitive dust generation that could affect site workers, site occupants, or the public will be monitored with real time field instrumentation. An upwind and a downwind monitoring station will be required.

VOCs will be monitored with a PID (MiniRAE 2000 or equivalent) in accordance with the HASP with an action level of 25 ppm in the absence of benzene. If the action level is exceeded and adequate ventilation cannot be provided, work will cease and the potential affected portion of the work area will be evacuated until adequate mechanical ventilation can be set up to control the hazard. Level C respiratory protection may be donned in accordance with the HASP if untrained personnel are not present and the action level is exceeded.

A PID will be used to monitor for organic vapors in the breathing zone. Air monitoring results will be recorded in the field book during investigation activities and made available for review.

In addition, two stationary air-monitoring stations will be set up at Site perimeters (one upwind and one downwind) during intrusive activities for continuous monitoring. Each station will include a PID and a DustTrak aerosol monitor or equivalent. If air monitoring during operations identifies the presence of volatile organic compounds), the action levels, permissible exposure, engineering controls, and personal protective equipment specified in this HASP will be implemented. A PID (MiniRAE 2000 or equivalent) will be used to monitor for organic vapors in the breathing zone and to screen soil samples. Air monitoring results will be recorded in the field book during investigation activities and made available for review.

4.4 SUMMARY OF ACTION LEVELS AND RESTRICTIONS

A PID, equipped with a 10.6 eV lamp shall be used to screen for total VOCs. All readings pertain to sustained readings for 15 minutes in the worker breathing zone. The following conditions shall apply to each level of protection.

Conditions for Level D:

All areas where PID readings < 25 ppm and Benzene < 1 ppm

Conditions for Level C:

- All areas where PID readings > 25 ppm or Benzene > 1 ppm (sustained for 15 minutes in the breathing zone) to 200 ppm

Conditions for Level B (or retreat):

All areas where PID readings > 500 ppm or Benzene > 20 ppm

4.4.1 Level D and Modified Level D

Level D protection will be worn for initial entry on-site and initially for all activities. Level D protection will consist of:

- Standard work clothes
- Steel-toe safety boots
- Safety glasses (goggles must be worn when splash hazard is present)
- Nitrile gloves must be worn during all activities requiring contact with grossly-contaminated soils.
- Hard hat (must be worn during all site activities)

Modified Level D is the same as Level D but includes Tyvek coveralls and disposable polyethylene overboots to contact with the skin or clothes if significant contamination is present in subsurface materials.

4.4.2 Level C

The level of personal protection will be upgraded to Level C if the concentration of volatile organic compounds which can be detected with a photoionization detector (PID) in the breathing zone equals or exceeds the specified action limits and the contaminants of concern have characteristic warning properties appropriate for air purifying respirators (e.g. taste, odor). Level C protection will consist of the following equipment:

- Full-face or half-mask air-purifying respirator (APR) or powered air purifier (PAPR), depending on presence and abundance of airborne toxic constituents of concern
- Combination HEPA filter/organic vapor cartridges
- Tyvek coveralls must be worn if particulate hazard present
- PE-coated Tyvek coveralls if liquid contamination present
- Steel-toe safety boots
- Nitrile outer gloves must be worn during all activities requiring contact with saturated soil.
- Hard hat (must be worn during all site activities)

Cartridges will be disposed at the end of each day’s use.

4.4.3 Level B (Retreat)

If the concentration of volatile organics which can be detected with a PID equals or exceeds the specified action levels, all field personnel associated with the project will immediately retreat to a location up-wind of the source of contamination. At this point the Site Safety Officer must consult with the Langan HSO to discuss appropriate actions.

4.4.4 OSHA Requirements for Personal Protective Equipment

All personal protective equipment used during the course of this field investigation must meet the following OSHA standards:

Type of Protection	Regulation	Source
Eye and Face	29 CFR 1910.133 29 CFR 1926.102	ANSI Z87.1-1968
Respiratory	29 CFR 1910.134 29 CFR 1926.103	ANSI Z88.1-1980
Head	29 CFR 1910.135 29 CFR 1926.100	ANSI Z89.1-1969
Foot	29 CFR 1910.136 29 CFR 1926.96	ANSI Z41.1-1967

ANSI = American National Standards Institute

Both the respirator and cartridges specified for use in Level C protection must be fit-tested prior to use in accordance with OSHA regulations (29 CFR 1910.1025; 29 CFR 1910.134).

Based on performance criteria of air purifying respirators, they cannot be worn under the following conditions:

* Oxygen deficiency;
* Immediately Dangerous to Life or Health (IDLH) concentrations;
* High relative humidity; and
* If contaminant levels exceed designated use concentrations.

SECTION 5 WORK ZONES AND DECONTAMINATION

5.1 SITE WORK ZONES

To reduce the spread of hazardous materials by workers from potentially contaminated areas to the clean areas, work zones will be delineated at the site, as required. The flow of personnel between the zones should be controlled. The establishment of the work zones will help ensure that personnel are properly protected against the hazards present where they are working, and ensure that work activities and contamination are confined to the appropriate areas. The work zones described below may be modified in the field depending on field conditions.

5.1.1 Hot Zone

Hot zones will be established within a 25 foot radius around construction activities involving hazardous materials (if encountered), where applicable and feasible. All personnel within the hot zone must don the appropriate levels of personal protection as set forth by the FSO. It is not anticipated that Level C or higher will be required for this site.

All personnel within the hot zone will be required to use the specified level of protection. No food, drink, or smoking will be allowed in the hot or warm zones.

5.1.2 Warm Zone

If PID action levels are exceeded or obvious indications of contamination (by sight or odor) are encountered, a warm zone will be established and utilized during the field activities. This zone will be established between the hot zone and the cold zone (discussed below), and will include the personnel and equipment necessary for decontamination of equipment and personnel exiting the hot zone. Personnel and equipment in the hot zone must pass through this zone before entering the cold zone. This zone should always be located upwind of the hot zone.

5.1.3 Cold Zone

The cold zone will include the remaining areas of the job site. Break areas and support facilities (include equipment storage and maintenance areas) will be located in this zone. No equipment or personnel will be permitted to enter the cold zone from the hot zone without passing through the decontamination station in the warm zone (if necessitated). Eating, smoking, and drinking will be allowed only in this area.

5.2 DECONTAMINATION

Any water used in decontamination procedures will be placed in containers, temporarily stored on-site, and properly characterized and disposed.

5.2.1 Decontamination of Personnel

Decontamination of personnel will be necessary for all Site workers in contact with contaminated material. All Site workers shall pass through a cleaning procedure when exiting the active work areas in the contaminated material; including washing their hands and removing any loose material from their clothing and boots. This will be accomplished in the designated Site Worker Cleaning Area to be located adjacent to active work areas in the contaminated material. A field wash station for Site Workers, equipment, and PPE shall be set up and maintained by the Contractor. This will include a gross wash and rinse for boots worn in contaminated material areas and, as necessary, equipment and facilities for Site Workers to wash their hands, arms, neck, and face after exiting areas of contaminated material.

5.2.2 Decontamination of Field Equipment

Decontamination of field equipment will be necessary for all equipment in contact with contaminated material. Decontamination activities shall be performed in the Vehicle Cleaning Area. Equipment to be decontaminated includes, but is not limited to, excavators, and shall be cleaned prior to 1) crossing into areas of the Site where no contaminated material is present; 2) handling non-contaminated material/topsoil; and 3) leaving the Site.

5.2.3 Vehicle Cleaning Area/Stabilized Construction Entrances

One or more temporary vehicle cleaning areas will be constructed to clean disposal trucks and other vehicles and equipment prior to leaving the Site. This area will reduce the amount of contaminated material that disposal trucks and other vehicles spread onto the public roadway. The vehicle cleaning area will be constructed of gravel and will be of sufficient size to prevent vehicles from spreading contaminated material into the public roads and/or previously excavated areas of the Site where all contaminated material has been removed. Before any disposal truck or other vehicle leaves the Site, the sides and wheels will be inspected. If any contaminated materials are observed on the wheels or body of the truck, they will be removed and collected for disposal using a shovel, broom, and/or other hand tools in the designated cleaning area. The vehicle cleaning area may be upgraded to include wet vehicle cleaning procedures (i.e., power washing), if deemed necessary by the FSO.

SECTION 6 SAMPLE SHIPMENT

6.1 NON-HAZARDOUS SAMPLES

Samples collected in this study will be classified as environmental samples.

6.1.1 Environmental Samples

In general, non-hazardous environmental samples that are collected from soils or groundwater are not expected to contain high levels of hazardous materials, and are submitted for environmental testing.

Sample containers must have a completed sample identification tag and the outside container must be marked "Environmental Sample". The sample tag will be legibly written and completed with an indelible pencil or waterproof ink. The information will also be recorded in a log book. At a minimum, it will include:

- Exact location of sample;
- Time and date sample was collected;
- Name of sampler witnesses (if necessary);
- Project codes, sample station number, and identifying code (if applicable);
- Type of sample (if known);
- Laboratory number (if applicable); and
- Any other pertinent information.

Environmental samples will be packaged and shipped according to the following procedure:

1. Place sample container, properly identified and with a sealed lid, in a polyethylene bag, and seal bag;
2. Place sample in a fiberboard container or metal picnic cooler which has been lined with a large polyethylene bag;
3. Pack cooler with ice to maintain temperature of 4 degrees C;
4. Pack with enough noncombustible, absorbent, cushioning material to minimize the possibility of the container breaking;
5. Seal large bag; and
6. Seal or close outside container.

The appropriate side of the container must be marked "This End Up" and arrows should be drawn accordingly. No DOT marking labeling is required. No DOT shipping papers are required. There are no DOT restrictions on mode of transportation.

6.2 HAZARDOUS SAMPLES

Hazardous materials are not anticipated at the Site. However, should hazardous materials be encountered or samples at the Site, the following procedures will be implemented. Personnel who must complete a Hazardous Goods Airway Bill must first be DOT trained and certified every two years. Drummed waste samples, tank samples, sludge samples, and grossly contaminated soil samples will be shipped as DOT Hazardous Materials. The designation "Flammable Liquid" or "Flammable Solid" will be used. The samples will be transported as follows:

1. Collect sample in a 16 ounce or smaller glass or polyethylene container with nonmetallic Teflon-lined screw cap. Allow sufficient air space (approximately 10% by volume) so container is not liquid full at 54 ^{O}C (130 ^{O}F). If collecting a solid material, the container plus contents should not exceed 1 pound net weight. If sampling for volatile organic analysis, fill VOA container to septum but place the VOA container inside a 16 ounce or smaller container so the required air space may be provided. Large quantities, up to 3.786 liters (1 gallon), may be collected if the sample's flash point is 23 ^{O}C (75 ^{O}F) or higher. In this case, the flash point must be marked on the outside container (e.g., carton, cooler), and shipping papers should state that "Flash point is 73 ^{O}F or higher."
2. Seal sample and place in a 4-mil thick polyethylene bag, one sample per bag.
3. Place sealed bag inside a metal can with noncombustible, absorbent cushioning material (e.g., vermiculite or earth) to prevent breakage, one bag per can. Pressure-close the can and use clips, tape or other positive means to hold the lid securely.
4. Mark the can with:
    - Name and address of originator
    - “Flammable Liquid N.O.S. UN 1993"
    - (or "Flammable Solid N.O.S. UN 1325)
    - NOTE: UN numbers are now required in proper shipping names.
5. Place one or more metal cans in a strong outside container such as a picnic cooler or fiberboard box. Preservatives are not used for hazardous waste site samples.
6. Prepare for shipping:

    "Flammable Liquid, N.O.S. UN 1993" or "Flammable Solid, N.O.S. UN 1325"; "Cargo Aircraft Only” (if more than 1 quart net per outside package); "Limited Quantity" or "Ltd. Qty."; "Laboratory Samples"; "Net Weight ___" or "Net Volume ___" (of hazardous contents) should be indicated on shipping papers and on outside of shipping container. "This Side Up" or "This End Up" should also be on container. Sign shipper certification.

7. Stand by for possible carrier requests to open outside containers for inspection or modify packaging. It is wise to contact carrier before packing to ascertain local packaging requirements and not to leave area before the carrier vehicle (aircraft, truck) is on its way. The International Air Transport Association's Dangerous Goods regulations will need to be followed for using FedEx for the shipment of hazardous samples.

6.2.1 Shipping Papers

A blank Langan shipping paper should be filled out and maintained within the driver's reach, whenever a Langan employee carries hazardous materials in a vehicle in quantities above those allowed for Materials of Trade (MOTs). Such materials may include more than 8 gallons of the following:

- Gasoline (for use in a generator) UN 1203, Guide #27;
- Methanol (for use in decontamination procedures) UN 1230, Guide #28;
- Nitric Acid (for use in decontamination procedures) UN 1760, Guide #60; and
- Hydrochloric Acid (for use in decontamination procedures) UN 1789, Guide #60.

Other materials may include the following:

- > 220 pounds of compressed Gas [Air, Compressed] (calibration gas for the PID, or Grade D breathing air for Level B work) UN 1002, Class 2.2; and
- Other hazardous materials as defined by the DOT.

Appropriate MSDSs should be maintained with the shipping papers and/or the pocket DOT Emergency Response Guidebook.

SECTION 7 ACCIDENT PREVENTION AND CONTINGENCY PLAN

7.1 ACCIDENT PREVENTION

7.1.1 Site-Specific Training

All field personnel will receive health and safety training prior to the initiation of any site activities. The site-specific training form provided in Attachment B must be signed, dated, and returned to the Langan Field Safety Officer. On a day-to-day basis, individual personnel should be constantly alert for indicators of potentially hazardous situations and for signs and symptoms in themselves and others that warn of hazardous conditions and exposures. Rapid recognition of dangerous situations can avert an emergency. Before daily work assignments, a regular meeting should be held. Discussion should include:

- Tasks to be performed;
- Time constraints (e.g., rest breaks, cartridge changes);
- Hazards that may be encountered, including their effects, how to recognize symptoms or monitor them, concentration limits, or other danger signals; and
- Emergency procedures.

7.1.2 Vehicles and Heavy Equipment

Working with large motor vehicles and heavy equipment could be a major hazard at this site. Injuries can result from equipment hitting or running over personnel, impacts from flying objects, or overturning of vehicles. Vehicle and heavy equipment design and operation will be in accordance with 29 CFR, Subpart O, 1926.600 through 1926.602. In particular, the following precautions will be utilized to help prevent injuries/accidents.

- Brakes, hydraulic lines, light signals, fire extinguishers, fluid levels, steering, tires, horn, and other safety devices will be checked at the beginning of each shift.
- Large construction motor vehicles will not be backed up unless:
  - The vehicle has a reverse signal alarm audible above the surrounding noise level; or
  - The vehicle is backed up only when an observer signals that it is safe to do so.
- Heavy equipment or motor vehicle cable will be kept free of all nonessential items, and all loose items will be secured.
- Large construction motor vehicles and heavy equipment will be provided with necessary safety equipment (such as seat belts, roll-over protection, emergency shut-off in case of roll-over, backup warning lights and audible alarms).

* Blades and buckets will be lowered to the ground and parking brakes will be set before shutting off any heavy equipment or vehicles.

7.2 SPILL CONTROL PLAN

All personnel must take every precaution to minimize the potential for spills during site operations. Any spill shall be reported immediately to the FSO. Spill control apparatus (sorbent materials) will be located on-site. All materials used for the cleanup of spills will be containerized and labeled separately from other wastes, as required.

7.3 CONTINGENCY PLAN

7.3.1 Emergency Procedures

In the event that an emergency develops on site, the procedures delineated herein are to be immediately followed. Emergency conditions are considered to exist if:

* Any member of the field crew is involved in an accident or experiences any adverse effects or symptoms of exposure while on site.

* A condition is discovered that suggests the existence of a situation more hazardous than anticipated.

General emergency procedures, and specific procedures for personal injury, chemical exposure and radiation exposure, are described below.

7.3.2 Chemical Exposure

If a member of the field crew demonstrates symptoms of chemical exposure the procedures outlined below should be followed:

* Another team member (buddy) should remove the individual from the immediate area of contamination. The buddy should communicate to the Field Team Leader (via voice and hand signals) of the chemical exposure. The Field Team Leader should contact the appropriate emergency response agency.

* Precautions should be taken to avoid exposure of other individuals to the chemical.

* If the chemical is on the individual's clothing, the chemical should be neutralized or removed if it is safe to do so.

* If the chemical has contacted the skin, the skin should be washed with copious amounts of water.

* In case of eye contact, an emergency eye wash should be used. Eyes should be washed for at least 15 minutes.

* All chemical exposure incidents must be reported in writing to the Langan Health and Safety Officer. The Field Safety Officer or Field Team Leader is responsible for completing the accident report.

7.3.3 Personal Injury

In case of personal injury at the site, the following procedures should be followed:

- Another team member (buddy) should signal the Field Team Leader that an injury has occurred.
- A field team member trained in first aid can administer treatment to an injured worker.
- The victim should then be transported to the nearest hospital or medical center. If necessary, an ambulance should be called to transport the victim.
- For less severe cases, the individual can be taken to the site dispensary.
- The Field Team Leader or Field Safety Officer is responsible for making certain that an Accident Report Form is completed. This form is to be submitted to the Langan Health and Safety Officer. Follow-up action should be taken to correct the situation that caused the accident.
- Any incident (near miss, property damage, first aid, medical treatment, etc.) must be reported.

A first-aid kit and blood-born pathogens kit will be kept on-site during the field activities.

7.3.4 Evacuation Procedures

- The Field Team Leader will initiate evacuation procedures by signaling to leave the site.
- All personnel in the work area should evacuate the area and meet in the common designated area.
- All personnel suspected to be in or near the contract work area should be accounted for and the whereabouts or missing persons determined immediately.
- The Field Team Leader will then give further instruction.

7.3.5 Procedures Implemented in the Event of a Major Fire, Explosion, or Emergency

- Notify the paramedics and/or fire department, as necessary;
- Signal the evacuation procedure previously outlined and implement the entire procedure;
- Isolate the area;
- Stay upwind of any fire;
- Keep the area surrounding the problem source clear after the incident occurs;
- Complete accident report for and distribute to appropriate personnel.

7.4 ODOR, VAPOR AND DUST MONITORING AND RESPONSE

7.4.1 Community Air Monitoring Plan (CAMP)

Real-time air monitoring for VOCs and particulate levels at the upwind and downwind site perimeter will be performed. Continuous monitoring will be performed for all ground intrusive activities and during the handling of contaminated or potentially contaminated soil or groundwater. Ground intrusive activities include, but are not limited to, soil drilling, groundwater well installation and soil vapor probe installation.

Periodic monitoring for VOCs will be performed during the site work. Periodic monitoring during site work, for instance, will consist of taking a reading upon arrival at a sample location, monitoring while grading, and taking a reading prior to leaving a sample location. Exceedances of action levels observed during performance of the CAMP will be reported to the Project Manager.

VOC Monitoring, Response Levels, and Actions

VOCs will be monitored at the upwind, downwind perimeter of the site on a continuous basis during ground intrusive work. Upwind concentrations will be measured to establish background conditions. The monitoring work will be performed using equipment appropriate to measure the types of contaminants known or suspected to be present. The equipment will be calibrated at least daily for the contaminant(s) of concern or for an appropriate surrogate. The equipment will be capable of calculating 15-minute running average concentrations, which will be compared to the levels specified below.

- If the ambient air concentration of total organic vapors at the downwind perimeter exceeds 5 parts per million (ppm) above background for the 15-minute average, work activities will be temporarily halted and monitoring continued. If the total organic vapor level readily decreases (per instantaneous readings) below 5 ppm over background, work activities will resume with continued monitoring.
- If total organic vapor levels at the downwind perimeter persist at levels in excess of 5 ppm over background but less than 25 ppm, work activities will be halted, the source of vapors identified, corrective actions taken to abate emissions, and monitoring continued. After these steps, work activities will resume provided that the total organic vapor level 200 feet downwind or half the distance to the nearest potential receptor or residential/commercial structure, whichever is less - but in no case less than 20 feet, is below 5 ppm over background for the 15-minute average.
- If the organic vapor level is above 25 ppm at the perimeter of the work area, activities will be shutdown.

All 15-minute readings must be recorded, downloaded at the end of the day and made available for OER personnel to review. Instantaneous readings, if any, used for decision purposes will also be recorded.

Particulate Monitoring, Response Levels, and Actions

Particulate concentrations will be monitored continuously at the upwind and downwind perimeters of the site at temporary particulate monitoring stations. The particulate monitoring will be performed using real-time monitoring equipment capable of measuring particulate matter less than 10 micrometers in size (PM-10) and capable of integrating over a period of 15 minutes (or less) for comparison to the airborne particulate action level. The equipment will be equipped with an audible or visual alarm to indicate exceedance of the action level. In addition, fugitive dust migration should be visually assessed during all work activities.

* If the downwind PM-10 particulate level is 100 micrograms per cubic meter (mcg/m3) greater than background (upwind perimeter) for the 15-minute period or if airborne dust is observed leaving the work area, then dust suppression techniques will be employed. Work will continue with dust suppression techniques provided that downwind PM-10 particulate levels do not exceed 150 mcg/m3 above the upwind level and provided that no visible dust is migrating from the work area.

* If, after implementation of dust suppression techniques, downwind PM-10 particulate levels are greater than 150 mcg/m3 above the upwind level, work will be stopped and a re-evaluation of activities initiated. Work will resume provided that dust suppression measures and other controls are successful in reducing the downwind PM-10 particulate concentration to within 150 mcg/m3 of the upwind level and in preventing visible dust migration.

All readings will be recorded, downloaded at the end of the day and made available for the Project Manager to review.

7.4.2 Vapor Emission Response Plan

If the ambient air concentration of organic vapors exceeds 5 ppm above background at the perimeter of the hot zone, work activities will be halted or odor controls will be employed, and monitoring continued. If the organic vapor level decreases below 5 ppm above background, work activities can resume, provided:

- The organic vapor level outside the hot zone is below 1 ppm over background, and
- More frequent intervals of monitoring, as directed by the Site Health and Safety Officer, are conducted.

If the organic vapor level is greater than 5 ppm above background at the perimeter of the hot zone, work activities must be shut down or odor controls must be employed. When work shut-down occurs, downwind air monitoring as directed by the Site Health and Safety Officer will be implemented to ensure that vapor emission does not impact the nearest residential or commercial structure at levels exceeding those specified in the Major Vapor Emission section.

7.4.3 Major Vapor Emission

If any organic levels greater than 5 ppm over background are identified 200 feet downwind from the work site, or half the distance to the nearest residential or commercial property, whichever is less, all work activities must be halted or odor controls must be implemented.

If, following the cessation of the work activities, or as the result of an emergency, organic levels persist above 5 ppm above background 200 feet downwind or half the distance to the nearest residential or commercial property from the hot zone, then the air quality must be monitored within 20 feet of the perimeter of the nearest residential or commercial structure (20 Foot Zone).

If either of the following criteria is exceeded in the 20 Foot Zone, then the Major Vapor Emission Response Plan shall automatically be implemented.

- Sustained organic vapor levels approaching 5 ppm above background for a period of more than 30 minutes, or
- Organic vapor levels greater than 5 ppm above background for any time period.

7.4.4 Major Vapor Emission Response Plan

Upon activation, the following activities will be undertaken:

1. The local police authorities will immediately be contacted by the Site Health and Safety Officer and advised of the situation;
2. Frequent air monitoring will be conducted at 30-minute intervals within the 20 Foot Zone. If two successive readings below action levels are measured, air monitoring may be halted or modified by the Site Health and Safety Officer; and

All Emergency contacts will go into effect as appropriate.

ATTACHMENT A

Air Monitoring Equipment Calibration and Maintenance

All monitoring instruments must be calibrated and maintained periodically. Calibration and on-site maintenance records will be kept in the field log book. The operator must understand the limitations and possible sources of errors for each instrument. It is important that the operator checks that the instrument responds properly to the substances it was designed to monitor. Portable air quality monitoring equipment that measures total ionizables present such as the RaeSystems MiniRae 2000 (or equivalent) photoionization detector (PID) must be calibrated at least once each day. DusTRAK aerosol monitors must be calibrated daily. The specific instructions for calibration and maintenance provided for each instrument should be followed.

ATTACHMENT B

Forms for Health and Safety Related Activity

Note: The OSHA Job Safety and Health Protection Poster must be posted prominently during field activities. The following page is an example of the poster to be used in the field. The actual poster must be an 11 inch by 17 inch size version of this page. The OSHA 300 Log of injuries and illnesses is maintained in the home office of each Langan employee.

You Have a Right to a Safe and Healthful Workplace.

IT'S THE LAW!

- You have the right to notify your employer or OSHA about workplace hazards. You may ask OSHA to keep your name confidential.
- You have the right to request an OSHA inspection if you believe that there are unsafe and unhealthful conditions in your workplace. You or your representative may participate in the inspection.
- You can file a complaint with OSHA within 30 days of discrimination by your employer for making safety and health complaints or for exercising your rights under the *OSH Act.*
- You have a right to see OSHA citations issued to your employer. Your employer must post the citations at or near the place of the alleged violation.
- Your employer must correct workplace hazards by the date indicated on the citation and must certify that these hazards have been reduced or eliminated.
- You have the right to copies of your medical records or records of your exposure to toxic and harmful substances or conditions.
- Your employer must post this notice in your workplace.

The *Occupational Safety and Health Act of 1970 (OSH Act),* P.L. 91-596, assures safe and healthful working conditions for working men and women throughout the Nation. The Occupational Safety and Health Administration, in the U.S. Department of Labor, has the primary responsibility for administering the *OSH Act.* The rights listed here may vary depending on the particular circumstances. To file a complaint, report an emergency, or seek OSHA advice, assistance, or products, call 1-800-321-OSHA or your nearest OSHA office: • Atlanta (404) 562-2300 • Boston (617) 565-9860 • Chicago (312) 353-2220 • Dallas (214) 767-4731 • Denver (303) 844-1600 • Kansas City (816) 426-5861 • New York (212) 337-2378 • Philadelphia (215) 861-4900 • San Francisco (415) 975-4310 • Seattle (206) 553-5930. Teletypewriter (TTY) number is 1-877-889-5627. To file a complaint online or obtain more information on OSHA federal and state programs, visit OSHA's website at **www.osha.gov**. If your workplace is in a state operating under an OSHA-approved plan, your employer must post the required state equivalent of this poster.

1-800-321-OSHA

www.osha.gov

U.S. Department of Labor • Occupational Safety and Health Administration • OSHA 3165

Langan

ACCIDENT REPORT FORM

(Page 1 of 2)

Project Name:_______________________________________

Injured or Ill Employee

1. Name ____________________________ Social Security #___________________
   (First) (Middle) (Last)
2. Home Address ____
   (No. and Street) (City or Town) (State and Zip)
3. Age _____ 4. Sex: Male ( ) Female ( )
5. Occupation ____
   (Specific job title, not the specific activity employee was performing at time of injury)
6. Department ____
   (Enter name of department in which injured person is employed, even though they may have been temporarily working in another department at the time of injury)

Employer

7. Name ____
8. Mailing Address ____
   (No. and Street) (City or Town) (State and Zip)
9. Location (if different from mailing address):__________________________________
   ____

The Accident or Exposure to Occupational Illness

10. Place of accident or exposure ____
    (No. and Street) (City or Town) (State and Zip)
11. Was place of accident or exposure on employer's premises? ______(Yes/No)
12. What was the employee doing when injured?_______________________________
    ____
    (Be specific - was employee using tools or equipment or handling material?)
    ____
13. How did the accident occur? ____
    (Describe fully the events that resulted in the injury or
    ____
    occupational illness. Tell what happened and how. Name objects and substances involved.
    ____
    Give details on all factors that led to accident. Use separate sheet if needed)
14. Time of accident: _______________
15. Date of injury or initial diagnosis of occupational illness _____________

(Page 2 of 2)

16. WITNESS TO ACCIDENT

(Name)	(Affiliation)	(Phone No.)
(Name)	(Affiliation)	(Phone No.)
(Name)	(Affiliation)	(Phone No.)

Occupational Injury or Occupational Illness

17. Describe the injury or illness in detail; indicate part of body affected.

____

____

18. Name the object or substance that directly injured the employee. (For example, object that struck employee; the vapor or poison inhaled or swallowed; the chemical or radiation that irritated the skin; or in cases of strains, hernias, etc., the object the employee was lifting, pulling, etc.)

____

____

19. Did the accident result in employee fatality? ________ (Yes or No)
20. Number of lost workdays ____/restricted workdays _____ resulting from injury or illness?

Other

21. Did you see a physician for treatment? ________ (Yes or No) ________ (Date)
22. Name and address of physician ______________________________

____

(No. and Street) (City or Town) (State and Zip)

23. If hospitalized, name and address of hospital ________________________

____

(No. and Street) (City or Town) (State and Zip)

Date of report __________________ Prepared by ______________________

Official position __________________________

Project Health and Safety Plan and Work plan Acceptance Form

(For Langan employees only)

I have read and agree to abide by the contents of the Work Plan and Health and Safety Plan for the following project:

____

(Project Title) (Project Number)

Furthermore, I have read and am familiar with the work plan or proposal that describes the field work to be conducted and the procedures to be utilized in the conduct of this work.

Name (print)	Signature	Date

Place in project Health and Safety File as soon as possible

Site-Specific Health and Safety Training

(For all Langan and subcontract employees on site)

I hereby confirm that site-specific health and safety training has been conducted by the site health and safety officer that included:

- Names of personnel responsible for site safety and health
- Safety, health, and other hazards at the site
- Proper use of personal protective equipment
- Work practices by which the employee can minimize risk from hazards
- Safe use of engineering controls and equipment on the site
- Acute effects of compounds at the site
- Decontamination procedures

For the following project:

____

(Project Title) (Project Number)

Name (print)	Signature	Date

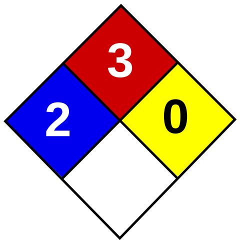
Place in project Health and Safety File as soon as possible

ATTACHMENT C

Material Safety Data Sheets

- Alconox
- Benzene
- Benzo(a)anthracene
- Benzo(a)pyrene
- Benzo(b)fluoranthene
- Benzo(k)fluoranthene
- Chrysene
- Compressed Oxygen in Air
- Dibenzo(a,h)anthracene
- Xylene
- Ethyl Benzene
- Toluene
- Methylene chloride
- Methyl tert-butyl ether
- Naphthalene
- Diesel Fuel
- Isobutylene Gas in Air, 100 ppm
- Motor Oil, 10W-40
- Polynuclear Aromatic hydrocarbons
- Unleaded Gasoline

ScienceLab.com
Chemicals & Laboratory Equipment



Health	2
Fire	3
Reactivity	0
Personal Protection	H

Material Safety Data Sheet

Benzene MSDS

Section 1: Chemical Product and Company Identification

Product Name: Benzene

Catalog Codes: SLB1564, SLB3055, SLB2881

CAS#: 71-43-2

RTECS: CY1400000

TSCA: TSCA 8(b) inventory: Benzene

CI#: Not available.

Synonym: Benzol; Benzine

Chemical Name: Benzene

Chemical Formula: C6-H6

Contact Information:

Sciencelab.com, Inc.
14025 Smith Rd.
Houston, Texas 77396

US Sales: **1-800-901-7247**
International Sales: **1-281-441-4400**

Order Online: ScienceLab.com

CHEMTREC (24HR Emergency Telephone), call:
1-800-424-9300

International CHEMTREC, call: 1-703-527-3887

For non-emergency assistance, call: 1-281-441-4400

Section 2: Composition and Information on Ingredients

Composition:

Name	CAS #	% by Weight
Benzene	71-43-2	100

Toxicological Data on Ingredients: Benzene: ORAL (LD50): Acute: 930 mg/kg [Rat]. 4700 mg/kg [Mouse]. DERMAL (LD50): Acute: >9400 mg/kg [Rabbit]. VAPOR (LC50): Acute: 10000 ppm 7 hours [Rat].

Section 3: Hazards Identification

Potential Acute Health Effects:
Very hazardous in case of eye contact (irritant), of inhalation. Hazardous in case of skin contact (irritant, permeator), of ingestion. Inflammation of the eye is characterized by redness, watering, and itching.

Potential Chronic Health Effects:
CARCINOGENIC EFFECTS: Classified A1 (Confirmed for human.) by ACGIH, 1 (Proven for human.) by IARC. MUTAGENIC EFFECTS: Classified POSSIBLE for human. Mutagenic for mammalian somatic cells. Mutagenic for bacteria and/or yeast. TERATOGENIC EFFECTS: Not available. DEVELOPMENTAL TOXICITY: Classified Reproductive system/toxin/female [POSSIBLE]. The substance is toxic to blood, bone marrow, central nervous system (CNS). The substance may be toxic to liver, Urinary System. Repeated or prolonged exposure to the substance can produce target organs damage.

Section 4: First Aid Measures

Eye Contact:
Check for and remove any contact lenses. In case of contact, immediately flush eyes with plenty of water for at least 15 minutes. Cold water may be used. WARM water MUST be used. Get medical attention immediately.

Skin Contact:
In case of contact, immediately flush skin with plenty of water. Cover the irritated skin with an emollient. Remove contaminated clothing and shoes. Wash clothing before reuse. Thoroughly clean shoes before reuse. Get medical attention.

Serious Skin Contact:
Wash with a disinfectant soap and cover the contaminated skin with an anti-bacterial cream. Seek immediate medical attention.

Inhalation:
If inhaled, remove to fresh air. If not breathing, give artificial respiration. If breathing is difficult, give oxygen. Get medical attention if symptoms appear.

Serious Inhalation:
Evacuate the victim to a safe area as soon as possible. Loosen tight clothing such as a collar, tie, belt or waistband. If breathing is difficult, administer oxygen. If the victim is not breathing, perform mouth-to-mouth resuscitation. Seek medical attention.

Ingestion:
Do NOT induce vomiting unless directed to do so by medical personnel. Never give anything by mouth to an unconscious person. If large quantities of this material are swallowed, call a physician immediately. Loosen tight clothing such as a collar, tie, belt or waistband.

Serious Ingestion: Not available.

Section 5: Fire and Explosion Data

Flammability of the Product: Flammable.

Auto-Ignition Temperature: 497.78°C (928°F)

Flash Points: CLOSED CUP: -11.1°C (12°F). (Setaflash)

Flammable Limits: LOWER: 1.2% UPPER: 7.8%

Products of Combustion: These products are carbon oxides (CO, CO2).

Fire Hazards in Presence of Various Substances:
Highly flammable in presence of open flames and sparks, of heat. Slightly flammable to flammable in presence of oxidizing materials. Non-flammable in presence of shocks.

Explosion Hazards in Presence of Various Substances:
Risks of explosion of the product in presence of mechanical impact: Not available. Risks of explosion of the product in presence of static discharge: Not available. Explosive in presence of oxidizing materials, of acids.

Fire Fighting Media and Instructions:
Flammable liquid, soluble or dispersed in water. SMALL FIRE: Use DRY chemical powder. LARGE FIRE: Use alcohol foam, water spray or fog.

Special Remarks on Fire Hazards:
Extremely flammable liquid and vapor. Vapor may cause flash fire. Reacts on contact with iodine heptafluoride gas. Dioxygenyl tetrafluoroborate is as very powferful oxidant. The addition of a small particle to small samples of benzene, at ambient temperature, causes ignition. Contact with sodium peroxide with benzene causes ignition. Benzene ignites in contact with powdered chromic anhydride. Virgorous or incandescent reaction with hydrogen + Raney nickel (above 210 C) and bromine trifluoride.

Special Remarks on Explosion Hazards:
Benzene vapors + chlorine and light causes explosion. Reacts explosively with bromine pentafluoride, chlorine, chlorine trifluoride, diborane, nitric acid, nitryl perchlorate, liquid oxygen, ozone, silver perchlorate. Benzene + pentafluoride and methoxide (from arsenic pentafluoride and potassium methoxide) in trichlorotrifluoroethane causes explosion. Interaction

of nitryl perchlorate with benzene gave a slight explosion and flash. The solution of permanganic acid (or its explosive anhydride, dimaganese heptoxide) produced by interaction of permanganates and sulfuric acid will explode on contact with benzene. Peroxodisulfuric acid is a very powferful oxidant. Uncontrolled contact with benzene may cause explosion. Mixtures of peroxomonsulfuric acid with benzene explodes.

Section 6: Accidental Release Measures

Small Spill: Absorb with an inert material and put the spilled material in an appropriate waste disposal.

Large Spill:
Flammable liquid. Keep away from heat. Keep away from sources of ignition. Stop leak if without risk. Absorb with DRY earth, sand or other non-combustible material. Do not touch spilled material. Prevent entry into sewers, basements or confined areas; dike if needed. Be careful that the product is not present at a concentration level above TLV. Check TLV on the MSDS and with local authorities.

Section 7: Handling and Storage

Precautions:
Keep locked up.. Keep away from heat. Keep away from sources of ignition. Ground all equipment containing material. Do not ingest. Do not breathe gas/fumes/ vapor/spray. In case of insufficient ventilation, wear suitable respiratory equipment. If ingested, seek medical advice immediately and show the container or the label. Avoid contact with skin and eyes. Keep away from incompatibles such as oxidizing agents, acids.

Storage:
Store in a segregated and approved area. Keep container in a cool, well-ventilated area. Keep container tightly closed and sealed until ready for use. Avoid all possible sources of ignition (spark or flame).

Section 8: Exposure Controls/Personal Protection

Engineering Controls:
Provide exhaust ventilation or other engineering controls to keep the airborne concentrations of vapors below their respective threshold limit value. Ensure that eyewash stations and safety showers are proximal to the work-station location.

Personal Protection:
Splash goggles. Lab coat. Vapor respirator. Be sure to use an approved/certified respirator or equivalent. Gloves.

Personal Protection in Case of a Large Spill:
Splash goggles. Full suit. Vapor respirator. Boots. Gloves. A self contained breathing apparatus should be used to avoid inhalation of the product. Suggested protective clothing might not be sufficient; consult a specialist BEFORE handling this product.

Exposure Limits:
TWA: 0.5 STEL: 2.5 (ppm) from ACGIH (TLV) [United States] TWA: 1.6 STEL: 8 (mg/m3) from ACGIH (TLV) [United States] TWA: 0.1 STEL: 1 from NIOSH TWA: 1 STEL: 5 (ppm) from OSHA (PEL) [United States] TWA: 10 (ppm) from OSHA (PEL) [United States] TWA: 3 (ppm) [United Kingdom (UK)] TWA: 1.6 (mg/m3) [United Kingdom (UK)] TWA: 1 (ppm) [Canada] TWA: 3.2 (mg/m3) [Canada] TWA: 0.5 (ppm) [Canada]Consult local authorities for acceptable exposure limits.

Section 9: Physical and Chemical Properties

Physical state and appearance: Liquid.

Odor:
Aromatic. Gasoline-like, rather pleasant. (Strong.)

Taste: Not available.

Molecular Weight: 78.11 g/mole

Color: Clear Colorless. Colorless to light yellow.

pH (1% soln/water): Not available.

Boiling Point: 80.1 (176.2°F)

Melting Point: 5.5°C (41.9°F)

Critical Temperature: 288.9°C (552°F)

Specific Gravity: 0.8787 @ 15 C (Water = 1)

Vapor Pressure: 10 kPa (@ 20°C)

Vapor Density: 2.8 (Air = 1)

Volatility: Not available.

Odor Threshold: 4.68 ppm

Water/Oil Dist. Coeff.: The product is more soluble in oil; log(oil/water) = 2.1

Ionicity (in Water): Not available.

Dispersion Properties: See solubility in water, diethyl ether, acetone.

Solubility:
Miscible in alcohol, chloroform, carbon disulfide oils, carbon tetrachloride, glacial acetic acid, diethyl ether, acetone. Very slightly soluble in cold water.

Section 10: Stability and Reactivity Data

Stability: The product is stable.

Instability Temperature: Not available.

Conditions of Instability: Heat, ignition sources, incompatibles.

Incompatibility with various substances: Highly reactive with oxidizing agents, acids.

Corrosivity: Non-corrosive in presence of glass.

Special Remarks on Reactivity:
Benzene vapors + chlorine and light causes explosion. Reacts explosively with bromine pentafluoride, chlorine, chlorine trifluoride, diborane, nitric acid, nitryl perchlorate, liquid oxygen, ozone, silver perchlorate. Benzene + pentafluoride and methoxide (from arsenic pentafluoride and potassium methoxide) in trichlorotrifluoroethane causes explosion. Interaction of nitryl perchlorate with benzene gave a slight explosion and flash. The solution of permanganic acid (or its explosive anhydride, dimaganese heptoxide) produced by interaction of permanganates and sulfuric acid will explode on contact with benzene. Peroxodisulfuric acid is a very powferful oxidant. Uncontrolled contact with benzene may cause explosion. Mixtures of peroxomonsulfuric acid with benzene explodes.

Special Remarks on Corrosivity: Not available.

Polymerization: Will not occur.

Section 11: Toxicological Information

Routes of Entry: Absorbed through skin. Dermal contact. Eye contact. Inhalation.

Toxicity to Animals:
WARNING: THE LC50 VALUES HEREUNDER ARE ESTIMATED ON THE BASIS OF A 4-HOUR EXPOSURE. Acute oral toxicity (LD50): 930 mg/kg [Rat]. Acute dermal toxicity (LD50): >9400 mg/kg [Rabbit]. Acute toxicity of the vapor (LC50): 10000 7 hours [Rat].

Chronic Effects on Humans:

CARCINOGENIC EFFECTS: Classified A1 (Confirmed for human.) by ACGIH, 1 (Proven for human.) by IARC. MUTAGENIC EFFECTS: Classified POSSIBLE for human. Mutagenic for mammalian somatic cells. Mutagenic for bacteria and/or yeast. DEVELOPMENTAL TOXICITY: Classified Reproductive system/toxin/female [POSSIBLE]. Causes damage to the following organs: blood, bone marrow, central nervous system (CNS). May cause damage to the following organs: liver, Urinary System.

Other Toxic Effects on Humans:
Very hazardous in case of inhalation. Hazardous in case of skin contact (irritant, permeator), of ingestion.

Special Remarks on Toxicity to Animals: Not available.

Special Remarks on Chronic Effects on Humans:
May cause adverse reproductive effects (female fertility, Embryotoxic and/or foetotoxic in animal) and birth defects. May affect genetic material (mutagenic). May cause cancer (tumorigenic, leukemia)) Human: passes the placental barrier, detected in maternal milk.

Special Remarks on other Toxic Effects on Humans:
Acute Potential Health Effects: Skin: Causes skin irritation. It can be absorbed through intact skin and affect the liver, blood, metabolism,and urinary system. Eyes: Causes eye irritation. Inhalation: Causes respiratory tract and mucous membrane irritation. Can be absorbed through the lungs. May affect behavior/Central and Peripheral nervous systems (somnolence, muscle weakness, general anesthetic, and other symptoms similar to ingestion), gastrointestinal tract (nausea), blood metabolism, urinary system. Ingestion: May be harmful if swallowed. May cause gastrointestinal tract irritation including vomiting. May affect behavior/Central and Peripheral nervous systems (convulsions, seizures, tremor, irritability, initial CNS stimulation followed by depression, loss of coordination, dizziness, headache, weakness, pallor, flushing), respiration (breathlessness and chest constriction), cardiovascular system, (shallow/rapid pulse), and blood.

Section 12: Ecological Information

Ecotoxicity: Not available.

BOD5 and COD: Not available.

Products of Biodegradation:
Possibly hazardous short term degradation products are not likely. However, long term degradation products may arise.

Toxicity of the Products of Biodegradation: The products of degradation are less toxic than the product itself.

Special Remarks on the Products of Biodegradation: Not available.

Section 13: Disposal Considerations

Waste Disposal:
Waste must be disposed of in accordance with federal, state and local environmental control regulations.

Section 14: Transport Information

DOT Classification: CLASS 3: Flammable liquid.

Identification: : Benzene UNNA: 1114 PG: II

Special Provisions for Transport: Not available.

Section 15: Other Regulatory Information

Federal and State Regulations:
California prop. 65: This product contains the following ingredients for which the State of California has found to cause cancer, birth defects or other reproductive harm, which would require a warning under the statute: Benzene California prop. 65 (no significant risk level): Benzene: 0.007 mg/day (value) California prop. 65: This product contains the following ingredients

for which the State of California has found to cause cancer which would require a warning under the statute: Benzene Connecticut carcinogen reporting list.: Benzene Connecticut hazardous material survey.: Benzene Illinois toxic substances disclosure to employee act: Benzene Illinois chemical safety act: Benzene New York release reporting list: Benzene Rhode Island RTK hazardous substances: Benzene Pennsylvania RTK: Benzene Minnesota: Benzene Michigan critical material: Benzene Massachusetts RTK: Benzene Massachusetts spill list: Benzene New Jersey: Benzene New Jersey spill list: Benzene Louisiana spill reporting: Benzene California Director's list of Hazardous Substances: Benzene TSCA 8(b) inventory: Benzene SARA 313 toxic chemical notification and release reporting: Benzene CERCLA: Hazardous substances.: Benzene: 10 lbs. (4.536 kg)

Other Regulations:
OSHA: Hazardous by definition of Hazard Communication Standard (29 CFR 1910.1200). EINECS: This product is on the European Inventory of Existing Commercial Chemical Substances.

Other Classifications:

WHMIS (Canada):
CLASS B-2: Flammable liquid with a flash point lower than 37.8°C (100°F). CLASS D-2A: Material causing other toxic effects (VERY TOXIC).

DSCL (EEC):
R11- Highly flammable. R22- Harmful if swallowed. R38- Irritating to skin. R41- Risk of serious damage to eyes. R45- May cause cancer. R62- Possible risk of impaired fertility. S2- Keep out of the reach of children. S26- In case of contact with eyes, rinse immediately with plenty of water and seek medical advice. S39- Wear eye/face protection. S46- If swallowed, seek medical advice immediately and show this container or label. S53- Avoid exposure - obtain special instructions before use.

HMIS (U.S.A.):

Health Hazard: 2

Fire Hazard: 3

Reactivity: 0

Personal Protection: h

National Fire Protection Association (U.S.A.):

Health: 2

Flammability: 3

Reactivity: 0

Specific hazard:

Protective Equipment:
Gloves. Lab coat. Vapor respirator. Be sure to use an approved/certified respirator or equivalent. Wear appropriate respirator when ventilation is inadequate. Splash goggles.

Section 16: Other Information

References: Not available.

Other Special Considerations: Not available.

Created: 10/10/2005 08:35 PM

Last Updated: 06/09/2012 12:00 PM

SAFETY DATA SHEET

Based on Directive 2001/58/EC et seq. of the Commission of the European Communities

BENZ[a]ANTHRACENE

1. Identification of the substance/preparation and of the company/undertaking

1.1 Identification of the substance or preparation:

Synonyms: benzo(a)anthracene

CAS No.	56-55-3	**BCR number**	BCR-271
EC index No.	601-033-00-9	**NFPA code**	N.D.
EINECS No.	200-280-6	**Molecular weight**	228.30
RTECS No.	CV9275000	**Formula**	C18H12

1.2 Use of the substance or the preparation:

Certified reference material for laboratory use only

1.3 Company/undertaking identification:

Institute for Reference Materials and Measurements
Retieseweg
B-2440 Geel
Tel. : +32 14 57 12 11
Fax : +32 14 58 42 73

1.4 Telephone number for emergency:

+32 70 245 245
Antigifcentrum
p/a Militair Hospitaal Koningin Astrid, Bruynstraat, B-1120 Brussel

2. Composition/information on ingredients

Hazardous ingredients	CAS No. EINECS No.	Conc. in %	Hazard symbol	Risks (R-phrases)
Benzo[a]anthracene	56-55-3 200-280-6	100	T;N	45-50/53 (1)

(1) For R-phrases in full: see heading 16

3. Hazards identification

- May cause cancer
- Very toxic to aquatic organisms, may cause long-term adverse effects in the aquatic environment

4. First aid measures

4.1 Eye contact:

- Consult a doctor/medical service if irritation persists
- Rinse immediately with water

4.2 Skin contact:

- Consult a doctor/medical service if irritation persists
- Wash with water and soap
- Remove clothing before washing

4.3 After inhalation:

- Consult a doctor/medical service if breathing problems develop
- Remove the victim into fresh air
- Unconscious: maintain adequate airway and respiration

4.4 After ingestion:

- Consult a doctor/medical service if you feel unwell
- Immediately give lots of water to drink
- Never give water to an unconscious person

5. Fire-fighting measures

5.1 Suitable extinguishing media:
- Water spray
- Alcohol foam
- Polymer foam
- ABC powder
- Carbon dioxide

5.2 Unsuitable extinguishing media:
- Solid water jet ineffective as extinguishing medium

5.3 Special exposure hazards:
- Not easily combustible
- Upon combustion CO and CO_2 are formed

5.4 Instructions:
- Take account of toxic firefighting water
- Use firefighting water moderately and contain it

5.5 Special protective equipment for firefighters:
- Heat/fire exposure: compressed air/oxygen apparatus
- Dust cloud production: compressed air/oxygen apparatus

6. Accidental release measures

6.1 Personal protection/precautions: see heading 8.1/8.3/10.3

6.2 Environmental precautions:
- Prevent soil and water pollution
- Substance must not be discharged into the sewer
- Dam up the solid spill

6.3 Methods for cleaning up:
- Stop dust cloud by covering with sand/earth
- Carefully collect the spill/leftovers
- Scoop solid spill into closing containers
- Take collected spill to manufacturer/competent authority
- Clean contaminated surfaces with an excess of water
- Wash clothing and equipment after handling

7. Handling and storage

7.1 Handling:
- Observe strict hygiene
- Avoid prolonged and repeated contact with skin
- Avoid raising dust
- Do not discharge the waste into the drain
- Remove contaminated clothing immediately

7.2 Storage:
- Keep container tightly closed. Store in a cool area. Store in a dry area.
- Store in a dark area.
- Keep away from: heat sources, ignition sources, oxidizing agents, acids

Storage temperature : N.D. **°C**
Quantity limits : N.D. **kg**
Storage life : N.D.
Materials for packaging :
- suitable : no data available

- to avoid : no data available

7.3 Specific uses:
See information supplied by the manufacturer

8. Exposure controls/Personal protection

8.1 Exposure limit values:

TLV-TWA	:		mg/m^3	-	ppm
TLV-STEL	:		mg/m^3	-	ppm
TLV-Ceiling	:		mg/m^3		ppm
OES-LTEL	:		mg/m^3		ppm
OES-STEL	:		mg/m^3		ppm
MAK	:		mg/m^3		ppm
TRK	:		mg/m^3		ppm
MAC-TGG 8 h	:		mg/m^3		
MAC-TGG 15 min.	:		mg/m^3		
MAC-Ceiling	:		mg/m^3		
VME-8 h	:		mg/m^3		ppm
VLE-15 min.	:		mg/m^3		ppm
GWBB-8 h	:		mg/m^3		ppm
GWK-15 min.	:		mg/m^3		ppm
Momentary value	:		mg/m^3		ppm
EC	:		mg/m^3		ppm
EC-STEL	:		mg/m^3		ppm

Sampling methods:

- Benz(a)Anthracene (Polynuclear aromatic hydrocarbons)	NIOSH 5506
- Benz(a)Anthracene (Polynuclear aromatic hydrocarbons)	NIOSH 5515
- Benz(a)Anthracene	OSHA CSI

8.2 Exposure controls:

8.2.1 Occupational exposure controls:
- Measure the concentration in the air regularly
- Work under local exhaust/ventilation

8.2.2 Environmental exposure controls: see heading 13

8.3 Personal protection:

8.3.1 respiratory protection:
- Dust production: dust mask with filter type P3
- High dust production: compressed air/oxygen apparatus

8.3.2 hand protection:
- Gloves
  Suitable materials: No data available

- Breakthrough time: N.D.

8.3.3 eye protection:
- Safety glasses
- In case of dust production: protective goggles

8.3.4 skin protection:
- Protective clothing
- In case of dust production: head/neck protection
  Suitable materials: No data available

9. Physical and chemical properties

9.1 General information:

Appearance (at 20°C) : Crystalline solid / Scales
Odour : Odourless
Colour : Colourless to fluorescent yellow-green

9.2 Important health, safety and environmental information:

pH value : N.D.
Boiling point/boiling range : N.A. **°C**
Flashpoint : N.D. **°C**
Explosion limits : N.D. **vol%** (**°C**)
Vapour pressure (at 20°C) : 0.00007 **hPa**
Vapour pressure (at 50°C) : N.D. **hPa**
Relative density (at 20°C) : 1.3
Water solubility : 0.00001 **g/100 ml**
Soluble in : Ether, acetone, oils/fats
Relative vapour density : N.D.
Viscosity : N.D. **Pa.s**
Partition coëfficient n-octanol/water : 5.61/5.79
Evaporation rate
  ratio to butyl acetate : N.D.
  ratio to ether : N.D.

9.3 Other information:

Melting point/melting range : 160 **°C**
Auto-ignition point : N.D. **°C**
Saturation concentration : N.D. **g/m^3**

10. Stability and reactivity

10.1 Conditions to avoid/reactivity:
- Stable under normal conditions

10.2 Materials to avoid:
- Keep away from: heat sources, ignition sources, oxidizing agents, acids

10.3 Hazardous decomposition products:
- Upon combustion CO and CO2 are formed
- Reacts violently with (strong) oxidizers
- Decomposes on exposure to (strong) acids

11. Toxicological information

11.1 Acute toxicity:

LD50 oral rat : N.D. **mg/kg**
LD50 dermal rat : N.D. **mg/kg**
LD50 dermal rabbit : N.D. **mg/kg**
LC50 inhalation rat : N.D. **mg/l/4 h**
LC50 inhalation rat : N.D. **ppm/4 h**

11.2 Chronic toxicity:

EC carc. cat. : 2
EC muta. cat. : not listed
EC repr. cat. : not listed

Carcinogenicity (TLV) : A2
Carcinogenicity (MAC) : K
Carcinogenicity (VME) : not listed
Carcinogenicity (GWBB) : not listed

Carcinogenicity (MAK) : 2
Mutagenicity (MAK) : not listed
Teratogenicity (MAK) : -

IARC classification : 2A

11.3 Routes of exposure:

ingestion, inhalation, eyes and skin
Caution! Substance is absorbed through the skin

11.4 Acute effects/symptoms:

AFTER SKIN CONTACT
- Slight irritation

11.5 Chronic effects:

- Probably human carcinogenic
- Mutagenicity: AMES test positive
- Probably human mutagenic

ON CONTINUOUS/REPEATED EXPOSURE/CONTACT:
- No specific information available

SIMILAR PRODUCTS CAUSE FOLLOWING SYMPTOMS:
- Feeling of weakness
- Photoallergy
- Skin rash/inflammation
- Cracking of the skin
- Skin cancer
- Lung tissue affection/degeneration
- Enlargement/affection of the liver
- Affection of the renal tissue

12. Ecological information

12.1 Ecotoxicity:

- LC50 (65 h) : 0.0018 mg/l (PIMEPHALES PROMELAS)
- EC50 (96 h) : 0.01 mg/l (DAPHNIA PULEX)

12.2 Mobility:

- **Volatile organic compounds (VOC):** 0%

- Photolysis in water
- Ozonation in water
- Insoluble in water

For other physicochemical properties see heading 9.

12.3 Persistence and degradability:

- **biodegradation BOD_5** : N.D. **% ThOD**
- **water** : - Not readily biodegradable in water
- **soil** : **T ½:** > 100 **days**

12.4 Bioaccumulative potential:

- **log P_{ow}** : 5.61/5.79
- **BCF** : 72 h : 350 (LEUCISCUS IDUS)
- Highly bioaccumulative

12.5 Other adverse effects:

- **WGK** : 3 (Classification based on the R-phrases in compliance with Verwaltungsvorschrift wassergefährdender Stoffe (VwVwS) of 17 May 1999)
- **Effect on the ozone layer** : Not dangerous for the ozone layer (Council Regulation (EC) 3093/94)
- **Greenhouse effect** : no data available
- **Effect on waste water purification** : no data available

13. Disposal considerations

13.1 Provisions relating to waste:

- Waste material code (91/689/EEC, Council Decision 2001/118/EC, O.J. L47 of 16/2/2001): 16 05 06 (laboratory chemicals, consisting of or containing dangerous substances, including mixtures of laboratory chemicals)
- Waste material code (Flanders): 001, 045, 691
- Waste code (Germany): 59302
- Hazardous waste (91/689/EEC)

13.2 Disposal methods:

- Dissolve or mix with a combustible solvent
- Remove to an authorized incinerator equipped with an afterburner and a flue gas scrubber
- Do not discharge into surface water (2000/60/EEC, Council Decision 2455/2001/EC)

13.3 Packaging/Container:

- Waste material code packaging (91/689/EEC, Council Decision 2001/118/EC, O.J. L47 of 16/2/2001): 15 01 10 (packaging containing residues of or contaminated by dangerous substances)

14. Transport information

90

3077

14.1 Classification of the substance in compliance with UN Recommendations

UN number : 3077
CLASS : 9
SUB RISKS : -
PACKING : III
PROPER SHIPPING NAME : UN 3077, Environmentally hazardous substance, solid, n.o.s. (benzo[a]anthracene)

14.2 ADR (transport by road)

CLASS : 9
PACKING : III
DANGER LABEL TANKS : 9
DANGER LABEL PACKAGES : 9

14.3 RID (transport by rail)

CLASS : 9
PACKING : III
DANGER LABEL TANKS : 9
DANGER LABEL PACKAGES : 9

14.4 ADNR (transport by inland waterways)

CLASS : 9
PACKING : III
DANGER LABEL TANKS : 9
DANGER LABEL PACKAGES : 9

14.5 IMDG (maritime transport)

CLASS : 9
SUB RISKS : -
PACKING : III
MFAG : -
EMS : -
MARINE POLLUTANT : P

14.6 ICAO (air transport)

CLASS : 9
SUB RISKS : -
PACKING : III
PACKING INSTRUCTIONS PASSENGER AIRCRAFT :
PACKING INSTRUCTIONS CARGO AIRCRAFT :

14.7 Special precautions in connection with transport : none

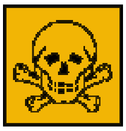
14.8 Limited quantities (LQ) :

When substances and their packaging meet the conditions established by ADR/RID/ADNR in chapter 3.4, **only** the following prescriptions shall be complied with:
each package shall display a diamond-shaped figure with the following inscription:
- ‘UN 3077'

or, in the case of different goods with different identification numbers within a single package:
- the letters 'LQ'

15. Regulatory information

Enumerated in substance list Annex I of directive 67/548/EEC et sequens



Toxic

Dangerous for the environment

R45 : May cause cancer
R50/53 : Very toxic to aquatic organisms, may cause long-term adverse effects in the aquatic environment

S53 : Avoid exposure - obtain special instructions before use
S45 : In case of accident or if you feel unwell, seek medical advice (show the label where possible)
S60 : This material and/or its container must be disposed of as hazardous waste
S61 : Avoid release to the environment. Refer to special instructions/safety data sheets.

16. Other information

The information provided on this MSDS is correct to the best of our knowledge, information and belief at the date of its publication. The information given is designed only as a guidance for safe handling, use, processing, storage, transportation, disposal and release and is not to be considered as a warranty or quality specification. The information relates only to the specific material designated and may not be valid for such material used in combination with any other material or in any process, unless specified in the text.

N.A. = NOT APPLICABLE
N.D. = NOT DETERMINED
***** = INTERNAL CLASSIFICATION

Full text of any R-phrases referred to under heading 2:

R45 : May cause cancer
R50/53 : Very toxic to aquatic organisms, may cause long-term adverse effects in the aquatic environment

Exposure limits:
TLV : Threshold Limit Value - ACGIH USA 2000
OES : Occupational Exposure Standards - United Kingdom 1999
MEL : Maximum Exposure Limits - United Kingdom 1999
MAK : Maximale Arbeitsplatzkonzentrationen - Germany 2001
TRK : Technische Richtkonzentrationen - Germany 2001
MAC : Maximale aanvaarde concentratie - The Netherlands 2002
VME : Valeurs limites de Moyenne d’Exposition - France 1999
VLE : Valeurs limites d’Exposition à court terme - France 1999
GWBB : Grenswaarde beroepsmatige blootstelling - Belgium 1998
GWK : Grenswaarde kortstondige blootstelling - Belgium 1998
EC : Indicative occupational exposure limit values - directive 2000/39/EC

Chronic toxicity:
K : List of the carcinogenic substances and processes - The Netherlands 2002

New Jersey Department of Health and Senior Services

HAZARDOUS SUBSTANCE FACT SHEET

Common Name: **BENZO(a)PYRENE**

CAS Number: 50-32-8
DOT Number: None

RTK Substance number: 0207
Date: August 1992 Revision: July 1998

HAZARD SUMMARY

- **Benzo(a)pyrene** can affect you when breathed in and by passing through your skin.
- **Benzo(a)pyrene** is a CARCINOGEN--HANDLE WITH EXTREME CAUTION.
- Exposure may damage the developing fetus.
- **Benzo(a)pyrene** can cause skin irritation with rash and/or burning sensations. Repeated exposure can cause skin changes such as thickening and darkening.
- Exposure can irritate and/or burn the eyes on contact.
- Except in laboratories, **Benzo(a)pyrene** is usually mixed with other "Coal Tar Pitch" chemicals. CONSULT THE NEW JERSEY DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH and SENIOR SERVICES HAZARDOUS SUBSTANCE FACT SHEETS ON COAL TAR SUBSTANCES.

IDENTIFICATION

Benzo(a)pyrene is a pale yellow, crystalline solid or a powder. In its pure form it is used as a laboratory reagent. **Benzo(a)pyrene** also forms as a gaseous by-product when certain carbon substances burn, such as coal tar pitch chemicals.

REASON FOR CITATION

- **Benzo(a)pyrene** is on the Hazardous Substance List because it is regulated by OSHA and cited by ACGIH, IARC, NIOSH, NTP, EPA, HHAG and DOT.
- This chemical is on the Special Health Hazard Substance List because it is a **CARCINOGEN** and a **MUTAGEN**.
- Definitions are provided on page 5.

HOW TO DETERMINE IF YOU ARE BEING EXPOSED

The New Jersey Right to Know Act requires most employers to label chemicals in the workplace and requires public employers to provide their employees with information and training concerning chemical hazards and controls. The federal OSHA Hazard Communication Standard, 1910.1200, requires private employers to provide similar training and information to their employees.

- Exposure to hazardous substances should be routinely evaluated. This may include collecting personal and area air samples. You can obtain copies of sampling results from your employer. You have a legal right to this information under OSHA 1910.20.
- If you think you are experiencing any work-related health problems, see a doctor trained to recognize occupational diseases. Take this Fact Sheet with you.

WORKPLACE EXPOSURE LIMITS

OSHA:	The legal airborne permissible exposure limit (PEL) for *Coal Tar Pitch Volatiles* (*benzene*-soluble fraction) is **0.2 mg/m^3** averaged over an 8-hour workshift.
NIOSH:	The recommended airborne exposure limit for *Coal Tar Pitch Volatiles* (*cyclohexane*-extractable fraction) is **0.1 mg/m^3** averaged over a 10-hour workshift.
ACGIH:	ACGIH recommends that worker exposures, by all routes, be controlled to levels as low as can be reasonably achieved.

- **Benzo(a)pyrene** is a PROBABLE CARCINOGEN in humans. There may be no safe level of exposure to a carcinogen, so all contact should be reduced to the lowest possible level.
- The above exposure limits are for air levels only. When skin contact also occurs, you may be overexposed, even though air levels are less than the limits listed above.

WAYS OF REDUCING EXPOSURE

- Enclose operations and use local exhaust ventilation at the site of chemical release. If local exhaust ventilation or enclosure is not used, respirators should be worn.
- A regulated, marked area should be established where **Benzo(a)pyrene** is handled, used, stored, or formed.
- Wear protective work clothing.
- Wash thoroughly immediately after exposure to **Benzo(a)pyrene** and at the end of the workshift.
- Post hazard and warning information in the work area. In addition, as part of an ongoing education and training effort, communicate all information on the health and safety hazards of **Benzo(a)pyrene** to potentially exposed workers.

This Fact Sheet is a summary source of information of all potential and most severe health hazards that may result from exposure. Duration of exposure, concentration of the substance and other factors will affect your susceptibility to any of the potential effects described below.

HEALTH HAZARD INFORMATION

Acute Health Effects

The following acute (short-term) health effects may occur immediately or shortly after exposure to **Benzo(a)pyrene**:

* **Benzo(a)pyrene** can cause skin irritation with rash and/or burning sensations. Exposure to sunlight and the chemical together can increase these effects.
* Exposure can irritate and/or burn the eyes on contact.

Chronic Health Effects

The following chronic (long-term) health effects can occur at some time after exposure to **Benzo(a)pyrene** and can last for months or years:

Cancer Hazard

* **Benzo(a)pyrene** is a PROBABLE CARCINOGEN in humans. There is some evidence that it causes skin, lung, and bladder cancer in humans and in animals.
* **Benzo(a)pyrene** has caused CANCER in the offspring of animals exposed to the substance during pregnancy.
* Many scientists believe there is no safe level of exposure to a carcinogen.

Reproductive Hazard

* **Benzo(a)pyrene** may damage the developing fetus.
* There is some evidence that **Benzo(a)pyrene** may affect sperm and testes (male reproductive glands).
* **Benzo(a)pyrene** may be transferred to nursing infants through the exposed mother's milk.

Other Long-Term Effects

* Repeated exposure to **Benzo(a)pyrene** can cause skin changes such as thickening, darkening, and pimples. Later skin changes include loss of color, reddish areas, thinning of the skin, and warts.

MEDICAL

Medical Testing

If warts or other growths on the skin get larger or change color, they should be examined by a doctor for possible early skin cancer. Skin cancer is very often easily cured when detected early.

Any evaluation should include a careful history of past and present symptoms with an exam. Medical tests that look for damage already done are not a substitute for controlling exposure.

Request copies of your medical testing. You have a legal right to this information under OSHA 1910.20.

Mixed Exposures

* Sunlight may cause a rash to develop in people exposed to **Benzo(a)pyrene** and increases the risk of skin cancer.
* Tobacco smoke also contains **Benzo(a)pyrene**. Smoking may increase the risk of lung cancer with exposure to **Benzo(a)pyrene**.

WORKPLACE CONTROLS AND PRACTICES

Unless a less toxic chemical can be substituted for a hazardous substance, **ENGINEERING CONTROLS** are the most effective way of reducing exposure. The best protection is to enclose operations and/or provide local exhaust ventilation at the site of chemical release. Isolating operations can also reduce exposure. Using respirators or protective equipment is less effective than the controls mentioned above, but is sometimes necessary.

In evaluating the controls present in your workplace, consider: (1) how hazardous the substance is, (2) how much of the substance is released into the workplace and (3) whether harmful skin or eye contact could occur. Special controls should be in place for highly toxic chemicals or when significant skin, eye, or breathing exposures are possible.

In addition, the following controls are recommended:

* Where possible, automatically transfer **Benzo(a)pyrene** from drums or other storage containers to process containers.
* Use a Class I, Type B, biological safety hood when working with **Benzo(a)pyrene** in a laboratory.

Good **WORK PRACTICES** can help to reduce hazardous exposures. The following work practices are recommended:

* Workers whose clothing has been contaminated by **Benzo(a)pyrene** should change into clean clothing promptly.
* Do not take contaminated work clothes home. Family members could be exposed.
* Contaminated work clothes should be laundered by individuals who have been informed of the hazards of exposure to **Benzo(a)pyrene**.

- * Eye wash fountains should be provided in the immediate work area for emergency use.
- * If there is the possibility of skin exposure, emergency shower facilities should be provided.
- * On skin contact with **Benzo(a)pyrene**, immediately wash or shower to remove the chemical. At the end of the workshift, wash any areas of the body that may have contacted **Benzo(a)pyrene**, whether or not known skin contact has occurred.
- * Do not eat, smoke, or drink where the above chemicals or **Benzo(a)pyrene** are handled, processed, or stored, since the chemical can be swallowed. Wash hands carefully before eating or smoking.
- * In laboratories DO NOT DRY SWEEP for clean-up. Use a vacuum or a wet method to reduce dust during clean-up.
- * When vacuuming, a high efficiency particulate absolute (HEPA) filter should be used, not a standard shop vacuum.

PERSONAL PROTECTIVE EQUIPMENT

WORKPLACE CONTROLS ARE BETTER THAN PERSONAL PROTECTIVE EQUIPMENT. However, for some jobs (such as outside work, confined space entry, jobs done only once in a while, or jobs done while workplace controls are being installed), personal protective equipment may be appropriate.

OSHA 1910.132 requires employers to determine the appropriate personal protective equipment for each hazard and to train employees on how and when to use protective equipment.

The following recommendations are only guidelines and may not apply to every situation.

Clothing

- * Avoid skin contact with **Benzo(a)pyrene**. Wear protective gloves and clothing. Safety equipment suppliers/ manufacturers can provide recommendations on the most protective glove/clothing material for your operation.
- * All protective clothing (suits, gloves, footwear, headgear) should be clean, available each day, and put on before work.

Eye Protection

- * Wear dust-proof goggles and face shield when working with powders or dust, unless full facepiece respiratory protection is worn.
- * Where exposure to volatilized *Coal Tar* products may occur, wear gas-proof goggles and face shield, unless full facepiece respiratory protection is worn.

Respiratory Protection

IMPROPER USE OF RESPIRATORS IS DANGEROUS. Such equipment should only be used if the employer has a written program that takes into account workplace conditions, requirements for worker training, respirator fit testing and medical exams, as described in OSHA 1910.134.

- * Where the potential exists for exposures over **0.1 mg/m^3**, use a MSHA/NIOSH approved supplied-air respirator with a full facepiece operated in a pressure-demand or other positive-pressure mode. For increased protection use in combination with an auxiliary self-contained breathing apparatus operated in a pressure-demand or other positive-pressure mode.
- * Exposure to **80 mg/m^3** of *Coal Tar Pitch Volatiles* is immediately dangerous to life and health. If the possibility of exposure above **80 mg/m^3** exists, use a MSHA/NIOSH approved self-contained breathing apparatus with a full facepiece operated in a pressure-demand or other positive-pressure mode.

QUESTIONS AND ANSWERS

Q: If I have acute health effects, will I later get chronic health effects?
A: Not always. Most chronic (long-term) effects result from repeated exposures to a chemical.

Q: Can I get long-term effects without ever having short-term effects?
A: Yes, because long-term effects can occur from repeated exposures to a chemical at levels not high enough to make you immediately sick.

Q: What are my chances of getting sick when I have been exposed to chemicals?
A: The likelihood of becoming sick from chemicals is increased as the amount of exposure increases. This is determined by the length of time and the amount of material to which someone is exposed.

Q: When are higher exposures more likely?
A: Conditions which increase risk of exposure include dust releasing operations (grinding, mixing, blasting, dumping, etc.), other physical and mechanical processes (heating, pouring, spraying, spills and evaporation from large surface areas such as open containers), and "confined space" exposures (working inside vats, reactors, boilers, small rooms, etc.).

Q: Is the risk of getting sick higher for workers than for community residents?
A: Yes. Exposures in the community, except possibly in cases of fires or spills, are usually much lower than those found in the workplace. However, people in the community may be exposed to contaminated water as well as to chemicals in the air over long periods. Because of this, and because of exposure of children or people who are already ill, community exposures may cause health problems.

Q: Don't all chemicals cause cancer?
A: No. Most chemicals tested by scientists are not cancer-causing.

Q: Should I be concerned if a chemical causes cancer in animals?

A: Yes. Most scientists agree that a chemical that causes cancer in animals should be treated as a suspected human carcinogen unless proven otherwise.

Q: But don't they test animals using much higher levels of a chemical than people usually are exposed to?

A: Yes. That's so effects can be seen more clearly using fewer animals. But high doses alone don't cause cancer unless it's a cancer agent. In fact, a chemical that causes cancer in animals at high doses could cause cancer in humans exposed to low doses.

Q: Can men as well as women be affected by chemicals that cause reproductive system damage?

A: Yes. Some chemicals reduce potency or fertility in both men and women. Some damage <u>sperm</u> and <u>eggs</u>, possibly leading to birth defects.

Q: But aren't pregnant women at the greatest risk from reproductive hazards?

A: Not necessarily. Pregnant women are at greatest risk from chemicals which harm the developing fetus. However, chemicals may affect the <u>ability</u> to have children, so both men and women of childbearing age are at high risk.

The following information is available from:

New Jersey Department of Health and Senior Services
Occupational Disease and Injury Services
PO Box 360
Trenton, NJ 08625-0360
(609) 984-1863
(609) 292-5677 (fax)

Web address: http://www.state.nj.us/health/eoh/odisweb/

<u>Industrial Hygiene Information</u>
Industrial hygienists are available to answer your questions regarding the control of chemical exposures using exhaust ventilation, special work practices, good housekeeping, good hygiene practices, and personal protective equipment including respirators. In addition, they can help to interpret the results of industrial hygiene survey data.

<u>Medical Evaluation</u>
If you think you are becoming sick because of exposure to chemicals at your workplace, you may call personnel at the Department of Health and Senior Services, Occupational Disease and Injury Services, who can help you find the information you need.

<u>Public Presentations</u>
Presentations and educational programs on occupational health or the Right to Know Act can be organized for labor unions, trade associations and other groups.

<u>Right to Know Information Resources</u>
The Right to Know Infoline (609) 984-2202 can answer questions about the identity and potential health effects of chemicals, list of educational materials in occupational health, references used to prepare the Fact Sheets, preparation of the Right to Know survey, education and training programs, labeling requirements, and general information regarding the Right to Know Act. Violations of the law should be reported to (609) 984-2202.

DEFINITIONS

ACGIH is the American Conference of Governmental Industrial Hygienists. It recommends upper limits (called TLVs) for exposure to workplace chemicals.

A **carcinogen** is a substance that causes cancer.

The **CAS number** is assigned by the Chemical Abstracts Service to identify a specific chemical.

A **combustible** substance is a solid, liquid or gas that will burn.

A **corrosive** substance is a gas, liquid or solid that causes irreversible damage to human tissue or containers.

DEP is the New Jersey Department of Environmental Protection.

DOT is the Department of Transportation, the federal agency that regulates the transportation of chemicals.

EPA is the Environmental Protection Agency, the federal agency responsible for regulating environmental hazards.

A **fetus** is an unborn human or animal.

A **flammable** substance is a solid, liquid, vapor or gas that will ignite easily and burn rapidly.

The **flash point** is the temperature at which a liquid or solid gives off vapor that can form a flammable mixture with air.

HHAG is the Human Health Assessment Group of the federal EPA.

IARC is the International Agency for Research on Cancer, a scientific group that classifies chemicals according to their cancer-causing potential.

A **miscible** substance is a liquid or gas that will evenly dissolve in another.

mg/m^3 means milligrams of a chemical in a cubic meter of air. It is a measure of concentration (weight/volume).

MSHA is the Mine Safety and Health Administration, the federal agency that regulates mining. It also evaluates and approves respirators.

A **mutagen** is a substance that causes mutations. A **mutation** is a change in the genetic material in a body cell. Mutations can lead to birth defects, miscarriages, or cancer.

NAERG is the North American Emergency Response Guidebook. It was jointly developed by Transport Canada, the United States Department of Transportation and the Secretariat of Communications and Transportation of Mexico. It is a guide for first responders to quickly identify the specific or generic hazards of material involved in a transportation incident, and to protect themselves and the general public during the initial response phase of the incident.

NCI is the National Cancer Institute, a federal agency that determines the cancer-causing potential of chemicals.

NFPA is the National Fire Protection Association. It classifies substances according to their fire and explosion hazard.

NIOSH is the National Institute for Occupational Safety and Health. It tests equipment, evaluates and approves respirators, conducts studies of workplace hazards, and proposes standards to OSHA.

NTP is the National Toxicology Program which tests chemicals and reviews evidence for cancer.

OSHA is the Occupational Safety and Health Administration, which adopts and enforces health and safety standards.

PEOSHA is the Public Employees Occupational Safety and Health Act, a state law which sets PELs for New Jersey public employees.

ppm means parts of a substance per million parts of air. It is a measure of concentration by volume in air.

A **reactive** substance is a solid, liquid or gas that releases energy under certain conditions.

A **teratogen** is a substance that causes birth defects by damaging the fetus.

TLV is the Threshold Limit Value, the workplace exposure limit recommended by ACGIH.

The **vapor pressure** is a measure of how readily a liquid or a solid mixes with air at its surface. A higher vapor pressure indicates a higher concentration of the substance in air and therefore increases the likelihood of breathing it in.

>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>> EMERGENCY INFORMATION <<<<<<<<<<<<<<<<<<<

Common Name: **BENZO(a)PYRENE**
DOT Number: **None**
NAERG Code: **No Citation**
CAS Number: **50-32-8**

Hazard rating	NJDHSS	NFPA
FLAMMABILITY	1	-
REACTIVITY	0	-
CARCINOGEN POISONOUS GASES ARE PRODUCED IN FIRE		

Hazard Rating Key: 0=minimal; 1=slight; 2=moderate; 3=serious; 4=severe

FIRE HAZARDS

* **Benzo(a)pyrene** may burn, but does not readily ignite.
* Use dry chemical, CO_2, water spray, or foam extinguishers.
* POISONOUS GASES ARE PRODUCED IN FIRE, including *Carbon Monoxide*.
* If employees are expected to fight fires, they must be trained and equipped as stated in OSHA 1910.156.

SPILLS AND EMERGENCIES

If **Benzo(a)pyrene** or other *Coal Tar* Products are spilled, take the following steps:

* Evacuate persons not wearing protective equipment from area of spill until clean-up is complete.
* Collect powdered material in the most convenient and safe manner and deposit in sealed containers.
* Ventilate the area after clean-up is complete.
* It may be necessary to contain and dispose of **Benzo(a)pyrene** as a HAZARDOUS WASTE. Contact your Department of Environmental Protection (DEP) or your regional office of the federal Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) for specific recommendations.
* If employees are required to clean-up spills, they must be properly trained and equipped. OSHA 1910.120(q) may be applicable.

==

FOR LARGE SPILLS AND FIRES immediately call your fire department. You can request emergency information from the following:

CHEMTREC: (800) 424-9300
NJDEP HOTLINE: (609) 292-7172

==

HANDLING AND STORAGE

* Prior to working with **Benzo(a)pyrene** you should be trained on its proper handling and storage.
* A regulated, marked area should be established where **Benzo(a)pyrene** is handled, used, stored, or formed.
* **Benzo(a)pyrene** is not compatible with OXIDIZING AGENTS (such as PERCHLORATES, PEROXIDES, PERMANGANATES, CHLORATES, NITRATES, CHLORINE, BROMINE and FLUORINE)
* Store in tightly closed containers in a cool, well-ventilated area.

FIRST AID

In NJ, POISON INFORMATION 1-800-764-7661

Eye Contact

* Immediately flush with large amounts of water for at least 15 minutes, occasionally lifting upper and lower lids.

Skin Contact

* Quickly remove contaminated clothing. Immediately wash contaminated skin with large amounts of soap and water.

Breathing

* Remove the person from exposure.
* Transfer promptly to a medical facility.

PHYSICAL DATA

Vapor Pressure: Greater than 1 mm Hg at 68°F (20°C)
Water Solubility: Insoluble

OTHER COMMONLY USED NAMES

Chemical Name:

Benzo(a)pyrene

Other Names:

B(a)P; BP; 3,4-Benzopyrene

Not intended to be copied and sold for commercial purposes.

NEW JERSEY DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH AND
SENIOR SERVICES
Right to Know Program
PO Box 368, Trenton, NJ 08625-0368
(609) 984-2202

New Jersey Department of Health and Senior Services

HAZARDOUS SUBSTANCE FACT SHEET

Common Name: **BENZO(b)FLUORANTHENE**

CAS Number: 205-99-2
DOT Number: None

RTK Substance number: 0208
Date: September 1995 Revision: July 2001

HAZARD SUMMARY

- **Benzo(b)fluoranthene** can affect you when breathed in and may be absorbed through the skin.
- **Benzo(b)fluoranthene** is a CARCINOGEN--HANDLE WITH EXTREME CAUTION.
- Contact with **Benzo(b)fluoranthene** can cause skin and eye irritation.
- Because the major hazards associated with **Benzo(b)fluoranthene** come from exposure to *Coal Tar Pitch, CONSULT THE NEW JERSEY DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH AND SENIOR SERVICES HAZARDOUS SUBSTANCE FACT SHEET ON COAL TAR PITCH.*

IDENTIFICATION

Benzo(b)fluoranthene is a colorless, needle-shaped solid. It is used as a research chemical and is present in coal, and coke oven emissions, and petroleum products.

REASON FOR CITATION

- **Benzo(b)fluoranthene** is on the Hazardous Substance List because it is regulated by OSHA and cited by ACGIH, NIOSH, NTP, IARC, HHAG and EPA.
- This chemical is on the Special Health Hazard Substance List because it is a **CARCINOGEN**.
- Definitions are provided on page 5.

HOW TO DETERMINE IF YOU ARE BEING EXPOSED

The New Jersey Right to Know Act requires most employers to label chemicals in the workplace and requires public employers to provide their employees with information and training concerning chemical hazards and controls. The federal OSHA Hazard Communication Standard, 1910.1200, requires private employers to provide similar training and information to their employees.

- Exposure to hazardous substances should be routinely evaluated. This may include collecting personal and area air samples. You can obtain copies of sampling results from your employer. You have a legal right to this information under OSHA 1910.1020.
- If you think you are experiencing any work-related health problems, see a doctor trained to recognize occupational diseases. Take this Fact Sheet with you.

WORKPLACE EXPOSURE LIMITS

The following exposure limits are for **Benzo(b)fluoranthene** (measured as *Coal Tar Pitch volatiles*):

OSHA: The legal airborne permissible exposure limit (PEL) is **0.2 mg/m^3** averaged over an 8-hour workshift.

NIOSH: The recommended airborne exposure limit is **0.1 mg/m^3** averaged over a 10-hour workshift.

ACGIH: The recommended airborne exposure limit is **0.2 mg/m^3** averaged over an 8-hour workshift.

- **Benzo(b)fluoranthene** is a PROBABLE CARCINOGEN in humans. There may be no safe level of exposure to a carcinogen, so all contact should be reduced to the lowest possible level.
- The above exposure limits are for air levels only. When skin contact also occurs, you may be overexposed, even though air levels are less than the limits listed above.

WAYS OF REDUCING EXPOSURE

- Enclose operations and use local exhaust ventilation at the site of chemical release. If local exhaust ventilation or enclosure is not used, respirators should be worn.
- A regulated, marked area should be established where **Benzo(b)fluoranthene** is handled, used, or stored.
- Wear protective work clothing.
- Wash thoroughly immediately after exposure to **Benzo(b)fluoranthene** and at the end of the workshift.
- Post hazard and warning information in the work area. In addition, as part of an ongoing education and training effort, communicate all information on the health and safety hazards of **Benzo(b)fluoranthene** to potentially exposed workers.

This Fact Sheet is a summary source of information of all potential and most severe health hazards that may result from exposure. Duration of exposure, concentration of the substance and other factors will affect your susceptibility to any of the potential effects described below.

HEALTH HAZARD INFORMATION

Acute Health Effects

The following acute (short-term) health effects may occur immediately or shortly after exposure to **Benzo(b)fluoranthene**:

- Contact with **Benzo(b)fluoranthene** can cause skin and eye irritation.

Chronic Health Effects

The following chronic (long-term) health effects can occur at some time after exposure to **Benzo(b)fluoranthene** and can last for months or years:

Cancer Hazard

- **Benzo(b)fluoranthene** is a PROBABLE CARCINOGEN in humans. It has been shown to cause lung, liver and skin cancer in animals.
- Many scientists believe there is no safe level of exposure to a carcinogen. Such substances may also have the potential for causing reproductive damage in humans.

Reproductive Hazard

- According to the information presently available to the New Jersey Department of Health and Senior Services, **Benzo(b)fluoranthene** has not been tested for its ability to affect reproduction.

Other Long-Term Effects

- **Benzo(b)fluoranthene** has not been tested for other chronic (long-term) health effects.

MEDICAL

Medical Testing

There is no special test for this chemical. However, if illness occurs or overexposure is suspected, medical attention is recommended.

Examine your skin periodically for growths or changes in warts or moles. Skin cancers are usually easily curable when removed early.

Any evaluation should include a careful history of past and present symptoms with an exam. Medical tests that look for damage already done are not a substitute for controlling exposure.

Request copies of your medical testing. You have a legal right to this information under OSHA 1910.1020.

WORKPLACE CONTROLS AND PRACTICES

Unless a less toxic chemical can be substituted for a hazardous substance, **ENGINEERING CONTROLS** are the most effective way of reducing exposure. The best protection is to enclose operations and/or provide local exhaust ventilation at the site of chemical release. Isolating operations can also reduce exposure. Using respirators or protective equipment is less effective than the controls mentioned above, but is sometimes necessary.

In evaluating the controls present in your workplace, consider: (1) how hazardous the substance is, (2) how much of the substance is released into the workplace and (3) whether harmful skin or eye contact could occur. Special controls should be in place for highly toxic chemicals or when significant skin, eye, or breathing exposures are possible.

In addition, the following controls are recommended:

- Where possible, automatically transfer **Benzo(b)fluoranthene** from drums or other storage containers to process containers.
- A Class I, Type B, biological safety hood should be used when mixing, handling, or preparing **Benzo(b)fluoranthene**.

Good **WORK PRACTICES** can help to reduce hazardous exposures. The following work practices are recommended:

- Workers whose clothing has been contaminated by **Benzo(b)fluoranthene** should change into clean clothing promptly.
- Do not take contaminated work clothes home. Family members could be exposed.
- Contaminated work clothes should be laundered by individuals who have been informed of the hazards of exposure to **Benzo(b)fluoranthene**.
- Eye wash fountains should be provided in the immediate work area for emergency use.
- If there is the possibility of skin exposure, emergency shower facilities should be provided.
- On skin contact with **Benzo(b)fluoranthene**, immediately wash or shower to remove the chemical. At the end of the workshift, wash any areas of the body that may have contacted **Benzo(b)fluoranthene**, whether or not known skin contact has occurred.
- Do not eat, smoke, or drink where **Benzo(b)fluoranthene** is handled, processed, or stored, since the chemical can be swallowed. Wash hands carefully before eating, drinking, smoking, or using the toilet.
- Use a vacuum or a wet method to reduce dust during clean-up. DO NOT DRY SWEEP.
- When vacuuming, a high efficiency particulate air (HEPA) filter should be used, not a standard shop vacuum.

PERSONAL PROTECTIVE EQUIPMENT

WORKPLACE CONTROLS ARE BETTER THAN PERSONAL PROTECTIVE EQUIPMENT. However, for some jobs (such as outside work, confined space entry, jobs done only once in a while, or jobs done while workplace controls are being installed), personal protective equipment may be appropriate.

OSHA 1910.132 requires employers to determine the appropriate personal protective equipment for each hazard and to train employees on how and when to use protective equipment.

The following recommendations are only guidelines and may not apply to every situation.

Clothing

* Avoid skin contact with **Benzo(b)fluoranthene**. Wear protective gloves and clothing. Safety equipment suppliers/manufacturers can provide recommendations on the most protective glove/clothing material for your operation.
* All protective clothing (suits, gloves, footwear, headgear) should be clean, available each day, and put on before work.

Eye Protection

* Wear impact resistant eye protection with side shields or goggles.
* Wear a face shield along with goggles when working with corrosive, highly irritating or toxic substances.

Respiratory Protection

IMPROPER USE OF RESPIRATORS IS DANGEROUS. Such equipment should only be used if the employer has a written program that takes into account workplace conditions, requirements for worker training, respirator fit testing and medical exams, as described in OSHA 1910.134.

* Where the potential exists for exposure over **0.1 mg/m^3** (as *Coal Tar Pitch volatiles*), use a MSHA/NIOSH approved supplied-air respirator with a full facepiece operated in a pressure-demand or other positive-pressure mode. For increased protection use in combination with an auxiliary self-contained breathing apparatus operated in a pressure-demand or other positive-pressure mode.
* Exposure to **80 mg/m^3** (as *Coal Tar Pitch volatiles*) is immediately dangerous to life and health. If the possibility of exposure above **80 mg/m^3** (as *Coal Tar Pitch volatiles*) exists, use a MSHA/NIOSH approved self-contained breathing apparatus with a full facepiece operated in a pressure-demand or other positive-pressure mode.

QUESTIONS AND ANSWERS

Q: If I have acute health effects, will I later get chronic health effects?
A: Not always. Most chronic (long-term) effects result from repeated exposures to a chemical.

Q: Can I get long-term effects without ever having short-term effects?
A: Yes, because long-term effects can occur from repeated exposures to a chemical at levels not high enough to make you immediately sick.

Q: What are my chances of getting sick when I have been exposed to chemicals?
A: The likelihood of becoming sick from chemicals is increased as the amount of exposure increases. This is determined by the length of time and the amount of material to which someone is exposed.

Q: When are higher exposures more likely?
A: Conditions which increase risk of exposure include <u>dust releasing operations</u> (grinding, mixing, blasting, dumping, etc.), <u>other physical and mechanical processes</u> (heating, pouring, spraying, spills and evaporation from large surface areas such as open containers), and <u>"confined space" exposures</u> (working inside vats, reactors, boilers, small rooms, etc.).

Q: Is the risk of getting sick higher for workers than for community residents?
A: Yes. Exposures in the community, except possibly in cases of fires or spills, are usually much lower than those found in the workplace. However, people in the community may be exposed to contaminated water as well as to chemicals in the air over long periods. This may be a problem for children or people who are already ill.

Q: Don't all chemicals cause cancer?
A: No. Most chemicals tested by scientists are not cancer-causing.

Q: Should I be concerned if a chemical causes cancer in animals?
A: Yes. Most scientists agree that a chemical that causes cancer in animals should be treated as a suspected human carcinogen unless proven otherwise.

Q: But don't they test animals using much higher levels of a chemical than people usually are exposed to?
A: Yes. That's so effects can be seen more clearly using fewer animals. But high doses alone don't cause cancer unless it's a cancer agent. In fact, a chemical that causes cancer in animals at high doses could cause cancer in humans exposed to low doses.

The following information is available from:

New Jersey Department of Health and Senior Services
Occupational Health Service
PO Box 360
Trenton, NJ 08625-0360
(609) 984-1863
(609) 292-5677 (fax)

Web address: http://www.state.nj.us/health/eoh/odisweb/

Industrial Hygiene Information

Industrial hygienists are available to answer your questions regarding the control of chemical exposures using exhaust ventilation, special work practices, good housekeeping, good hygiene practices, and personal protective equipment including respirators. In addition, they can help to interpret the results of industrial hygiene survey data.

Medical Evaluation

If you think you are becoming sick because of exposure to chemicals at your workplace, you may call personnel at the Department of Health and Senior Services, Occupational Health Service, who can help you find the information you need.

Public Presentations

Presentations and educational programs on occupational health or the Right to Know Act can be organized for labor unions, trade associations and other groups.

Right to Know Information Resources

The Right to Know Infoline (609) 984-2202 can answer questions about the identity and potential health effects of chemicals, list of educational materials in occupational health, references used to prepare the Fact Sheets, preparation of the Right to Know Survey, education and training programs, labeling requirements, and general information regarding the Right to Know Act. Violations of the law should be reported to (609) 984-2202.

DEFINITIONS

ACGIH is the American Conference of Governmental Industrial Hygienists. It recommends upper limits (called TLVs) for exposure to workplace chemicals.

A **carcinogen** is a substance that causes cancer.

The **CAS number** is assigned by the Chemical Abstracts Service to identify a specific chemical.

A **combustible** substance is a solid, liquid or gas that will burn.

A **corrosive** substance is a gas, liquid or solid that causes irreversible damage to human tissue or containers.

DEP is the New Jersey Department of Environmental Protection.

DOT is the Department of Transportation, the federal agency that regulates the transportation of chemicals.

EPA is the Environmental Protection Agency, the federal agency responsible for regulating environmental hazards.

A **fetus** is an unborn human or animal.

A **flammable** substance is a solid, liquid, vapor or gas that will ignite easily and burn rapidly.

The **flash point** is the temperature at which a liquid or solid gives off vapor that can form a flammable mixture with air.

HHAG is the Human Health Assessment Group of the federal EPA.

IARC is the International Agency for Research on Cancer, a scientific group that classifies chemicals according to their cancer-causing potential.

A **miscible** substance is a liquid or gas that will evenly dissolve in another.

mg/m^3 means milligrams of a chemical in a cubic meter of air. It is a measure of concentration (weight/volume).

MSHA is the Mine Safety and Health Administration, the federal agency that regulates mining. It also evaluates and approves respirators.

A **mutagen** is a substance that causes mutations. A **mutation** is a change in the genetic material in a body cell. Mutations can lead to birth defects, miscarriages, or cancer.

NAERG is the North American Emergency Response Guidebook. It was jointly developed by Transport Canada, the United States Department of Transportation and the Secretariat of Communications and Transportation of Mexico. It is a guide for first responders to quickly identify the specific or generic hazards of material involved in a transportation incident, and to protect themselves and the general public during the initial response phase of the incident.

NCI is the National Cancer Institute, a federal agency that determines the cancer-causing potential of chemicals.

NFPA is the National Fire Protection Association. It classifies substances according to their fire and explosion hazard.

NIOSH is the National Institute for Occupational Safety and Health. It tests equipment, evaluates and approves respirators, conducts studies of workplace hazards, and proposes standards to OSHA.

NTP is the National Toxicology Program which tests chemicals and reviews evidence for cancer.

OSHA is the Occupational Safety and Health Administration, which adopts and enforces health and safety standards.

PEOSHA is the Public Employees Occupational Safety and Health Act, a state law which sets PELs for New Jersey public employees.

PIH is a DOT designation for chemicals which are Poison Inhalation Hazards.

ppm means parts of a substance per million parts of air. It is a measure of concentration by volume in air.

A **reactive** substance is a solid, liquid or gas that releases energy under certain conditions.

A **teratogen** is a substance that causes birth defects by damaging the fetus.

TLV is the Threshold Limit Value, the workplace exposure limit recommended by ACGIH.

The **vapor pressure** is a measure of how readily a liquid or a solid mixes with air at its surface. A higher vapor pressure indicates a higher concentration of the substance in air and therefore increases the likelihood of breathing it in.

>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>> EMERGENCY INFORMATION <<<<<<<<<<<<<<<<<<

Common Name: **BENZO(b)FLUORANTHENE**
DOT Number: **None**
NAERG Code: **No Citation**
CAS Number: **205-99-2**

Hazard rating	NJDHSS	NFPA
FLAMMABILITY	Not Found	Not Rated
REACTIVITY	Not Found	Not Rated
CARCINOGEN POISONOUS GASES ARE PRODUCED IN FIRE		

Hazard Rating Key: 0=minimal; 1=slight; 2=moderate; 3=serious; 4=severe

FIRE HAZARDS

* **Benzo(b)fluoranthene** may burn, but does not readily ignite.
* Use dry chemical, CO_2, water spray, alcohol or polymer foam extinguishers.
* POISONOUS GASES ARE PRODUCED IN FIRE.
* If employees are expected to fight fires, they must be trained and equipped as stated in OSHA 1910.156.

SPILLS AND EMERGENCIES

If **Benzo(b)fluoranthene** is spilled, take the following steps:

* Evacuate persons not wearing protective equipment from area of spill until clean-up is complete.
* Collect powdered material in the most convenient and safe manner and deposit in sealed containers.
* Ventilate and wash area after clean-up is complete.
* It may be necessary to contain and dispose of **Benzo(b)fluoranthene** as a HAZARDOUS WASTE. Contact your state Department of Environmental Protection (DEP) or your regional office of the federal Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) for specific recommendations.
* If employees are required to clean-up spills, they must be properly trained and equipped. OSHA 1910.120(q) may be applicable.

==

FOR LARGE SPILLS AND FIRES immediately call your fire department. You can request emergency information from the following:

CHEMTREC: (800) 424-9300
NJDEP HOTLINE: 1-877-WARN-DEP

==

HANDLING AND STORAGE

* Prior to working with **Benzo(b)fluoranthene** you should be trained on its proper handling and storage.
* A regulated, marked area should be established where **Benzo(b)fluoranthene** is handled, used, or stored.
* **Benzo(b)fluoranthene** is not compatible with OXIDIZING AGENTS (such as PERCHLORATES, PEROXIDES, PERMANGANATES, CHLORATES, NITRATES, CHLORINE, BROMINE and FLUORINE); OZONE; NITROGEN OXIDES; and SULFUR OXIDES.
* Store in tightly closed containers in a cool, well-ventilated area.

FIRST AID

<u>*In NJ, for POISON INFORMATION call 1-800-764-7661*</u>

Eye Contact

* Immediately flush with large amounts of water for at least 15 minutes, occasionally lifting upper and lower lids.

Skin Contact

* Quickly remove contaminated clothing. Immediately wash contaminated skin with large amounts of soap and water.

Breathing

* Remove the person from exposure.
* Begin rescue breathing (using universal precautions) if breathing has stopped and CPR if heart action has stopped.
* Transfer promptly to a medical facility.

PHYSICAL DATA

Vapor Pressure: 5×10^{-7} mm Hg at 68°F (20°C)
Water Solubility: Insoluble

OTHER COMMONLY USED NAMES

Chemical Name:

Benz(e)acephenanthrylene

Other Names:

2,3-Benzfluoranthene; 3,4-Benzfluoranthene; B(b)F

Not intended to be copied and sold for commercial purposes.

NEW JERSEY DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH AND
SENIOR SERVICES
Right to Know Program
PO Box 368, Trenton, NJ 08625-0368
(609) 984-2202 H4985

Material Safety Data Sheet
Benzo[k]fluoranthene, 99+% (tlc)

ACC# 54641

Section 1 - Chemical Product and Company Identification

MSDS Name: Benzo[k]fluoranthene, 99+% (tlc)
Catalog Numbers: AC279730000, AC279732500
Synonyms: 8,9-Benzofluoranthane.
Company Identification:

Acros Organics N.V.
One Reagent Lane
Fair Lawn, NJ 07410

For information in North America, call: 800-ACROS-01
For emergencies in the US, call CHEMTREC: 800-424-9300

Section 2 - Composition, Information on Ingredients

CAS#	Chemical Name	Percent	EINECS/ELINCS
207-08-9	Benzo[k]fluoranthene, 99+% (TLC)	99%	205-916-6

Section 3 - Hazards Identification

EMERGENCY OVERVIEW

Appearance: yellow solid.

Danger! Toxic. May be fatal if swallowed. Cancer hazard. May be fatal if absorbed through the skin. May be fatal if inhaled. Carcinogen. Causes eye and skin irritation. Causes digestive and respiratory tract irritation. May cause lung damage.
Target Organs: Lungs, respiratory system.

Potential Health Effects

Eye: Causes eye irritation.
Skin: Causes skin irritation. May be fatal if absorbed through the skin.
Ingestion: May be fatal if swallowed. Causes gastrointestinal irritation with nausea, vomiting and diarrhea.
Inhalation: May be fatal if inhaled. Causes respiratory tract irritation.
Chronic: May cause cancer according to animal studies.

Section 4 - First Aid Measures

Eyes: Immediately flush eyes with plenty of water for at least 15 minutes, occasionally lifting the upper and lower eyelids. Get medical aid imme diately.
Skin: Get medical aid. Immediately flush skin with plenty of water for at least 15 minutes while removing contaminated clothing and shoes.
Ingestion: Call a poison control center. If swallowed, do not induce vomiting unless directed to do

so by medical personnel. Never give anything by mouth to an unconscious person. Get medical aid.

Inhalation: Get medical aid immediately. Remove from exposure and move to fresh air immediately. If not breathing, give artificial respiration. If breathing is difficult, give oxygen.
Notes to Physician: Treat symptomatically and supportively.

Section 5 - Fire Fighting Measures

General Information: As in any fire, wear a self-contained breathing apparatus in pressure-demand, MSHA/NIOSH (approved or equivalent), and full protective gear. During a fire, irritating and highly toxic gases may be generated by thermal decomposition or combustion.
Extinguishing Media: Use water spray, dry chemical, carbon dioxide, or chemical foam.
Flash Point: Not available.
Autoignition Temperature: Not available.
Explosion Limits, Lower: Not available.
Upper: Not available.
NFPA Rating: Not published.

Section 6 - Accidental Release Measures

General Information: Use proper personal protective equipment as indicated in Section 8.
Spills/Leaks: Vacuum or sweep up material and place into a suitable disposal container. Clean up spills immediately, observing precautions in the Protective Equipment section.

Section 7 - Handling and Storage

Handling: Wash thoroughly after handling. Wash hands before eating. Remove contaminated clothing and wash before reuse. Use only in a well-ventilated area. Do not breathe dust, vapor, mist, or gas. Do not get on skin or in eyes. Do not ingest or inhale.
Storage: Store in a cool, dry place. Store in a tightly closed container.

Section 8 - Exposure Controls, Personal Protection

Engineering Controls: Use process enclosure, local exhaust ventilation, or other engineering controls to control airborne levels below recommended exposure limits.
Exposure Limits

Chemical Name	ACGIH	NIOSH	OSHA - Final PELs
Benzo[k]fluoranthene, 99+% (TLC)	none listed	none listed	none listed

OSHA Vacated PELs: Benzo[k]fluoranthene, 99+% (TLC): No OSHA Vacated PELs are listed for this chemical.
Personal Protective Equipment
Eyes: Wear appropriate protective eyeglasses or chemical safety goggles as described by OSHA's eye and face protection regulations in 29 CFR 1910.133 or European Standard EN166.

Skin: Wear appropriate protective gloves to prevent skin exposure.
Clothing: Wear appropriate protective clothing to prevent skin exposure.
Respirators: Follow the OSHA respirator regulations found in 29 CFR 1910.134 or European Standard EN 149. Use a NIOSH/MSHA or European Standard EN 149 approved respirator if exposure limits are exceeded or if irritation or other symptoms are experienced.

Section 9 - Physical and Chemical Properties

Physical State: Solid
Appearance: yellow
Odor: Not available.
pH: Not available.
Vapor Pressure: Not available.
Vapor Density: Not available.
Evaporation Rate: Not available.
Viscosity: Not available.
Boiling Point: 480 deg C @ 760.00mm Hg
Freezing/Melting Point:216 - 218 deg C
Decomposition Temperature: Not available.
Solubility: Not available.
Specific Gravity/Density: Not available.
Molecular Formula:$C_{20}H_{12}$
Molecular Weight:252.32

Section 10 - Stability and Reactivity

Chemical Stability: Stable under normal temperatures and pressures.
Conditions to Avoid: Incompatible materials, dust generation.
Incompatibilities with Other Materials: Strong oxidants.
Hazardous Decomposition Products: Carbon monoxide, carbon dioxide.
Hazardous Polymerization: Has not been reported.

Section 11 - Toxicological Information

RTECS#:
CAS# 207-08-9: DF6350000
LD50/LC50:
Not available.

Carcinogenicity:
CAS# 207-08-9:

- **ACGIH:** Not listed.
- **California:** carcinogen, initial date 7/1/87
- **NTP:** Suspect carcinogen
- **IARC:** Group 2B carcinogen

Epidemiology: No information available.
Teratogenicity: No information available.
Reproductive Effects: No information available.
Mutagenicity: Samonella typhimurium : 10æg/plate
Neurotoxicity: No information available.
Other Studies:

Section 12 - Ecological Information

Ecotoxicity: No data available. From calc logKow of 6.84, the est bioconc factor for fish is 144. However no accum is likely due to the pres of microsomal mixed funct oxidases which enables it to be metabolised (Lyman,W.J. Handb of chem.prop est meth. Env behaviour of org chem 1982; Santodonato, J. Health and ecol assessment of polynucl arom hydrocarb. 1981) Short-necked clam cultured in artif seawater at 21-25øC for 10 days revealed a decr in benzo[k].. of ca 20% on day 8. When clams were placed in a basket and kept in harbour water, only a small incr in polycycl arom hydrocarb were found.
Environmental: When soil treated with 7 applications of oil sludge containing polynucleated arom. hydrocarb. over a two yr period, was monitored for an additional 18 months, the benzo[k] fluoranthene residue in the soil decreased by 57%. In a static biodegrad. test employing a domestic wastewater inoculum, 50-70% of benzo[k]fluoranthene residue in the soil decreased by 57%. In a static biodegrad. test employing a dometic wastewater inoculum, 50-70% of benzo[k] fluoranthene was degradated in four successive weekkly subcultures (Tabak H.H. 94th An.Mtg.Assoc.Off.Anal.Chem.1981)
Physical: No information available.
Other: Abiotic removal : Demonstrates considerable atmospheric stability. Pollution resulting from emissions can be found far from source. (Bjorseth A. Handbook of polycyclic aromatic hydrocarbons 1983, MArcel Dekker Inc., New York)

Section 13 - Disposal Considerations

Chemical waste generators must determine whether a discarded chemical is classified as a hazardous waste. US EPA guidelines for the classification determination are listed in 40 CFR Parts 261.3. Additionally, waste generators must consult state and local hazardous waste regulations to ensure complete and accurate classification.
RCRA P-Series: None listed.
RCRA U-Series: None listed.

Section 14 - Transport Information

	US DOT	Canada TDG
Shipping Name:	Not regulated as a hazardous material	No information available.
Hazard Class:		
UN Number:		
Packing Group:		

Section 15 - Regulatory Information

US FEDERAL

TSCA
CAS# 207-08-9 is not listed on the TSCA inventory. It is for research and development use only.

Health & Safety Reporting List
None of the chemicals are on the Health & Safety Reporting List.

Chemical Test Rules
None of the chemicals in this product are under a Chemical Test Rule.

Section 12b
None of the chemicals are listed under TSCA Section 12b.

TSCA Significant New Use Rule
None of the chemicals in this material have a SNUR under TSCA.

CERCLA Hazardous Substances and corresponding RQs
CAS# 207-08-9: 1 lb final RQ; 0.454 kg final RQ

SARA Section 302 Extremely Hazardous Substances
None of the chemicals in this product have a TPQ.

Section 313
This material contains Benzo[k]fluoranthene, 99+% (TL (CAS# 207-08-9, 99%),which is subject to the reporting requirements of Section 313 of SARA Title III and 40

Clean Air Act:
This material does not contain any hazardous air pollutants.
This material does not contain any Class 1 Ozone depletors.
This material does not contain any Class 2 Ozone depletors.

Clean Water Act:
None of the chemicals in this product are listed as Hazardous Substances under the CWA.
CAS# 207-08-9 is listed as a Priority Pollutant under the Clean Water Act.
None of the chemicals in this product are listed as Toxic Pollutants under the CWA.

OSHA:
None of the chemicals in this product are considered highly hazardous by OSHA.

STATE
CAS# 207-08-9 can be found on the following state right to know lists: California, New Jersey, Pennsylvania, Minnesota, Massachusetts.

California Prop 65
The following statement(s) is(are) made in order to comply with the California Safe Drinking Water Act:
WARNING: This product contains Benzo[k]fluoranthene, 99+% (TL, a chemical known to the state of California to cause cancer.
California No Significant Risk Level: None of the chemicals in this product are listed.

European/International Regulations

European Labeling in Accordance with EC Directives
Hazard Symbols:
T
Risk Phrases:
R 45 May cause cancer.

Safety Phrases:
S 45 In case of accident or if you feel unwell, seek medical advice immediately (show the label where possible).
S 53 Avoid exposure - obtain special instructions before use.

WGK (Water Danger/Protection)
CAS# 207-08-9: No information available.
Canada - DSL/NDSL
None of the chemicals in this product are listed on the DSL or NDSL list.
Canada - WHMIS
WHMIS: Not available.
This product has been classified in accordance with the hazard criteria of the Controlled Products Regulations and the MSDS contains all of the information required by those regulations.
Canadian Ingredient Disclosure List
CAS# 207-08-9 is not listed on the Canadian Ingredient Disclosure List.

Section 16 - Additional Information

MSDS Creation Date: 9/02/1997
Revision #4 Date: 10/03/2005

NEW JERSEY DEPARTMENT of HEALTH and SENIOR SERVICES

New Jersey Department of Health and Senior Services

HAZARDOUS SUBSTANCE FACT SHEET

Common Name: **CHRYSENE**

CAS Number: 218-01-9
DOT Number: None

RTK Substance number: 0441
Date: April 1994 Revision: December 1999

HAZARD SUMMARY

- **Chrysene** can affect you when breathed in and by passing through your skin.
- If skin contaminated with **Chrysene** is exposed to sunlight, a rash or sunburn effect and permanent changes in skin pigment can occur.
- **Chrysene** is almost always found in *Coal Tar Pitch*, *Coal Tar Creosote*, or other coal tar products. If you work with coal, tar, soot, pitch, asphalt, etc., you may be exposed to **Chrysene**.
- *CONSULT THE NEW JERSEY DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH AND SENIOR SERVICES HAZARDOUS SUBSTANCE FACT SHEETS ON COAL TAR PITCH AND COAL TAR CREOSOTE.*

IDENTIFICATION

Pure **Chrysene** is a colorless to off-white flake which is used in laboratories and dye manufacturing. **Chrysene** is most often found in black or brown tars and pitches.

REASON FOR CITATION

- **Chrysene** is on the Hazardous Substance List because it is regulated by OSHA and cited by ACGIH, DOT, NIOSH, HHAG and EPA.
- Definitions are provided on page 5.

HOW TO DETERMINE IF YOU ARE BEING EXPOSED

The New Jersey Right to Know Act requires most employers to label chemicals in the workplace and requires public employers to provide their employees with information and training concerning chemical hazards and controls. The federal OSHA Hazard Communication Standard, 1910.1200, requires private employers to provide similar training and information to their employees.

- Exposure to hazardous substances should be routinely evaluated. This may include collecting personal and area air samples. You can obtain copies of sampling results from your employer. You have a legal right to this information under OSHA 1910.1020.
- If you think you are experiencing any work-related health problems, see a doctor trained to recognize occupational diseases. Take this Fact Sheet with you.

WORKPLACE EXPOSURE LIMITS

The following exposure limits are for *Coal Tar Pitch Volatiles*:

OSHA:	The legal airborne permissible exposure limit (PEL) is **0.2 mg/m^3** averaged over an 8-hour workshift.
NIOSH:	The recommended airborne exposure limit is **0.1 mg/m^3** averaged over a 10-hour workshift.
ACGIH:	An exposure limit has not been determined for this suspected carcinogen. Worker exposure by all routes should be carefully controlled to the lowest possible level.

- The above exposure limits are for air levels only. When skin contact also occurs, you may be overexposed, even though air levels are less than the limits listed above.

WAYS OF REDUCING EXPOSURE

- Where possible, enclose operations and use local exhaust ventilation at the site of chemical release. If local exhaust ventilation or enclosure is not used, respirators should be worn.
- Wear protective work clothing.
- Wash thoroughly immediately after exposure to **Chrysene** and at the end of the workshift.
- Post hazard and warning information in the work area. In addition, as part of an ongoing education and training effort, communicate all information on the health and safety hazards of **Chrysene** to potentially exposed workers.

This Fact Sheet is a summary source of information of all potential and most severe health hazards that may result from exposure. Duration of exposure, concentration of the substance and other factors will affect your susceptibility to any of the potential effects described below.

HEALTH HAZARD INFORMATION

Acute Health Effects

The following acute (short-term) health effects may occur immediately or shortly after exposure to **Chrysene**:

* If skin contaminated with **Chrysene** is exposed to sunlight, a rash or sunburn effect can occur, sometimes with blisters.

Chronic Health Effects

The following chronic (long-term) health effects can occur at some time after exposure to **Chrysene** and can last for months or years:

Cancer Hazard

* There is limited evidence that **Chrysene** causes cancer in animals. It may cause skin cancer.
* Many scientists believe there is no safe level of exposure to a carcinogen. Such substances may also have the potential for causing reproductive damage in humans.

Reproductive Hazard

* According to the information presently available to the New Jersey Department of Health and Senior Services, **Chrysene** has not been tested for its ability to affect reproduction.

Other Long-Term Effects

* Permanent changes in skin pigment can occur if contaminated skin is exposed to sunlight.

MEDICAL

Medical Testing

* There is no special test for this chemical. However, monthly, carefully look at any skin areas that have been exposed. Any growth (like a mole) that increases in size or shows changes in color should be examined by a physician. Skin cancer is curable when detected early.

Any evaluation should include a careful history of past and present symptoms with an exam. Medical tests that look for damage already done are not a substitute for controlling exposure.

Request copies of your medical testing. You have a legal right to this information under OSHA 1910.1020.

Mixed Exposures

* Sunlight exposure on skin contaminated with *Coal Tar* chemicals can cause rash and later, pigment changes. Persons who smoke cigarettes may be at increased risk for lung cancer with his chemical. This can be significantly reduced by stopping smoking as well as by reducing exposures.

WORKPLACE CONTROLS AND PRACTICES

Unless a less toxic chemical can be substituted for a hazardous substance, **ENGINEERING CONTROLS** are the most effective way of reducing exposure. The best protection is to enclose operations and/or provide local exhaust ventilation at the site of chemical release. Isolating operations can also reduce exposure. Using respirators or protective equipment is less effective than the controls mentioned above, but is sometimes necessary.

In evaluating the controls present in your workplace, consider: (1) how hazardous the substance is, (2) how much of the substance is released into the workplace and (3) whether harmful skin or eye contact could occur. Special controls should be in place for highly toxic chemicals or when significant skin, eye, or breathing exposures are possible.

In addition, the following control is recommended:

* Where possible, automatically transfer pure **Chrysene** from drums or other storage containers to process containers.

Good **WORK PRACTICES** can help to reduce hazardous exposures. The following work practices are recommended:

* Workers whose clothing has been contaminated by **Chrysene** should change into clean clothing promptly.
* Do not take contaminated work clothes home. Family members could be exposed.
* Contaminated work clothes should be laundered by individuals who have been informed of the hazards of exposure to **Chrysene**.
* Eye wash fountains should be provided in the immediate work area for emergency use.
* If there is the possibility of skin exposure, emergency shower facilities should be provided.
* On skin contact with **Chrysene**, immediately wash or shower to remove the chemical. At the end of the workshift, wash any areas of the body that may have contacted **Chrysene**, whether or not known skin contact has occurred.
* Do not eat, smoke, or drink where **Chrysene** is handled, processed, or stored, since the chemical can be swallowed. Wash hands carefully before eating, drinking, smoking, or using the toilet.
* For pure **Chrysene** use a vacuum or a wet method to reduce dust during clean-up. DO NOT DRY SWEEP.

PERSONAL PROTECTIVE EQUIPMENT

WORKPLACE CONTROLS ARE BETTER THAN PERSONAL PROTECTIVE EQUIPMENT. However, for some jobs (such as outside work, confined space entry, jobs done only once in a while, or jobs done while workplace controls are being installed), personal protective equipment may be appropriate.

OSHA 1910.132 requires employers to determine the appropriate personal protective equipment for each hazard and to train employees on how and when to use protective equipment.

The following recommendations are only guidelines and may not apply to every situation.

Clothing

* Avoid skin contact with **Chrysene**. Wear protective gloves and clothing. Safety equipment suppliers/ manufacturers can provide recommendations on the most protective glove/clothing material for your operation.
* All protective clothing (suits, gloves, footwear, headgear) should be clean, available each day, and put on before work.

Eye Protection

* For pure **Chrysene** wear impact resistant eye protection with side shields or goggles.
* Wear a face shield along with goggles when working with corrosive, highly irritating or toxic substances.

Respiratory Protection

IMPROPER USE OF RESPIRATORS IS DANGEROUS. Such equipment should only be used if the employer has a written program that takes into account workplace conditions, requirements for worker training, respirator fit testing and medical exams, as described in OSHA 1910.134.

* Where the potential exists for exposure over **0.1 mg/m^3**, (as *Coal Tar Pitch Volatiles*) use a MSHA/NIOSH approved supplied-air respirator with a full facepiece operated in a pressure-demand or other positive-pressure mode. For increased protection use in combination with an auxiliary self-contained breathing apparatus operated in a pressure-demand or other positive-pressure mode.
* Exposure to **80 mg/m^3** (as *Coal Tar Pitch Volatiles*) is immediately dangerous to life and health. If the possibility of exposure above **80 mg/m^3** (as *Coal Tar Pitch Volatiles*) exists, use a MSHA/NIOSH approved self-contained breathing apparatus with a full facepiece operated in a pressure-demand or other positive-pressure mode.

QUESTIONS AND ANSWERS

Q: If I have acute health effects, will I later get chronic health effects?
A: Not always. Most chronic (long-term) effects result from repeated exposures to a chemical.

Q: Can I get long-term effects without ever having short-term effects?
A: Yes, because long-term effects can occur from repeated exposures to a chemical at levels not high enough to make you immediately sick.

Q: What are my chances of getting sick when I have been exposed to chemicals?
A: The likelihood of becoming sick from chemicals is increased as the amount of exposure increases. This is determined by the length of time and the amount of material to which someone is exposed.

Q: When are higher exposures more likely?
A: Conditions which increase risk of exposure include <u>dust releasing operations</u> (grinding, mixing, blasting, dumping, etc.), <u>other physical and mechanical processes</u> (heating, pouring, spraying, spills and evaporation from large surface areas such as open containers), and <u>"confined space" exposures</u> (working inside vats, reactors, boilers, small rooms, etc.).

Q: Is the risk of getting sick higher for workers than for community residents?
A: Yes. Exposures in the community, except possibly in cases of fires or spills, are usually much lower than those found in the workplace. However, people in the community may be exposed to contaminated water as well as to chemicals in the air over long periods. This may be a problem for children or people who are already ill.

Q: Don't all chemicals cause cancer?
A: No. Most chemicals tested by scientists are not cancer-causing.

Q: Should I be concerned if a chemical causes cancer in animals?
A: Yes. Most scientists agree that a chemical that causes cancer in animals should be treated as a suspected human carcinogen unless proven otherwise.

Q: But don't they test animals using much higher levels of a chemical than people usually are exposed to?
A: Yes. That's so effects can be seen more clearly using fewer animals. But high doses alone don't cause cancer unless it's a cancer agent. In fact, a chemical that causes cancer in animals at high doses could cause cancer in humans exposed to low doses.

The following information is available from:

New Jersey Department of Health and Senior Services
Occupational Health Service
PO Box 360
Trenton, NJ 08625-0360
(609) 984-1863
(609) 292-5677 (fax)

Web address: http://www.state.nj.us/health/eoh/odisweb/

Industrial Hygiene Information

Industrial hygienists are available to answer your questions regarding the control of chemical exposures using exhaust ventilation, special work practices, good housekeeping, good hygiene practices, and personal protective equipment including respirators. In addition, they can help to interpret the results of industrial hygiene survey data.

Medical Evaluation

If you think you are becoming sick because of exposure to chemicals at your workplace, you may call personnel at the Department of Health and Senior Services, Occupational Health Service, who can help you find the information you need.

Public Presentations

Presentations and educational programs on occupational health or the Right to Know Act can be organized for labor unions, trade associations and other groups.

Right to Know Information Resources

The Right to Know Infoline (609) 984-2202 can answer questions about the identity and potential health effects of chemicals, list of educational materials in occupational health, references used to prepare the Fact Sheets, preparation of the Right to Know survey, education and training programs, labeling requirements, and general information regarding the Right to Know Act. Violations of the law should be reported to (609) 984-2202.

DEFINITIONS

ACGIH is the American Conference of Governmental Industrial Hygienists. It recommends upper limits (called TLVs) for exposure to workplace chemicals.

A **carcinogen** is a substance that causes cancer.

The **CAS number** is assigned by the Chemical Abstracts Service to identify a specific chemical.

A **combustible** substance is a solid, liquid or gas that will burn.

A **corrosive** substance is a gas, liquid or solid that causes irreversible damage to human tissue or containers.

DEP is the New Jersey Department of Environmental Protection.

DOT is the Department of Transportation, the federal agency that regulates the transportation of chemicals.

EPA is the Environmental Protection Agency, the federal agency responsible for regulating environmental hazards.

A **fetus** is an unborn human or animal.

A **flammable** substance is a solid, liquid, vapor or gas that will ignite easily and burn rapidly.

The **flash point** is the temperature at which a liquid or solid gives off vapor that can form a flammable mixture with air.

HHAG is the Human Health Assessment Group of the federal EPA.

IARC is the International Agency for Research on Cancer, a scientific group that classifies chemicals according to their cancer-causing potential.

A **miscible** substance is a liquid or gas that will evenly dissolve in another.

mg/m^3 means milligrams of a chemical in a cubic meter of air. It is a measure of concentration (weight/volume).

MSHA is the Mine Safety and Health Administration, the federal agency that regulates mining. It also evaluates and approves respirators.

A **mutagen** is a substance that causes mutations. A **mutation** is a change in the genetic material in a body cell. Mutations can lead to birth defects, miscarriages, or cancer.

NAERG is the North American Emergency Response Guidebook. It was jointly developed by Transport Canada, the United States Department of Transportation and the Secretariat of Communications and Transportation of Mexico. It is a guide for first responders to quickly identify the specific or generic hazards of material involved in a transportation incident, and to protect themselves and the general public during the initial response phase of the incident.

NCI is the National Cancer Institute, a federal agency that determines the cancer-causing potential of chemicals.

NFPA is the National Fire Protection Association. It classifies substances according to their fire and explosion hazard.

NIOSH is the National Institute for Occupational Safety and Health. It tests equipment, evaluates and approves respirators, conducts studies of workplace hazards, and proposes standards to OSHA.

NTP is the National Toxicology Program which tests chemicals and reviews evidence for cancer.

OSHA is the Occupational Safety and Health Administration, which adopts and enforces health and safety standards.

PEOSHA is the Public Employees Occupational Safety and Health Act, a state law which sets PELs for New Jersey public employees.

ppm means parts of a substance per million parts of air. It is a measure of concentration by volume in air.

A **reactive** substance is a solid, liquid or gas that releases energy under certain conditions.

A **teratogen** is a substance that causes birth defects by damaging the fetus.

TLV is the Threshold Limit Value, the workplace exposure limit recommended by ACGIH.

The **vapor pressure** is a measure of how readily a liquid or a solid mixes with air at its surface. A higher vapor pressure indicates a higher concentration of the substance in air and therefore increases the likelihood of breathing it in.

>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>> EMERGENCY INFORMATION <<<<<<<<<<<<<<<<<

Common Name: **CHRYSENE**
DOT Number: **None**
NAERG Code: **No Citation**
CAS Number: **218-01-9**

Hazard rating	NJDHSS	NFPA
FLAMMABILITY	0	Not Rated
REACTIVITY	Not Found	Not Rated
POISONOUS GASES ARE PRODUCED IN FIRE		

Hazard Rating Key: 0=minimal; 1=slight; 2=moderate; 3=serious; 4=severe

FIRE HAZARDS

- **Chrysene** is a noncombustible solid.
- Use dry chemical, CO_2, water spray, alcohol or polymer foam extinguishers.
- POISONOUS GASES ARE PRODUCED IN FIRE.
- If employees are expected to fight fires, they must be trained and equipped as stated in OSHA 1910.156.

SPILLS AND EMERGENCIES

If pure **Chrysene** is spilled, take the following steps:

- Evacuate persons not wearing protective equipment from area of spill until clean-up is complete.
- Collect powdered material in the most convenient and safe manner and deposit in sealed containers.
- Ventilate and wash area after clean-up is complete.
- It may be necessary to contain and dispose of **Chrysene** as a HAZARDOUS WASTE. Contact your Department of Environmental Protection (DEP) or your regional office of the federal Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) for specific recommendations.
- If employees are required to clean-up spills, they must be properly trained and equipped. OSHA 1910.120(q) may be applicable.

==

FOR LARGE SPILLS AND FIRES immediately call your fire department. You can request emergency information from the following:

CHEMTREC: (800) 424-9300
NJDEP HOTLINE: (609) 292-7172

==

HANDLING AND STORAGE

- Prior to working with **Chrysene** you should be trained on its proper handling and storage.
- **Chrysene** is not compatible with OXIDIZING AGENTS (such as PERCHLORATES, PEROXIDES, PERMANGANATES, CHLORATES, NITRATES, CHLORINE, BROMINE and FLUORINE).
- Store in tightly closed containers in a cool, well-ventilated area.

FIRST AID

In NJ, for POISON INFORMATION call 1-800-764-7661

Eye Contact

- Immediately flush with large amounts of water for at least 15 minutes, occasionally lifting upper and lower lids.

Skin Contact

- Remove contaminated clothing. Wash contaminated skin with soap and water.

Breathing

- Remove the person from exposure.

PHYSICAL DATA

Water Solubility: Insoluble

OTHER COMMONLY USED NAMES

Chemical Name:

1,2,5,6-Dibenzonaphthalene

Other Names:

1,2-Benzophenanthrene; Benzo[a]phenanthrene

Not intended to be copied and sold for commercial purposes.

NEW JERSEY DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH AND
SENIOR SERVICES
Right to Know Program
PO Box 368, Trenton, NJ 08625-0368
(609) 984-2202

SUPELCO INC -- 48574, DIBENZO (A,H) ANTHRACENE 0.1G -- 6810-00N032523

==================== Product Identification ====================

Product ID:48574, DIBENZO (A,H) ANTHRACENE 0.1G
MSDS Date:12/19/1985
FSC:6810
NIIN:00N032523
MSDS Number: BNSSL
=== Responsible Party ===
Company Name:SUPELCO INC
Address:SUPELCO PARK
City:BELLEFONTE
State:PA
ZIP:16823-0048
Country:US
Info Phone Num:814-359-3441
Emergency Phone Num:814-359-3441
CAGE:54968
=== Contractor Identification ===
Company Name:SIGMA-ALDRICH INC.
Address:3050 SPRUCE STREET
Box:14508
City:ST. LOUIS
State:MO
ZIP:63103
Country:US
Phone:314-771-5765/414-273-3850X5996
CAGE:54968

============= Composition/Information on Ingredients =============

Ingred Name:DIBENZ A,H ANTHRACENE
CAS:53-70-3
RTECS #:HN2625000
EPA Rpt Qty:1 LB
DOT Rpt Qty:1 LB

==================== Hazards Identification ====================

LD50 LC50 Mixture:NONE SPECIFIED BY MANUFACTURER.
Routes of Entry: Inhalation:YES Skin:NO Ingestion:YES
Reports of Carcinogenicity:NTP:YES IARC:YES OSHA:NO
Health Hazards Acute and Chronic:REPORTED ANIMAL CARCINOGEN.
Explanation of Carcinogenicity:DIBENZ(A,H) ANTHRACENE: GROUP 2A(IARC), ANTICIPATED TO BE CARCINOGEN (NTP).
Effects of Overexposure:NONE SPECIFIED BY MANUFACTURER.
Medical Cond Aggravated by Exposure:NONE SPECIFIED BY MANUFACTURER.

====================== First Aid Measures ======================

First Aid:EYES: FLUSH WITH WATER FOR AT LEAST 15 MIN. CONTACT A PHYSICIAN. SKIN: FLUSH WITH LARGE VOLUMES OF WATER. CONTACT A PHYSICIAN. INHAL: IMMED MOVE TO FRESH AIR. INGEST: CONTACT A PHYSICIAN.

==================== Fire Fighting Measures ====================

Lower Limits:1%

Extinguishing Media:WATER, CO2, DRY CHEMICAL.
Fire Fighting Procedures:WEAR NIOSH/MSHA APPROVED SCBA AND FULL PROTECTIVE EQUIPMENT .

================== Accidental Release Measures ==================

Spill Release Procedures:SWEEP UP MATERIAL. AVOID GENERATING DUST.
Neutralizing Agent:NONE SPECIFIED BY MANUFACTURER.

====================== Handling and Storage ======================

Handling and Storage Precautions:STORE IN SEALED CONTAINER IN COOL, DRY LOCATION. AVOID GENERATING DUST.
Other Precautions:REPORTED CANCER HAZARD. AVOID EYE OR SKIN CONTACT.

============= Exposure Controls/Personal Protection =============

Respiratory Protection:WEAR NIOSH/MSHA APPROVED SCBA.
Ventilation:USE ONLY IN WELL VENTILATED AREA.
Protective Gloves:IMPERVIOUS GLOVES .
Eye Protection:CHEMICAL WORKERS GOGGLES .
Work Hygienic Practices:NONE SPECIFIED BY MANUFACTURER.
Supplemental Safety and Health
NONE SPECIFIED BY MANUFACTURER.

================== Physical/Chemical Properties ==================

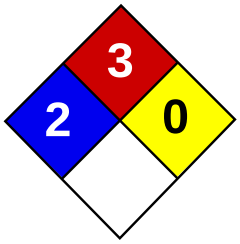
HCC:T6
Boiling Pt:B.P. Text:509F,265C
Vapor Density:9.60
Spec Gravity:>1(H2O=1)
Appearance and Odor:OFF-WHITE TO YELLOW-GREEN CRYSTALLINE

================= Stability and Reactivity Data =================

Stability Indicator/Materials to Avoid:YES
OXIDIZING AGENTS.

==================== Disposal Considerations ====================

Waste Disposal Methods:COMPLY WITH ALL APPLICABLE FEDERAL, STATE, OR LOCAL REGULATIONS.



Health	2
Fire	3
Reactivity	0
Personal Protection	H

Material Safety Data Sheet

Ethylbenzene MSDS

Section 1: Chemical Product and Company Identification

Product Name: Ethylbenzene

Catalog Codes: SLE2044

CAS#: 100-41-4

RTECS: DA0700000

TSCA: TSCA 8(b) inventory: Ethylbenzene

CI#: Not available.

Synonym: Ethyl Benzene; Ethylbenzol; Phenylethane

Chemical Name: Ethylbenzene

Chemical Formula: C8H10

Contact Information:

Sciencelab.com, Inc.
14025 Smith Rd.
Houston, Texas 77396

US Sales: **1-800-901-7247**
International Sales: **1-281-441-4400**

Order Online: ScienceLab.com

CHEMTREC (24HR Emergency Telephone), call:
1-800-424-9300

International CHEMTREC, call: 1-703-527-3887

For non-emergency assistance, call: 1-281-441-4400

Section 2: Composition and Information on Ingredients

Composition:

Name	CAS #	% by Weight
Ethylbenzene	100-41-4	100

Toxicological Data on Ingredients: Ethylbenzene: ORAL (LD50): Acute: 3500 mg/kg [Rat].

Section 3: Hazards Identification

Potential Acute Health Effects:
Hazardous in case of eye contact (irritant), of ingestion, of inhalation. Slightly hazardous in case of skin contact (irritant, permeator).

Potential Chronic Health Effects:
Slightly hazardous in case of skin contact (irritant, sensitizer). CARCINOGENIC EFFECTS: Classified 2B (Possible for human.) by IARC. MUTAGENIC EFFECTS: Mutagenic for mammalian somatic cells. Mutagenic for bacteria and/or yeast. TERATOGENIC EFFECTS: Not available. DEVELOPMENTAL TOXICITY: Not available. The substance may be toxic to central nervous system (CNS). Repeated or prolonged exposure to the substance can produce target organs damage.

Section 4: First Aid Measures

Eye Contact:

Check for and remove any contact lenses. In case of contact, immediately flush eyes with plenty of water for at least 15 minutes. Cold water may be used. WARM water MUST be used. Get medical attention.

Skin Contact: Wash with soap and water. Cover the irritated skin with an emollient. Get medical attention if irritation develops.

Serious Skin Contact: Not available.

Inhalation:
If inhaled, remove to fresh air. If not breathing, give artificial respiration. If breathing is difficult, give oxygen. Get medical attention.

Serious Inhalation:
Evacuate the victim to a safe area as soon as possible. Loosen tight clothing such as a collar, tie, belt or waistband. If breathing is difficult, administer oxygen. If the victim is not breathing, perform mouth-to-mouth resuscitation. WARNING: It may be hazardous to the person providing aid to give mouth-to-mouth resuscitation when the inhaled material is toxic, infectious or corrosive. Seek medical attention.

Ingestion:
Do NOT induce vomiting unless directed to do so by medical personnel. Never give anything by mouth to an unconscious person. Loosen tight clothing such as a collar, tie, belt or waistband. Get medical attention if symptoms appear.

Serious Ingestion: Not available.

Section 5: Fire and Explosion Data

Flammability of the Product: Flammable.

Auto-Ignition Temperature: 432°C (809.6°F)

Flash Points:
CLOSED CUP: 15°C (59°F). (Tagliabue.) OPEN CUP: 26.667°C (80°F) (Cleveland) (CHRIS, 2001) CLOSED CUP: 12.8 C (55 F) (Bingham et al, 2001; NIOSH, 2001) CLOSED CUP: 21 C (70 F) (NFPA)

Flammable Limits: LOWER: 0.8% - 1.6%UPPER: 6.7% - 7%

Products of Combustion: These products are carbon oxides (CO, CO2).

Fire Hazards in Presence of Various Substances: Highly flammable in presence of open flames and sparks, of heat.

Explosion Hazards in Presence of Various Substances:
Risks of explosion of the product in presence of mechanical impact: Not available. Risks of explosion of the product in presence of static discharge: Not available. Slightly explosive in presence of heat.

Fire Fighting Media and Instructions:
Flammable liquid, soluble or dispersed in water. SMALL FIRE: Use DRY chemical powder. LARGE FIRE: Use alcohol foam, water spray or fog.

Special Remarks on Fire Hazards:
Vapor may travel considerable distance to source of ignition and flash back. Vapors may form explosive mixtures with air. When heated to decomposition it emits acrid smoke and irritating fumes.

Special Remarks on Explosion Hazards: Vapors may form explosive mixtures in air.

Section 6: Accidental Release Measures

Small Spill: Absorb with an inert material and put the spilled material in an appropriate waste disposal.

Large Spill:
Flammable liquid. Keep away from heat. Keep away from sources of ignition. Stop leak if without risk. Absorb with DRY earth, sand or other non-combustible material. Do not touch spilled material. Prevent entry into sewers, basements or confined areas; dike if needed. Be careful that the product is not present at a concentration level above TLV. Check TLV on the MSDS and with local authorities.

Section 7: Handling and Storage

Precautions:
Keep away from heat. Keep away from sources of ignition. Ground all equipment containing material. Do not ingest. Do not breathe gas/fumes/ vapor/spray. Avoid contact with eyes. Wear suitable protective clothing. In case of insufficient ventilation, wear suitable respiratory equipment. If ingested, seek medical advice immediately and show the container or the label. Keep away from incompatibles such as oxidizing agents.

Storage:
Store in a segregated and approved area. Keep container in a cool, well-ventilated area. Keep container tightly closed and sealed until ready for use. Avoid all possible sources of ignition (spark or flame). Sensitive to light. Store in light-resistant containers.

Section 8: Exposure Controls/Personal Protection

Engineering Controls:
Provide exhaust ventilation or other engineering controls to keep the airborne concentrations of vapors below their respective threshold limit value. Ensure that eyewash stations and safety showers are proximal to the work-station location.

Personal Protection:
Splash goggles. Lab coat. Vapor respirator. Be sure to use an approved/certified respirator or equivalent. Gloves.

Personal Protection in Case of a Large Spill:
Splash goggles. Full suit. Vapor respirator. Boots. Gloves. A self contained breathing apparatus should be used to avoid inhalation of the product. Suggested protective clothing might not be sufficient; consult a specialist BEFORE handling this product.

Exposure Limits:
TWA: 100 STEL: 125 (ppm) from OSHA (PEL) [United States] TWA: 435 STEL: 545 from OSHA (PEL) [United States] TWA: 435 STEL: 545 (mg/m3) from NIOSH [United States] TWA: 100 STEL: 125 (ppm) from NIOSH [United States] TWA: 100 STEL: 125 (ppm) from ACGIH (TLV) [United States] TWA: 100 STEL: 125 (ppm) [United Kingdom (UK)] TWA: 100 STEL: 125 (ppm) [Belgium] TWA: 100 STEL: 125 (ppm) [Finland] TWA: 50 (ppm) [Norway] Consult local authorities for acceptable exposure limits.

Section 9: Physical and Chemical Properties

Physical state and appearance: Liquid.

Odor: Sweetish. Gasoline-like. Aromatic.

Taste: Not available.

Molecular Weight: 106.16 g/mole

Color: Colorless.

pH (1% soln/water): Not available.

Boiling Point: 136°C (276.8°F)

Melting Point: -94.9 (-138.8°F)

Critical Temperature: 617.15°C (1142.9°F)

Specific Gravity: 0.867 (Water = 1)

Vapor Pressure: 0.9 kPa (@ 20°C)

Vapor Density: 3.66 (Air = 1)

Volatility: 100% (v/v).

Odor Threshold: 140 ppm

Water/Oil Dist. Coeff.: The product is more soluble in oil; log(oil/water) = 3.1

Ionicity (in Water): Not available.

Dispersion Properties: See solubility in water, diethyl ether.

Solubility:
Easily soluble in diethyl ether. Very slightly soluble in cold water or practically insoluble in water. Soluble in all proportions in Ethyl alcohol. Soluble in Carbon tetrachloride, Benzene. Insoluble in Ammonia. Slightly soluble in Chloroform. Solubility in Water: 169 mg/l @ 25 deg. C.; 0.014 g/100 ml @ 15 deg. C.

Section 10: Stability and Reactivity Data

Stability: The product is stable.

Instability Temperature: Not available.

Conditions of Instability: Heat, ingnition sources (flames, sparks, static), incompatible materials, light

Incompatibility with various substances: Reactive with oxidizing agents.

Corrosivity: Not considered to be corrosive for metals and glass.

Special Remarks on Reactivity:
Can react vigorously with oxidizing materials. Sensitive to light.

Special Remarks on Corrosivity: Not available.

Polymerization: Will not occur.

Section 11: Toxicological Information

Routes of Entry: Absorbed through skin. Inhalation.

Toxicity to Animals: Acute oral toxicity (LD50): 3500 mg/kg [Rat].

Chronic Effects on Humans:
CARCINOGENIC EFFECTS: Classified 2B (Possible for human.) by IARC. MUTAGENIC EFFECTS: Mutagenic for mammalian somatic cells. Mutagenic for bacteria and/or yeast. May cause damage to the following organs: central nervous system (CNS).

Other Toxic Effects on Humans:
Hazardous in case of ingestion, of inhalation. Slightly hazardous in case of skin contact (irritant, permeator).

Special Remarks on Toxicity to Animals:
Lethal Dose/Conc 50% Kill: LD50 [Rabbit] - Route: Skin; Dose: 17800 ul/kg Lowest Published Lethal Dose/Conc: LDL[Rat] - Route: Inhalation (vapor); Dose: 4000 ppm/4 H

Special Remarks on Chronic Effects on Humans:
May cause adverse reproductive effects and birth defects (teratogenic) based on animal test data. May cause cancer based on animals data. IARC evidence for carcinogenicity in animals is sufficient. IARC evidence of carcinogenicity in humans inadequate. May affect genetic material (mutagenic).

Special Remarks on other Toxic Effects on Humans:
Acute Potential Health Effects: Skin: Can cause mild skin irritation. It can be absorbed through intact skin. Eyes: Contact with vapor or liquid can cause severe eye irritation depending on concentration. It may also cause conjunctivitis. At a vapor exposure level of 85 - 200 ppm , it is mildly and transiently irritating to the eyes; 1000 ppm causes further irritation and tearing; 2000 ppm results in immediate and severe irritation and tearing; 5,000 ppm is intolerable (ACGIH, 1991; Clayton and Clayton, 1994). Standard draize test for eye irritation using 500 mg resulted in severe irritation (RTECS) Inhalation: Exposure to high concentrations can cause nasal, mucous membrane and respiratory tract irritation and can also result in chest constriction and, trouble breathing, respiratory failure, and even death. It can also affect behavior/Central Nervous System. The effective dose for CNS depression in experimental animals was 10,000 ppm (ACGIH, 1991). Symptoms of CNS depression include

headache, nausea, weakness, dizziness, vertigo, irritability, fatigue, lightheadedness, sleepiness, tremor, loss of coordination, judgement and conciousness, coma, and death. It can also cause pulmonary edema. Inhalation of 85 ppm can produce fatigue, insomnia, headache, and mild irritation of the respiratory tract (Haley & Berndt, 1987). Ingestion: Do not drink, pipet or siphon by mouth. May cause gastroinestinal/digestive tract irritation with Abdominal pain, nausea, vomiting. Ethylbenzene is a pulmonary aspiration hazard. Pulmonary aspiration of even small amounts of the liquid may cause fatal pneumonitis. It may also affect behavior/central nervous system with

Section 12: Ecological Information

Ecotoxicity:
Ecotoxicity in water (LC50): 14 mg/l 96 hours [Fish (Trout)] (static). 12.1 mg/l 96 hours [Fish (Fathead Minnow)] (flow-through)]. 150 mg/l 96 hours [Fish (Blue Gill/Sunfish)] (static). 275 mg/l 96 hours [Fish (Sheepshead Minnow)]. 42.3 mg/l 96 hours [Fish (Fathead Minnow)](soft water). 87.6mg/l 96 hours [Shrimp].

BOD5 and COD: Not available.

Products of Biodegradation:
Possibly hazardous short term degradation products are not likely. However, long term degradation products may arise.

Toxicity of the Products of Biodegradation: The products of degradation are less toxic than the product itself.

Special Remarks on the Products of Biodegradation: Not available.

Section 13: Disposal Considerations

Waste Disposal:
Waste must be disposed of in accordance with federal, state and local environmental control regulations.

Section 14: Transport Information

DOT Classification: CLASS 3: Flammable liquid.

Identification: : Ethylbenzene UNNA: 1175 PG: II

Special Provisions for Transport: Not available.

Section 15: Other Regulatory Information

Federal and State Regulations:
Connecticut hazardous material survey.: Ethylbenzene Illinois toxic substances disclosure to employee act: Ethylbenzene Illinois chemical safety act: Ethylbenzene New York release reporting list: Ethylbenzene Rhode Island RTK hazardous substances: Ethylbenzene Pennsylvania RTK: Ethylbenzene Minnesota: Ethylbenzene Massachusetts RTK: Ethylbenzene Massachusetts spill list: Ethylbenzene New Jersey: Ethylbenzene New Jersey spill list: Ethylbenzene Louisiana spill reporting: Ethylbenzene California Director's List of Hazardous Substances: Ethylbenzene TSCA 8(b) inventory: Ethylbenzene TSCA 4(a) proposed test rules: Ethylbenzene TSCA 8(d) H and S data reporting: Ethylbenzene: Effective Date: 6/19/87; Sunset Date: 6/19/97 SARA 313 toxic chemical notification and release reporting: Ethylbenzene

Other Regulations:
OSHA: Hazardous by definition of Hazard Communication Standard (29 CFR 1910.1200). EINECS: This product is on the European Inventory of Existing Commercial Chemical Substances.

Other Classifications:

WHMIS (Canada):
CLASS B-2: Flammable liquid with a flash point lower than 37.8°C (100°F). CLASS D-2A: Material causing other toxic effects (VERY TOXIC). CLASSE D-2B: Material causing other toxic effects (TOXIC).

DSCL (EEC):
R11- Highly flammable. R20- Harmful by inhalation. S16- Keep away from sources of ignition - No smoking. S24/25- Avoid contact with skin and eyes. S29- Do not empty into drains.

HMIS (U.S.A.):

Health Hazard: 2

Fire Hazard: 3

Reactivity: 0

Personal Protection: h

National Fire Protection Association (U.S.A.):

Health: 2

Flammability: 3

Reactivity: 0

Specific hazard:

Protective Equipment:
Gloves. Lab coat. Vapor respirator. Be sure to use an approved/certified respirator or equivalent. Wear appropriate respirator when ventilation is inadequate. Splash goggles.

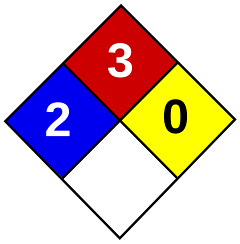
Section 16: Other Information

References:
-Manufacturer's Material Safety Data Sheet. -Fire Protection Guide to Hazardous Materials, 13th ed., Nationial Fire Protection Association (NFPA) -Registry of Toxic Effects of Chemical Substances (RTECS) -Chemical Hazard Response Information System (CHRIS) -Hazardous Substance Data Bank (HSDB) -New Jersey Hazardous Substance Fact Sheet -Ariel Global View -Reprotext System

Other Special Considerations: Not available.

Created: 10/09/2005 05:28 PM

Last Updated: 06/09/2012 12:00 PM



Health	2
Fire	3
Reactivity	0
Personal Protection	H

Material Safety Data Sheet

Methyl tert-butyl ether MSDS

Section 1: Chemical Product and Company Identification

Product Name: Methyl tert-butyl ether

Catalog Codes: SLM2152

CAS#: 1634-04-4

RTECS: KN5250000

TSCA: TSCA 8(b) inventory: Methyl tert-butyl ether

CI#: Not available.

Synonym:

Chemical Name: Methyl tert-Butyl Ether

Chemical Formula: C5-H12-O

Contact Information:

Sciencelab.com, Inc.
14025 Smith Rd.
Houston, Texas 77396

US Sales: **1-800-901-7247**
International Sales: **1-281-441-4400**

Order Online: ScienceLab.com

CHEMTREC (24HR Emergency Telephone), call:
1-800-424-9300

International CHEMTREC, call: 1-703-527-3887

For non-emergency assistance, call: 1-281-441-4400

Section 2: Composition and Information on Ingredients

Composition:

Name	CAS #	% by Weight
Methyl {tert-}butyl ether	1634-04-4	100

Toxicological Data on Ingredients: Methyl tert-butyl ether: ORAL (LD50): Acute: 4000 mg/kg [Rat]. 5960 mg/kg [Mouse]. VAPOR (LC50): Acute: 23576 ppm 4 hour(s) [Rat].

Section 3: Hazards Identification

Potential Acute Health Effects:
Extremely hazardous in case of eye contact (irritant), of ingestion. Very hazardous in case of skin contact (irritant), of inhalation. Hazardous in case of skin contact (permeator). Inflammation of the eye is characterized by redness, watering, and itching. Skin inflammation is characterized by itching, scaling, reddening, or, occasionally, blistering.

Potential Chronic Health Effects:
Extremely hazardous in case of eye contact (irritant), of ingestion. Very hazardous in case of skin contact (irritant), of inhalation. Hazardous in case of skin contact (permeator). CARCINOGENIC EFFECTS: Not available. MUTAGENIC EFFECTS: Not available. TERATOGENIC EFFECTS: Not available. DEVELOPMENTAL TOXICITY: Not available. The substance is toxic to lungs, the nervous system, mucous membranes. Repeated or prolonged exposure to the substance can produce target organs damage. Repeated or prolonged inhalation of vapors may lead to chronic respiratory irritation.

Section 4: First Aid Measures

Eye Contact:
Check for and remove any contact lenses. Immediately flush eyes with running water for at least 15 minutes, keeping eyelids open. Cold water may be used. Do not use an eye ointment. Seek medical attention.

Skin Contact:
After contact with skin, wash immediately with plenty of water. Gently and thoroughly wash the contaminated skin with running water and non-abrasive soap. Be particularly careful to clean folds, crevices, creases and groin. Cold water may be used. Cover the irritated skin with an emollient. If irritation persists, seek medical attention. Wash contaminated clothing before reusing.

Serious Skin Contact:
Wash with a disinfectant soap and cover the contaminated skin with an anti-bacterial cream. Seek medical attention.

Inhalation: Allow the victim to rest in a well ventilated area. Seek immediate medical attention.

Serious Inhalation:
Evacuate the victim to a safe area as soon as possible. Loosen tight clothing such as a collar, tie, belt or waistband. If breathing is difficult, administer oxygen. If the victim is not breathing, perform mouth-to-mouth resuscitation. Seek medical attention.

Ingestion:
Do not induce vomiting. Loosen tight clothing such as a collar, tie, belt or waistband. If the victim is not breathing, perform mouth-to-mouth resuscitation. Seek immediate medical attention.

Serious Ingestion: Not available.

Section 5: Fire and Explosion Data

Flammability of the Product: Flammable.

Auto-Ignition Temperature: 224°C (435.2°F)

Flash Points: CLOSED CUP: -28°C (-18.4°F).

Flammable Limits: LOWER: 2.5% UPPER: 15.1%

Products of Combustion: These products are carbon oxides (CO, CO2).

Fire Hazards in Presence of Various Substances: Flammable in presence of open flames and sparks.

Explosion Hazards in Presence of Various Substances:
Risks of explosion of the product in presence of mechanical impact: Not available. Risks of explosion of the product in presence of static discharge: Not available.

Fire Fighting Media and Instructions:
Flammable liquid, soluble or dispersed in water. SMALL FIRE: Use DRY chemical powder. LARGE FIRE: Use alcohol foam, water spray or fog.

Special Remarks on Fire Hazards: Not available.

Special Remarks on Explosion Hazards: Not available.

Section 6: Accidental Release Measures

Small Spill:
Dilute with water and mop up, or absorb with an inert dry material and place in an appropriate waste disposal container.

Large Spill:
Flammable liquid. Keep away from heat. Keep away from sources of ignition. Stop leak if without risk. Absorb with DRY earth, sand or other non-combustible material. Do not touch spilled material. Prevent entry into sewers, basements or confined areas; dike if needed. Eliminate all ignition sources.

Section 7: Handling and Storage

Precautions:
Keep away from heat. Keep away from sources of ignition. Ground all equipment containing material. Do not ingest. Do not breathe gas/fumes/ vapour/spray. In case of insufficient ventilation, wear suitable respiratory equipment If ingested, seek medical advice immediately and show the container or the label. Avoid contact with skin and eyes

Storage:
Flammable materials should be stored in a separate safety storage cabinet or room. Keep away from heat. Keep away from sources of ignition. Keep container tightly closed. Keep in a cool, well-ventilated place. Ground all equipment containing material. A refrigerated room would be preferable for materials with a flash point lower than 37.8°C (100°F).

Section 8: Exposure Controls/Personal Protection

Engineering Controls:
Provide exhaust ventilation or other engineering controls to keep the airborne concentrations of vapors below their respective threshold limit value. Ensure that eyewash stations and safety showers are proximal to the work-station location.

Personal Protection:
Splash goggles. Lab coat. Vapor respirator. Be sure to use an approved/certified respirator or equivalent. Gloves.

Personal Protection in Case of a Large Spill:
Splash goggles. Full suit. Vapor respirator. Boots. Gloves. A self contained breathing apparatus should be used to avoid inhalation of the product. Suggested protective clothing might not be sufficient; consult a specialist BEFORE handling this product.

Exposure Limits: Not available.

Section 9: Physical and Chemical Properties

Physical state and appearance: Liquid.

Odor: Characteristic. (Strong.)

Taste: Not available.

Molecular Weight: 88.15 g/mole

Color: Clear Colorless.

pH (1% soln/water): Not available.

Boiling Point: 55.2°C (131.4°F)

Melting Point: -109°C (-164.2°F)

Critical Temperature: Not available.

Specific Gravity: 0.7405 (Water = 1)

Vapor Pressure: 245 mm of Hg (@ 20°C)

Vapor Density: 3.1 (Air = 1)

Volatility: 100% (v/v).

Odor Threshold: Not available.

Water/Oil Dist. Coeff.: Not available.

Ionicity (in Water): Not available.

Dispersion Properties: See solubility in water, methanol, diethyl ether.

Solubility:

Soluble in methanol, diethyl ether. Partially soluble in cold water.

Section 10: Stability and Reactivity Data

Stability: The product is stable.

Instability Temperature: Not available.

Conditions of Instability: Not available.

Incompatibility with various substances: Not available.

Corrosivity: Non-corrosive in presence of glass.

Special Remarks on Reactivity: Not available.

Special Remarks on Corrosivity: Not available.

Polymerization: No.

Section 11: Toxicological Information

Routes of Entry: Dermal contact. Eye contact. Inhalation. Ingestion.

Toxicity to Animals:
WARNING: THE LC50 VALUES HEREUNDER ARE ESTIMATED ON THE BASIS OF A 4-HOUR EXPOSURE. Acute oral toxicity (LD50): 4000 mg/kg [Rat]. Acute toxicity of the vapor (LC50): 23576 ppm 4 hour(s) [Rat].

Chronic Effects on Humans: The substance is toxic to lungs, the nervous system, mucous membranes.

Other Toxic Effects on Humans:
Extremely hazardous in case of ingestion. Very hazardous in case of skin contact (irritant), of inhalation. Hazardous in case of skin contact (permeator).

Special Remarks on Toxicity to Animals: Not available.

Special Remarks on Chronic Effects on Humans: Not available.

Special Remarks on other Toxic Effects on Humans: Not available.

Section 12: Ecological Information

Ecotoxicity: Not available.

BOD5 and COD: Not available.

Products of Biodegradation:
Possibly hazardous short term degradation products are not likely. However, long term degradation products may arise.

Toxicity of the Products of Biodegradation: The products of degradation are more toxic.

Special Remarks on the Products of Biodegradation: Not available.

Section 13: Disposal Considerations

Waste Disposal:

Section 14: Transport Information

DOT Classification: Class 3: Flammable liquid.

Identification: : Methyl tert-butyl ether : UN2398 PG: II

Special Provisions for Transport: Not available.

Section 15: Other Regulatory Information

Federal and State Regulations:
Pennsylvania RTK: Methyl tert-butyl ether Massachusetts RTK: Methyl tert-butyl ether TSCA 8(b) inventory: Methyl tert-butyl ether SARA 313 toxic chemical notification and release reporting: Methyl tert-butyl ether CERCLA: Hazardous substances.: Methyl tert-butyl ether

Other Regulations: OSHA: Hazardous by definition of Hazard Communication Standard (29 CFR 1910.1200).

Other Classifications:

WHMIS (Canada):
CLASS B-2: Flammable liquid with a flash point lower than 37.8°C (100°F). CLASS D-2A: Material causing other toxic effects (VERY TOXIC).

DSCL (EEC):
R11- Highly flammable. R38- Irritating to skin. R41- Risk of serious damage to eyes.

HMIS (U.S.A.):

Health Hazard: 2

Fire Hazard: 3

Reactivity: 0

Personal Protection: h

National Fire Protection Association (U.S.A.):

Health: 2

Flammability: 3

Reactivity: 0

Specific hazard:

Protective Equipment:
Gloves. Lab coat. Vapor respirator. Be sure to use an approved/certified respirator or equivalent. Wear appropriate respirator when ventilation is inadequate. Splash goggles.

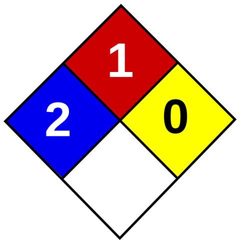
Section 16: Other Information

References: Not available.

Other Special Considerations: Not available.

Created: 10/10/2005 08:23 PM

Last Updated: 06/09/2012 12:00 PM



Health	2
Fire	1
Reactivity	0
Personal Protection	H

Material Safety Data Sheet

Methylene chloride MSDS

Section 1: Chemical Product and Company Identification

Product Name: Methylene chloride

Catalog Codes: SLM2398, SLM3772, SLM1297, SLM2677, SLM4054

CAS#: 75-09-2

RTECS: PA8050000

TSCA: TSCA 8(b) inventory: Methylene chloride

CI#: Not available.

Synonym: Dichloromethane

Chemical Name: Methylene Chloride

Chemical Formula: C-H2-Cl2

Contact Information:

Sciencelab.com, Inc.
14025 Smith Rd.
Houston, Texas 77396

US Sales: **1-800-901-7247**
International Sales: **1-281-441-4400**

Order Online: ScienceLab.com

CHEMTREC (24HR Emergency Telephone), call:
1-800-424-9300

International CHEMTREC, call: 1-703-527-3887

For non-emergency assistance, call: 1-281-441-4400

Section 2: Composition and Information on Ingredients

Composition:

Name	CAS #	% by Weight
Methylene chloride	75-09-2	100

Toxicological Data on Ingredients: Methylene chloride: ORAL (LD50): Acute: 1600 mg/kg [Rat].

Section 3: Hazards Identification

Potential Acute Health Effects: Very hazardous in case of eye contact (irritant), of ingestion, of inhalation. Hazardous in case of skin contact (irritant, permeator). Inflammation of the eye is characterized by redness, watering, and itching.

Potential Chronic Health Effects: CARCINOGENIC EFFECTS: Classified + (Proven.) by OSHA. Classified 2B (Possible for human.) by IARC. MUTAGENIC EFFECTS: Not available. TERATOGENIC EFFECTS: Not available. DEVELOPMENTAL TOXICITY: Not available. The substance is toxic to lungs, the nervous system, liver, mucous membranes, central nervous system (CNS). Repeated or prolonged exposure to the substance can produce target organs damage.

Section 4: First Aid Measures

Eye Contact: Check for and remove any contact lenses. In case of contact, immediately flush eyes with plenty of water for at least 15 minutes. Cold water may be used. Get medical attention immediately.

Skin Contact: In case of contact, immediately flush skin with plenty of water. Cover the irritated skin with an emollient. Remove contaminated clothing and shoes. Cold water may be used.Wash clothing before reuse. Thoroughly clean shoes before reuse. Get medical attention.

Serious Skin Contact: Wash with a disinfectant soap and cover the contaminated skin with an anti-bacterial cream. Seek immediate medical attention.

Inhalation: If inhaled, remove to fresh air. If not breathing, give artificial respiration. If breathing is difficult, give oxygen. Get medical attention if symptoms appear.

Serious Inhalation: Evacuate the victim to a safe area as soon as possible. Loosen tight clothing such as a collar, tie, belt or waistband. If breathing is difficult, administer oxygen. If the victim is not breathing, perform mouth-to-mouth resuscitation. Seek medical attention.

Ingestion: Do NOT induce vomiting unless directed to do so by medical personnel. Never give anything by mouth to an unconscious person. If large quantities of this material are swallowed, call a physician immediately. Loosen tight clothing such as a collar, tie, belt or waistband.

Serious Ingestion: Not available.

Section 5: Fire and Explosion Data

Flammability of the Product: May be combustible at high temperature.

Auto-Ignition Temperature: 556°C (1032.8°F)

Flash Points: Not available.

Flammable Limits: LOWER: 12% UPPER: 19%

Products of Combustion: These products are carbon oxides (CO, CO2), halogenated compounds.

Fire Hazards in Presence of Various Substances: Not available.

Explosion Hazards in Presence of Various Substances: Risks of explosion of the product in presence of mechanical impact: Not available. Risks of explosion of the product in presence of static discharge: Not available.

Fire Fighting Media and Instructions: SMALL FIRE: Use DRY chemical powder. LARGE FIRE: Use water spray, fog or foam. Do not use water jet.

Special Remarks on Fire Hazards: Not available.

Special Remarks on Explosion Hazards: Not available.

Section 6: Accidental Release Measures

Small Spill: Dilute with water and mop up, or absorb with an inert dry material and place in an appropriate waste disposal container.

Large Spill: Absorb with an inert material and put the spilled material in an appropriate waste disposal. Be careful that the product is not present at a concentration level above TLV. Check TLV on the MSDS and with local authorities.

Section 7: Handling and Storage

Precautions: Keep locked up.. Keep away from heat. Keep away from sources of ignition. Empty containers pose a fire risk, evaporate the residue under a fume hood. Ground all equipment containing material. Do not ingest. Do not breathe gas/ fumes/ vapor/spray. In case of insufficient ventilation, wear suitable respiratory equipment. If ingested, seek medical advice immediately and show the container or the label. Avoid contact with skin and eyes.

Storage: Keep container tightly closed. Keep container in a cool, well-ventilated area.

Section 8: Exposure Controls/Personal Protection

Engineering Controls: Provide exhaust ventilation or other engineering controls to keep the airborne concentrations of vapors below their respective threshold limit value. Ensure that eyewash stations and safety showers are proximal to the work-station location.

Personal Protection: Splash goggles. Lab coat. Vapor respirator. Be sure to use an approved/certified respirator or equivalent. Gloves.

Personal Protection in Case of a Large Spill: Splash goggles. Full suit. Vapor respirator. Boots. Gloves. A self contained breathing apparatus should be used to avoid inhalation of the product. Suggested protective clothing might not be sufficient; consult a specialist BEFORE handling this product.

Exposure Limits: TWA: 50 from ACGIH (TLV) [United States] TWA: 174 from ACGIH (TLV) [United States] Consult local authorities for acceptable exposure limits.

Section 9: Physical and Chemical Properties

Physical state and appearance: Liquid.

Odor: Not available.

Taste: Not available.

Molecular Weight: 84.93g/mole

Color: Not available.

pH (1% soln/water): Not available.

Boiling Point: 39.75°C (103.5°F)

Melting Point: -96.7°C (-142.1°F)

Critical Temperature: Not available.

Specific Gravity: 1.3266 (Water = 1)

Vapor Pressure: 46.5 kPa (@ 20°C)

Vapor Density: 2.93 (Air = 1)

Volatility: Not available.

Odor Threshold: 214 ppm

Water/Oil Dist. Coeff.: The product is equally soluble in oil and water; log(oil/water) = 0.1

Ionicity (in Water): Not available.

Dispersion Properties: See solubility in water, methanol, diethyl ether, n-octanol, acetone.

Solubility: Easily soluble in methanol, diethyl ether, n-octanol, acetone. Partially soluble in cold water.

Section 10: Stability and Reactivity Data

Stability: The product is stable.

Instability Temperature: Not available.

Conditions of Instability: Not available.

Incompatibility with various substances: Not available.

Corrosivity: Non-corrosive in presence of glass.

Special Remarks on Reactivity: Not available.

Special Remarks on Corrosivity: Not available.

Polymerization: Will not occur.

Section 11: Toxicological Information

Routes of Entry: Absorbed through skin. Dermal contact. Eye contact. Inhalation. Ingestion.

Toxicity to Animals: WARNING: THE LC50 VALUES HEREUNDER ARE ESTIMATED ON THE BASIS OF A 4-HOUR EXPOSURE. Acute oral toxicity (LD50): 1600 mg/kg [Rat]. Acute toxicity of the vapor (LC50): 52000 1 hours [Rat].

Chronic Effects on Humans: CARCINOGENIC EFFECTS: Classified + (Proven.) by OSHA. Classified 2B (Possible for human.) by IARC. Causes damage to the following organs: lungs, the nervous system, liver, mucous membranes, central nervous system (CNS).

Other Toxic Effects on Humans: Very hazardous in case of ingestion, of inhalation. Hazardous in case of skin contact (irritant, permeator).

Special Remarks on Toxicity to Animals: Not available.

Special Remarks on Chronic Effects on Humans: Human: passes through the placenta, excreted in maternal milk.

Special Remarks on other Toxic Effects on Humans: Not available.

Section 12: Ecological Information

Ecotoxicity: Not available.

BOD5 and COD: Not available.

Products of Biodegradation: Possibly hazardous short term degradation products are not likely. However, long term degradation products may arise.

Toxicity of the Products of Biodegradation: The products of degradation are more toxic.

Special Remarks on the Products of Biodegradation: Not available.

Section 13: Disposal Considerations

Waste Disposal:

Section 14: Transport Information

DOT Classification: CLASS 6.1: Poisonous material.

Identification: : Dichloromethane UNNA: 1593 PG: III

Special Provisions for Transport: Not available.

Section 15: Other Regulatory Information

Federal and State Regulations: California prop. 65: This product contains the following ingredients for which the State of California has found to cause cancer, birth defects or other reproductive harm, which would require a warning under the statute: Methylene chloride California prop. 65: This product contains the following ingredients for which the State of California has found to cause cancer which would require a warning under the statute: Methylene chloride Pennsylvania

RTK: Methylene chloride Massachusetts RTK: Methylene chloride TSCA 8(b) inventory: Methylene chloride SARA 313 toxic chemical notification and release reporting: Methylene chloride CERCLA: Hazardous substances.: Methylene chloride

Other Regulations: OSHA: Hazardous by definition of Hazard Communication Standard (29 CFR 1910.1200).

Other Classifications:

WHMIS (Canada): CLASS D-1B: Material causing immediate and serious toxic effects (TOXIC). CLASS D-2A: Material causing other toxic effects (VERY TOXIC).

DSCL (EEC): R22- Harmful if swallowed. R38- Irritating to skin. R41- Risk of serious damage to eyes. R45- May cause cancer.

HMIS (U.S.A.):

Health Hazard: 2

Fire Hazard: 1

Reactivity: 0

Personal Protection: h

National Fire Protection Association (U.S.A.):

Health: 2

Flammability: 1

Reactivity: 0

Specific hazard:

Protective Equipment: Gloves. Lab coat. Vapor respirator. Be sure to use an approved/certified respirator or equivalent. Wear appropriate respirator when ventilation is inadequate. Splash goggles.

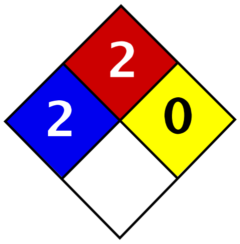
Section 16: Other Information

References: Not available.

Other Special Considerations: Not available.

Created: 10/10/2005 10:43 AM

Last Updated: 06/09/2012 12:00 PM



Health	2
Fire	2
Reactivity	0
Personal Protection	E

Material Safety Data Sheet
Naphthalene MSDS

Section 1: Chemical Product and Company Identification

Product Name: Naphthalene

Catalog Codes: SLN1789, SLN2401

CAS#: 91-20-3

RTECS: QJ0525000

TSCA: TSCA 8(b) inventory: Naphthalene

CI#: Not available.

Synonym:

Chemical Name: Not available.

Chemical Formula: $C_{10}H_8$

Contact Information:

Sciencelab.com, Inc.
14025 Smith Rd.
Houston, Texas 77396

US Sales: **1-800-901-7247**
International Sales: **1-281-441-4400**

Order Online: ScienceLab.com

CHEMTREC (24HR Emergency Telephone), call:
1-800-424-9300

International CHEMTREC, call: 1-703-527-3887

For non-emergency assistance, call: 1-281-441-4400

Section 2: Composition and Information on Ingredients

Composition:

Name	CAS #	% by Weight
Naphthalene	91-20-3	100

Toxicological Data on Ingredients: Naphthalene: ORAL (LD50): Acute: 490 mg/kg [Rat]. 533 mg/kg [Mouse]. 1200 mg/kg [Guinea pig]. DERMAL (LD50): Acute: 20001 mg/kg [Rabbit]. VAPOR (LC50): Acute: 170 ppm 4 hour(s) [Rat].

Section 3: Hazards Identification

Potential Acute Health Effects:
Very hazardous in case of ingestion. Hazardous in case of eye contact (irritant), of inhalation. Slightly hazardous in case of skin contact (irritant, permeator). Severe over-exposure can result in death.

Potential Chronic Health Effects:
CARCINOGENIC EFFECTS: A4 (Not classifiable for human or animal.) by ACGIH.
MUTAGENIC EFFECTS: Not available.
TERATOGENIC EFFECTS: Not available.
DEVELOPMENTAL TOXICITY: Classified Development toxin [POSSIBLE].
The substance is toxic to blood, kidneys, the nervous system, the reproductive system, liver, mucous membranes, gastrointestinal tract, upper respiratory tract, central nervous system (CNS).
Repeated or prolonged exposure to the substance can produce target organs damage. Repeated exposure to an highly toxic material may produce general deterioration of health by an accumulation in one or many human organs.

Section 4: First Aid Measures

Eye Contact:
Check for and remove any contact lenses. Immediately flush eyes with running water for at least 15 minutes, keeping eyelids open. Cold water may be used. Do not use an eye ointment. Seek medical attention.

Skin Contact:
After contact with skin, wash immediately with plenty of water. Gently and thoroughly wash the contaminated skin with running water and non-abrasive soap. Be particularly careful to clean folds, crevices, creases and groin. Cover the irritated skin with an emollient. If irritation persists, seek medical attention. Wash contaminated clothing before reusing.

Serious Skin Contact: Not available.

Inhalation: Allow the victim to rest in a well ventilated area. Seek immediate medical attention.

Serious Inhalation:
Evacuate the victim to a safe area as soon as possible. Loosen tight clothing such as a collar, tie, belt or waistband. If breathing is difficult, administer oxygen. If the victim is not breathing, perform mouth-to-mouth resuscitation. WARNING: It may be hazardous to the person providing aid to give mouth-to-mouth resuscitation when the inhaled material is toxic, infectious or corrosive. Seek immediate medical attention.

Ingestion:
Do not induce vomiting. Examine the lips and mouth to ascertain whether the tissues are damaged, a possible indication that the toxic material was ingested; the absence of such signs, however, is not conclusive. Loosen tight clothing such as a collar, tie, belt or waistband. If the victim is not breathing, perform mouth-to-mouth resuscitation. Seek immediate medical attention.

Serious Ingestion: Not available.

Section 5: Fire and Explosion Data

Flammability of the Product: Flammable.

Auto-Ignition Temperature: 567°C (1052.6°F)

Flash Points: CLOSED CUP: 88°C (190.4°F). OPEN CUP: 79°C (174.2°F).

Flammable Limits: LOWER: 0.9% UPPER: 5.9%

Products of Combustion: These products are carbon oxides (CO, CO2).

Fire Hazards in Presence of Various Substances: Not available.

Explosion Hazards in Presence of Various Substances:
Risks of explosion of the product in presence of mechanical impact: Not available.
Risks of explosion of the product in presence of static discharge: Not available.

Fire Fighting Media and Instructions:
Flammable solid.
SMALL FIRE: Use DRY chemical powder.
LARGE FIRE: Use water spray or fog. Cool containing vessels with water jet in order to prevent pressure build-up, autoignition or explosion.

Special Remarks on Fire Hazards: Not available.

Special Remarks on Explosion Hazards: Not available.

Section 6: Accidental Release Measures

Small Spill: Use appropriate tools to put the spilled solid in a convenient waste disposal container.

Large Spill:
Flammable solid.
Stop leak if without risk. Do not touch spilled material. Use water spray curtain to divert vapor drift. Prevent entry into sewers, basements or confined areas; dike if needed. Eliminate all ignition sources. Call for assistance on disposal. Be careful that the product is not present at a concentration level above TLV. Check TLV on the MSDS and with local authorities.

Section 7: Handling and Storage

Precautions:
Keep locked up Keep away from heat. Keep away from sources of ignition. Ground all equipment containing material. Do not ingest. Do not breathe dust. Avoid contact with eyes Wear suitable protective clothing In case of insufficient ventilation, wear suitable respiratory equipment If ingested, seek medical advice immediately and show the container or the label. Keep away from incompatibles such as oxidizing agents.

Storage:
Flammable materials should be stored in a separate safety storage cabinet or room. Keep away from heat. Keep away from sources of ignition. Keep container tightly closed. Keep in a cool, well-ventilated place. Ground all equipment containing material. Keep container dry. Keep in a cool place.

Section 8: Exposure Controls/Personal Protection

Engineering Controls:
Use process enclosures, local exhaust ventilation, or other engineering controls to keep airborne levels below recommended exposure limits. If user operations generate dust, fume or mist, use ventilation to keep exposure to airborne contaminants below the exposure limit.

Personal Protection:
Splash goggles. Lab coat. Dust respirator. Be sure to use an approved/certified respirator or equivalent.
Gloves.

Personal Protection in Case of a Large Spill:
Splash goggles. Full suit. Dust respirator. Boots. Gloves. A self contained breathing apparatus should be used to avoid inhalation of the product. Suggested protective clothing might not be sufficient; consult a specialist BEFORE handling this product.

Exposure Limits:
Israel: TWA: 10 (ppm)
TWA: 10 STEL: 15 (ppm) from ACGIH (TLV) [1995]
TWA: 52 STEL: 79 (mg/m3) from ACGIH [1995]
Australia: STEL: 15 (ppm)
Consult local authorities for acceptable exposure limits.

Section 9: Physical and Chemical Properties

Physical state and appearance: Solid. (Crystalline solid.)

Odor: Aromatic.

Taste: Not available.

Molecular Weight: 128.19 g/mole

Color: White.

pH (1% soln/water): Not available.

Boiling Point: 218°C (424.4°F)

Melting Point: 80.2°C (176.4°F)

Critical Temperature: Not available.

Specific Gravity: 1.162 (Water = 1)

Vapor Pressure: Not applicable.

Vapor Density: 4.4 (Air = 1)

Volatility: Not available.

Odor Threshold: 0.038 ppm

Water/Oil Dist. Coeff.: Not available.

Ionicity (in Water): Not available.

Dispersion Properties:
Partially dispersed in hot water, methanol, n-octanol.
Very slightly dispersed in cold water.
See solubility in methanol, n-octanol.

Solubility:
Partially soluble in methanol, n-octanol.
Very slightly soluble in cold water, hot water.

Section 10: Stability and Reactivity Data

Stability: The product is stable.

Instability Temperature: Not available.

Conditions of Instability: Not available.

Incompatibility with various substances: Highly reactive with oxidizing agents.

Corrosivity: Non-corrosive in presence of glass.

Special Remarks on Reactivity: Not available.

Special Remarks on Corrosivity: May attack some forms of rubber and plastic

Polymerization: No.

Section 11: Toxicological Information

Routes of Entry: Absorbed through skin. Dermal contact. Eye contact. Inhalation. Ingestion.

Toxicity to Animals:
WARNING: THE LC50 VALUES HEREUNDER ARE ESTIMATED ON THE BASIS OF A 4-HOUR EXPOSURE.
Acute oral toxicity (LD50): 490 mg/kg [Rat].
Acute dermal toxicity (LD50): 20001 mg/kg [Rabbit].
Acute toxicity of the vapor (LC50): 170 ppm 4 hour(s) [Rat].

Chronic Effects on Humans:
CARCINOGENIC EFFECTS: A4 (Not classifiable for human or animal.) by ACGIH.

DEVELOPMENTAL TOXICITY: Classified Development toxin [POSSIBLE].
The substance is toxic to blood, kidneys, the nervous system, the reproductive system, liver, mucous membranes, gastrointestinal tract, upper respiratory tract, central nervous system (CNS).

Other Toxic Effects on Humans:
Very hazardous in case of ingestion.
Hazardous in case of inhalation.
Slightly hazardous in case of skin contact (irritant, permeator).

Special Remarks on Toxicity to Animals: Not available.

Special Remarks on Chronic Effects on Humans: Not available.

Special Remarks on other Toxic Effects on Humans: Not available.

Section 12: Ecological Information

Ecotoxicity: Ecotoxicity in water (LC50): 305.2 ppm 96 hour(s) [Trout].

BOD5 and COD: Not available.

Products of Biodegradation:
Possibly hazardous short term degradation products are not likely. However, long term degradation products may arise.

Toxicity of the Products of Biodegradation: The products of degradation are more toxic.

Special Remarks on the Products of Biodegradation: Not available.

Section 13: Disposal Considerations

Waste Disposal:

Section 14: Transport Information

DOT Classification: CLASS 4.1: Flammable solid.

Identification: : Naphthalene, refined : UN1334 PG: III

Special Provisions for Transport: Marine Pollutant

Section 15: Other Regulatory Information

Federal and State Regulations:
Rhode Island RTK hazardous substances: Naphthalene
Pennsylvania RTK: Naphthalene
Florida: Naphthalene
Minnesota: Naphthalene
Massachusetts RTK: Naphthalene
TSCA 8(b) inventory: Naphthalene
TSCA 8(a) PAIR: Naphthalene
TSCA 8(d) H and S data reporting: Naphthalene: 06/01/87
SARA 313 toxic chemical notification and release reporting: Naphthalene: 1%
CERCLA: Hazardous substances.: Naphthalene: 100 lbs. (45.36 kg)

Other Regulations:
OSHA: Hazardous by definition of Hazard Communication Standard (29 CFR 1910.1200).

EINECS: This product is on the European Inventory of Existing Commercial Chemical Substances.

Other Classifications:

WHMIS (Canada):
CLASS B-4: Flammable solid.
CLASS D-1B: Material causing immediate and serious toxic effects (TOXIC).
CLASS D-2B: Material causing other toxic effects (TOXIC).

DSCL (EEC):
R36- Irritating to eyes.
R40- Possible risks of irreversible effects.
R48/22- Harmful: danger of serious damage to health by prolonged exposure if swallowed.
R48/23- Toxic: danger of serious damage to health by prolonged exposure through inhalation.
R63- Possible risk of harm to the unborn child.

HMIS (U.S.A.):

Health Hazard: 2

Fire Hazard: 2

Reactivity: 0

Personal Protection: E

National Fire Protection Association (U.S.A.):

Health: 2

Flammability: 2

Reactivity: 0

Specific hazard:

Protective Equipment:
Gloves.
Lab coat.
Dust respirator. Be sure to use an approved/certified respirator or equivalent. Wear appropriate respirator when ventilation is inadequate.
Splash goggles.

Section 16: Other Information

References: Not available.

Other Special Considerations: Not available.

Created: 10/11/2005 01:30 PM

Last Updated: 10/11/2005 01:30 PM

```
ACCUSTANDARD INC              -- M-525-1-5X PAH MIXTURES 0.5 MG/ML FOR METHOD
=======================================================
MSDS Safety Information
=======================================================
FSC: 6550
MSDS Date: 10/26/1994
MSDS Num: CFCBJ
LIIN: 00F050479
Product ID: M-525-1-5X PAH MIXTURES 0.5 MG/ML FOR METHOD 525
MFN: 01
Responsible Party
Cage: 0U4A8
Name: ACCUSTANDARD INC
Address: 25 SCIENCE PK SUITE 687
City: NEW HAVEN CT 06511-5000
Info Phone Number: 203-786-5290
Emergency Phone Number: 203-786-5290
Review Ind: Y
Published: Y
=======================================================
Preparer Co. when other than Responsible Party Co.
=======================================================
Cage: 0U4A8
Name: ACCUSTANDARD INC
Address: 125 MARKET ST
City: NEW HAVEN CT 06513
=======================================================
Contractor Summary
=======================================================
Cage: 0U4A8
Name: ACCUSTANDARD INC
Address: 125 MARKET ST
City: NEW HAVEN CT 06513
Phone: 800-442-5290
=======================================================
Ingredients
=======================================================
Cas: 208-96-8
RTECS #: AB1254000
Name: ACENAPHTHYLENE
% Wt: 0.05
EPA Rpt Qty: 5000 LBS
DOT Rpt Qty: 5000 LBS
------------------------------
Cas: 120-12-7
RTECS #: CA9350000
Name: ANTHRACENE (IARC CARCINOGEN - GROUP 3) *96-2*
% Wt: 0.05
EPA Rpt Qty: 5000 LBS
DOT Rpt Qty: 5000 LBS
------------------------------
Cas: 56-55-3
RTECS #: CV9275000
Name: BENZO (A) ANTHRACENE, BENZ (A) ANTHRACENE
% Wt: 0.05
EPA Rpt Qty: 10 LBS
DOT Rpt Qty: 10 LBS
------------------------------
Cas: 50-32-8
RTECS #: DJ3675000
Name: BENZO (A) PYRENE (SUSPECTED HUMAN CARCINOGEN BY ACHIGH & NTP, ANIMAL
  SUFFICIENT BY IARC, IARC GROUP 2A)   *96-2*
% Wt: 0.05
ACGIH TLV: A2 CARCINOGEN
```

```
EPA Rpt Qty: 1 LB
DOT Rpt Qty: 1 LB
------------------------------
Cas: 205-99-2
RTECS #: DF6350000
Name: BENZO (B) FLUORANTHENE (SUSPECTED CARCINOGEN BY NTP, IARC GROUP 2B)
  *96-2*
% Wt: 0.05
Other REC Limits: A2 CARCINOGEN
EPA Rpt Qty: 1 LB
DOT Rpt Qty: 1 LB
------------------------------
Cas: 191-24-2
RTECS #: DI6200500
Name: BENZO (GHI) PERYLENE
% Wt: 0.05
EPA Rpt Qty: 5000 LBS
DOT Rpt Qty: 5000 LBS
------------------------------
Cas: 207-08-9
RTECS #: DF6350000
Name: BENZO (K) FLUORANTHENE
% Wt: 0.05
EPA Rpt Qty: 5000 LBS
DOT Rpt Qty: 5000 LBS
------------------------------
Cas: 218-01-9
RTECS #: GC0700000
Name: CHRYSENE (SUSPECTED HUMAN CARCINOGEN BY ACGIH & IARC, IARC GROUP 3)
  *96-2*
% Wt: 0.05
ACGIH TLV: A2 CARCINOGEN
EPA Rpt Qty: 100 LBS
DOT Rpt Qty: 100 LBS
------------------------------
Cas: 53-70-3
RTECS #: HN2625000
Name: DIBENZ (A,H) ANTHRACENE
% Wt: 0.05
EPA Rpt Qty: 1 LB
DOT Rpt Qty: 1 LB
------------------------------
Cas: 86-73-7
RTECS #: LL5670000
Name: FLUORENE
% Wt: 0.05
EPA Rpt Qty: 5000 LBS
DOT Rpt Qty: 5000 LBS
------------------------------
Cas: 193-39-5
RTECS #: NK9300000
Name: INDENO (1,2,3,CD) PYRENE
% Wt: 0.05
EPA Rpt Qty: 100 LBS
DOT Rpt Qty: 100 LBS
------------------------------
Cas: 85-01-8
RTECS #: SE7175000
Name: PHENANTHRENE
% Wt: 0.05
EPA Rpt Qty: 5000 LBS
DOT Rpt Qty: 5000 LBS
------------------------------
Cas: 129-00-0
RTECS #: UR2450000
```

```
Name: PYRENE
% Wt: 0.05
EPA Rpt Qty: 5000 LBS
DOT Rpt Qty: 5000 LBS
------------------------------
Cas: 67-64-1
RTECS #: AL3150000
Name: ACETONE; DIMETHYL KETONE; 2-PROPANONE
% Wt: 99.35
OSHA PEL: 2400 MG/CUM
ACGIH TLV: 750 PPM
EPA Rpt Qty: 5000 LBS
DOT Rpt Qty: 5000 LBS
=======================================================
Health Hazards Data
=======================================================
Route Of Entry Inds - Inhalation: YES
Skin: NO
Ingestion: YES
Carcinogenicity Inds - NTP: YES
IARC: YES
OSHA: NO
Effects of Exposure: HARMFUL IF INHALED/SWALLOWED. PROLONGED EXPOSURE/HIGH
  CONCENTRATIONS MAY CAUSE IRRITATION OF EYES & RESPIRATORY TRACT. MAY
  CAUSE DAMAGE TO CENTRAL NERVOUS SYSTEM, LIVER & KIDNEYS. SKIN/EYES:
  IRRITATIO N.
Explanation Of Carcinogenicity: SEE INGREDIENTS
Signs And Symptions Of Overexposure: HEADACHE, DIZZINESS, NAUSEA, IRRITATION,
  NARCOSIS, UNCONSCIOUSNESS.
Medical Cond Aggravated By Exposure: SKIN CONDITIONS.
First Aid: SKIN: WASH THOROUGHLY W/SOAP & WATER. EYES: FLUSH THOROUGHLY
  W/WATER FOR 15 MINS. INHALATION: REMOVE TO FRESH AIR. GIVE CPR IF NEEDED.
  INGESTION: IF CONSCIOUS, DRINK WATER & INDUCE VOMITING IMMEDIATEL Y AS
  DIRECTED BY MEDICAL PERSONNEL. NEVER GIVE ANYTHING BY MOUTH TO AN UNCONSCIOUS
  PERSON. OBTAIN MEDICAL ATTENTION IN ALL CASES.
=======================================================
Handling and Disposal
=======================================================
Spill Release Procedures: WEAR PROTECTIVE EQUIPMENT. ELIMINATE IGNITION
  SOURCES. CONTAIN THE RELEASE & ELIMINATE ITS SOURCE, W/O RISK.
Waste Disposal Methods: DISPOSE AS HAZARDOUS WASTE IAW/FEDERAL, STATE &
  LOCAL REGULATIONS.
Handling And Storage Precautions: KEEP CONTAINERS CLOSED. STORE IN A COOL AREA
  AWAY FROM IGNITION SOURCES & OXIDIZERS.
Other Precautions: DON'T BREATHE VAPOR, GET IN EYES. AVOID PROLONGED/REPEATED
  SKIN CONTACT.
=======================================================
Fire and Explosion Hazard Information
=======================================================
Flash Point Method: CC
Flash Point Text: 0F
Lower Limits: 2.6
Upper Limits: 12.8
Extinguishing Media: DRY CHEMICAL, ALCOHOL FOAM, WATER SPRAY, CO2.
Fire Fighting Procedures: USE WATER SPRAY TO COOL EXPOSED CONTAINERS. WEAR
  SCBA.
Unusual Fire/Explosion Hazard: DANGEROUS FIRE & EXPLOSIVE HAZARD. VAPORS
  CAN TRAVEL DISTANCES TO IGNITION SOURCES & FLASH BACK.
=======================================================
Control Measures
=======================================================
Respiratory Protection: IF WORKPLACE EXPOSURE LIMITS ARE EXCEEDED, USE
  NIOSH/MSHA APPROVED AIR SUPPLIED RESPIRATOR.
Ventilation: HANDLE/TRANSFER IN AN APPROVED FUME HOOD/ADEQUATE VENTILATION.
Protective Gloves: BUTYL RUBBER, POLYURETHANE, POLYETHYLENE
```

Eye Protection: SAFETY GLASSES W/SIDE SHIELDS

Other Protective Equipment: EYE WASH & SAFETY EQUIPMENT SHOULD BE READILY AVAILABLE.

Work Hygienic Practices: REMOVE/LAUNDER CONTAMINATED CLOTHING BEFORE REUSE. WASH THOROUGHLY AFTER HANDLING.

Supplemental Safety and Health: FOR RESEARCH & DEVELOPMENT USE ONLY. NOT FOR MANUFACTURING/COMMERCIAL PURPOSES.

===

Physical/Chemical Properties

===

B.P. Text: 132.8F

M.P/F.P Text: -137.2F

Vapor Pres: 184

Vapor Density: 2

Spec Gravity: 0.7905

Evaporation Rate & Reference: (BU AC =1): 14.48

Solubility in Water: MISCIBLE

Appearance and Odor: COLORLESS LIQUID W/PUNGENT ODOR.

Percent Volatiles by Volume: >99.9

===

Reactivity Data

===

Stability Indicator: YES

Stability Condition To Avoid: HEAT, IGNITION SOURCES.

Materials To Avoid: ACIDS, BASES, OXIDIZERS, POTASSIUM T-BUTOXIDE, NITRIC & SULFURIC ACID MIXTURE, BROMINE, CHLORINE.

Hazardous Decomposition Products: CARBON OXIDES.

Hazardous Polymerization Indicator: NO

===

Toxicological Information

===

===

Ecological Information

===

===

MSDS Transport Information

===

===

Regulatory Information

===

===

Other Information

===

===

HAZCOM Label

===

Product ID: M-525-1-5X PAH MIXTURES 0.5 MG/ML FOR METHOD 525

Cage: 0U4A8

Company Name: ACCUSTANDARD INC

Street: 125 MARKET ST

City: NEW HAVEN CT

Zipcode: 06513

Health Emergency Phone: 203-786-5290

Label Required IND: Y

Date Of Label Review: 10/12/1999

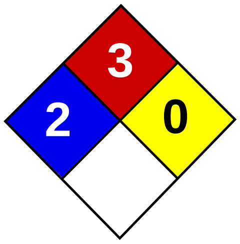
Status Code: A

Origination Code: G

Hazard And Precautions: HARMFUL IF INHALED/SWALLOWED. PROLONGED EXPOSURE/HIGH CONCENTRATIONS MAY CAUSE IRRITATION OF EYES & RESPIRATORY TRACT. MAY CAUSE DAMAGE TO CENTRAL NERVOUS SYSTEM, LIVER & KIDNEYS. SKIN/EYES: IRRITATIO N.

===

Disclaimer (provided with this information by the compiling agencies): This information is formulated for use by elements of the Department of Defense. The United States of America in no manner whatsoever expressly or implied warrants, states, or intends said information to have any application, use or viability by or to any person or persons outside the Department of Defense nor any person or persons contracting with any instrumentality of the United States of America and disclaims all liability for such use. Any person utilizing this instruction who is not a military or civilian employee of the United States of America should seek competent professional advice to verify and assume responsibility for the suitability of this information to their particular situation regardless of similarity to a corresponding Department of Defense or other government situation.



Health	2
Fire	3
Reactivity	0
Personal Protection	H

Material Safety Data Sheet

Toluene MSDS

Section 1: Chemical Product and Company Identification

Product Name: Toluene

Catalog Codes: SLT2857, SLT3277

CAS#: 108-88-3

RTECS: XS5250000

TSCA: TSCA 8(b) inventory: Toluene

CI#: Not available.

Synonym: Toluol, Tolu-Sol; Methylbenzene; Methacide; Phenylmethane; Methylbenzol

Chemical Name: Toluene

Chemical Formula: C6-H5-CH3 or C7-H8

Contact Information:

Sciencelab.com, Inc.
14025 Smith Rd.
Houston, Texas 77396

US Sales: **1-800-901-7247**
International Sales: **1-281-441-4400**

Order Online: ScienceLab.com

CHEMTREC (24HR Emergency Telephone), call:
1-800-424-9300

International CHEMTREC, call: 1-703-527-3887

For non-emergency assistance, call: 1-281-441-4400

Section 2: Composition and Information on Ingredients

Composition:

Name	CAS #	% by Weight
Toluene	108-88-3	100

Toxicological Data on Ingredients: Toluene: ORAL (LD50): Acute: 636 mg/kg [Rat]. DERMAL (LD50): Acute: 14100 mg/kg [Rabbit]. VAPOR (LC50): Acute: 49000 mg/m 4 hours [Rat]. 440 ppm 24 hours [Mouse].

Section 3: Hazards Identification

Potential Acute Health Effects:
Hazardous in case of skin contact (irritant), of eye contact (irritant), of ingestion, of inhalation. Slightly hazardous in case of skin contact (permeator).

Potential Chronic Health Effects:
CARCINOGENIC EFFECTS: A4 (Not classifiable for human or animal.) by ACGIH, 3 (Not classifiable for human.) by IARC. MUTAGENIC EFFECTS: Not available. TERATOGENIC EFFECTS: Not available. DEVELOPMENTAL TOXICITY: Not available. The substance may be toxic to blood, kidneys, the nervous system, liver, brain, central nervous system (CNS). Repeated or prolonged exposure to the substance can produce target organs damage.

Section 4: First Aid Measures

Eye Contact:
Check for and remove any contact lenses. In case of contact, immediately flush eyes with plenty of water for at least 15 minutes. Get medical attention.

Skin Contact:
In case of contact, immediately flush skin with plenty of water. Cover the irritated skin with an emollient. Remove contaminated clothing and shoes. Wash clothing before reuse. Thoroughly clean shoes before reuse. Get medical attention.

Serious Skin Contact:
Wash with a disinfectant soap and cover the contaminated skin with an anti-bacterial cream. Seek immediate medical attention.

Inhalation:
If inhaled, remove to fresh air. If not breathing, give artificial respiration. If breathing is difficult, give oxygen. Get medical attention.

Serious Inhalation:
Evacuate the victim to a safe area as soon as possible. Loosen tight clothing such as a collar, tie, belt or waistband. If breathing is difficult, administer oxygen. If the victim is not breathing, perform mouth-to-mouth resuscitation. WARNING: It may be hazardous to the person providing aid to give mouth-to-mouth resuscitation when the inhaled material is toxic, infectious or corrosive. Seek medical attention.

Ingestion:
Do NOT induce vomiting unless directed to do so by medical personnel. Never give anything by mouth to an unconscious person. If large quantities of this material are swallowed, call a physician immediately. Loosen tight clothing such as a collar, tie, belt or waistband.

Serious Ingestion: Not available.

Section 5: Fire and Explosion Data

Flammability of the Product: Flammable.

Auto-Ignition Temperature: 480°C (896°F)

Flash Points: CLOSED CUP: 4.4444°C (40°F). (Setaflash) OPEN CUP: 16°C (60.8°F).

Flammable Limits: LOWER: 1.1% UPPER: 7.1%

Products of Combustion: These products are carbon oxides (CO, CO2).

Fire Hazards in Presence of Various Substances:
Flammable in presence of open flames and sparks, of heat. Non-flammable in presence of shocks.

Explosion Hazards in Presence of Various Substances:
Risks of explosion of the product in presence of mechanical impact: Not available. Risks of explosion of the product in presence of static discharge: Not available.

Fire Fighting Media and Instructions:
Flammable liquid, insoluble in water. SMALL FIRE: Use DRY chemical powder. LARGE FIRE: Use water spray or fog.

Special Remarks on Fire Hazards: Not available.

Special Remarks on Explosion Hazards:
Toluene forms explosive reaction with 1,3-dichloro-5,5-dimethyl-2,4-imidazolididione; dinitrogen tetraoxide; concentrated nitric acid, sulfuric acid + nitric acid; N2O4; AgClO4; BrF3; Uranium hexafluoride; sulfur dichloride. Also forms an explosive mixture with tetranitromethane.

Section 6: Accidental Release Measures

Small Spill: Absorb with an inert material and put the spilled material in an appropriate waste disposal.

Large Spill:
Toxic flammable liquid, insoluble or very slightly soluble in water. Keep away from heat. Keep away from sources of ignition. Stop leak if without risk. Absorb with DRY earth, sand or other non-combustible material. Do not get water inside container. Do not touch spilled material. Prevent entry into sewers, basements or confined areas; dike if needed. Call for assistance on disposal. Be careful that the product is not present at a concentration level above TLV. Check TLV on the MSDS and with local authorities.

Section 7: Handling and Storage

Precautions:
Keep away from heat. Keep away from sources of ignition. Ground all equipment containing material. Do not ingest. Do not breathe gas/fumes/ vapor/spray. Wear suitable protective clothing. In case of insufficient ventilation, wear suitable respiratory equipment. If ingested, seek medical advice immediately and show the container or the label. Avoid contact with skin and eyes. Keep away from incompatibles such as oxidizing agents.

Storage:
Store in a segregated and approved area. Keep container in a cool, well-ventilated area. Keep container tightly closed and sealed until ready for use. Avoid all possible sources of ignition (spark or flame).

Section 8: Exposure Controls/Personal Protection

Engineering Controls:
Provide exhaust ventilation or other engineering controls to keep the airborne concentrations of vapors below their respective threshold limit value. Ensure that eyewash stations and safety showers are proximal to the work-station location.

Personal Protection:
Splash goggles. Lab coat. Vapor respirator. Be sure to use an approved/certified respirator or equivalent. Gloves.

Personal Protection in Case of a Large Spill:
Splash goggles. Full suit. Vapor respirator. Boots. Gloves. A self contained breathing apparatus should be used to avoid inhalation of the product. Suggested protective clothing might not be sufficient; consult a specialist BEFORE handling this product.

Exposure Limits:
TWA: 200 STEL: 500 CEIL: 300 (ppm) from OSHA (PEL) [United States] TWA: 50 (ppm) from ACGIH (TLV) [United States] SKIN TWA: 100 STEL: 150 from NIOSH [United States] TWA: 375 STEL: 560 (mg/m3) from NIOSH [United States] Consult local authorities for acceptable exposure limits.

Section 9: Physical and Chemical Properties

Physical state and appearance: Liquid.

Odor: Sweet, pungent, Benzene-like.

Taste: Not available.

Molecular Weight: 92.14 g/mole

Color: Colorless.

pH (1% soln/water): Not applicable.

Boiling Point: 110.6°C (231.1°F)

Melting Point: -95°C (-139°F)

Critical Temperature: 318.6°C (605.5°F)

Specific Gravity: 0.8636 (Water = 1)

Vapor Pressure: 3.8 kPa (@ 25°C)

Vapor Density: 3.1 (Air = 1)

Volatility: Not available.

Odor Threshold: 1.6 ppm

Water/Oil Dist. Coeff.: The product is more soluble in oil; log(oil/water) = 2.7

Ionicity (in Water): Not available.

Dispersion Properties: See solubility in water, diethyl ether, acetone.

Solubility:
Soluble in diethyl ether, acetone. Practically insoluble in cold water. Soluble in ethanol, benzene, chloroform, glacial acetic acid, carbon disulfide. Solubility in water: 0.561 g/l @ 25 deg. C.

Section 10: Stability and Reactivity Data

Stability: The product is stable.

Instability Temperature: Not available.

Conditions of Instability: Heat, ignition sources (flames, sparks, static), incompatible materials

Incompatibility with various substances: Reactive with oxidizing agents.

Corrosivity: Non-corrosive in presence of glass.

Special Remarks on Reactivity:
Incompatible with strong oxidizers, silver perchlorate, sodium difluoride, Tetranitromethane, Uranium Hexafluoride. Frozen Bromine Trifluoride reacts violently with Toluene at -80 deg. C. Reacts chemically with nitrogen oxides, or halogens to form nitrotoluene, nitrobenzene, and nitrophenol and halogenated products, respectively.

Special Remarks on Corrosivity: Not available.

Polymerization: Will not occur.

Section 11: Toxicological Information

Routes of Entry: Absorbed through skin. Dermal contact. Eye contact. Inhalation. Ingestion.

Toxicity to Animals:
WARNING: THE LC50 VALUES HEREUNDER ARE ESTIMATED ON THE BASIS OF A 4-HOUR EXPOSURE. Acute oral toxicity (LD50): 636 mg/kg [Rat]. Acute dermal toxicity (LD50): 14100 mg/kg [Rabbit]. Acute toxicity of the vapor (LC50): 440 24 hours [Mouse].

Chronic Effects on Humans:
CARCINOGENIC EFFECTS: A4 (Not classifiable for human or animal.) by ACGIH, 3 (Not classifiable for human.) by IARC. May cause damage to the following organs: blood, kidneys, the nervous system, liver, brain, central nervous system (CNS).

Other Toxic Effects on Humans:
Hazardous in case of skin contact (irritant), of ingestion, of inhalation. Slightly hazardous in case of skin contact (permeator).

Special Remarks on Toxicity to Animals:
Lowest Published Lethal Dose: LDL [Human] - Route: Oral; Dose: 50 mg/kg LCL [Rabbit] - Route: Inhalation; Dose: 55000 ppm/40min

Special Remarks on Chronic Effects on Humans:
Detected in maternal milk in human. Passes through the placental barrier in human. Embryotoxic and/or foetotoxic in animal. May cause adverse reproductive effects and birth defects (teratogenic). May affect genetic material (mutagenic)

Special Remarks on other Toxic Effects on Humans:

Acute Potential Health Effects: Skin: Causes mild to moderate skin irritation. It can be absorbed to some extent through the skin. Eyes: Cauess mild to moderate eye irritation with a burning sensation. Splash contact with eyes also causes conjunctivitis, blepharospasm, corneal edema, corneal abraisons. This usually resolves in 2 days. Inhalation: Inhalation of vapor may cause respiratory tract irritation causing coughing and wheezing, and nasal discharge. Inhalation of high concentrations may affect behavior and cause central nervous system effects characterized by nausea, headache, dizziness, tremors, restlessness, lightheadedness, exhilaration, memory loss, insomnia, impaired reaction time, drowsiness, ataxia, hallucinations, somnolence, muscle contraction or spasticity, unconsciousness and coma. Inhalation of high concentration of vapor may also affect the cardiovascular system (rapid heart beat, heart palpitations, increased or decreased blood pressure, dysrhythmia,), respiration (acute pulmonary edema, respiratory depression, apnea, asphyxia), cause vision disturbances and dilated pupils, and cause loss of appetite. Ingestion: Aspiration hazard. Aspiration of Toluene into the lungs may cause chemical pneumonitis. May cause irritation of the digestive tract with nausea, vomiting, pain. May have effects similar to that of acute inhalation. Chronic Potential Health Effects: Inhalation and Ingestion: Prolonged or repeated exposure via inhalation may cause central nervous system and cardiovascular symptoms similar to that of acute inhalation and ingestion as well liver damage/failure, kidney damage/failure (with hematuria, proteinuria, oliguria, renal tubular acidosis), brain damage, weight loss, blood (pigmented or nucleated red blood cells, changes in white blood cell count), bone marrow changes, electrolyte imbalances (Hypokalemia, Hypophostatemia), severe, muscle weakness and Rhabdomyolysis. Skin: Repeated or prolonged skin contact may cause defatting dermatitis.

Section 12: Ecological Information

Ecotoxicity:
Ecotoxicity in water (LC50): 313 mg/l 48 hours [Daphnia (daphnia)]. 17 mg/l 24 hours [Fish (Blue Gill)]. 13 mg/l 96 hours [Fish (Blue Gill)]. 56 mg/l 24 hours [Fish (Fathead minnow)]. 34 mg/l 96 hours [Fish (Fathead minnow)]. 56.8 ppm any hours [Fish (Goldfish)].

BOD5 and COD: Not available.

Products of Biodegradation:
Possibly hazardous short term degradation products are not likely. However, long term degradation products may arise.

Toxicity of the Products of Biodegradation: The products of degradation are less toxic than the product itself.

Special Remarks on the Products of Biodegradation: Not available.

Section 13: Disposal Considerations

Waste Disposal:
Waste must be disposed of in accordance with federal, state and local environmental control regulations.

Section 14: Transport Information

DOT Classification: CLASS 3: Flammable liquid.

Identification: : Toluene UNNA: 1294 PG: II

Special Provisions for Transport: Not available.

Section 15: Other Regulatory Information

Federal and State Regulations:
California prop. 65: This product contains the following ingredients for which the State of California has found to cause cancer, birth defects or other reproductive harm, which would require a warning under the statute: Toluene California prop. 65 (no significant risk level): Toluene: 7 mg/day (value) California prop. 65 (acceptable daily intake level): Toluene: 7 mg/day (value) California prop. 65: This product contains the following ingredients for which the State of California has found to cause birth defects which would require a warning under the statute: Toluene Connecticut hazardous material survey.: Toluene Illinois

toxic substances disclosure to employee act: Toluene Illinois chemical safety act: Toluene New York release reporting list: Toluene Rhode Island RTK hazardous substances: Toluene Pennsylvania RTK: Toluene Florida: Toluene Minnesota: Toluene Michigan critical material: Toluene Massachusetts RTK: Toluene Massachusetts spill list: Toluene New Jersey: Toluene New Jersey spill list: Toluene Louisiana spill reporting: Toluene California Director's List of Hazardous Substances.: Toluene TSCA 8(b) inventory: Toluene TSCA 8(d) H and S data reporting: Toluene: Effective date: 10/04/82; Sunset Date: 10/0/92 SARA 313 toxic chemical notification and release reporting: Toluene CERCLA: Hazardous substances.: Toluene: 1000 lbs. (453.6 kg)

Other Regulations:
OSHA: Hazardous by definition of Hazard Communication Standard (29 CFR 1910.1200). EINECS: This product is on the European Inventory of Existing Commercial Chemical Substances.

Other Classifications:

WHMIS (Canada):
CLASS B-2: Flammable liquid with a flash point lower than 37.8°C (100°F). CLASS D-2A: Material causing other toxic effects (VERY TOXIC).

DSCL (EEC):
R11- Highly flammable. R20- Harmful by inhalation. S16- Keep away from sources of ignition - No smoking. S25- Avoid contact with eyes. S29- Do not empty into drains. S33- Take precautionary measures against static discharges.

HMIS (U.S.A.):

Health Hazard: 2

Fire Hazard: 3

Reactivity: 0

Personal Protection: h

National Fire Protection Association (U.S.A.):

Health: 2

Flammability: 3

Reactivity: 0

Specific hazard:

Protective Equipment:
Gloves. Lab coat. Vapor respirator. Be sure to use an approved/certified respirator or equivalent. Wear appropriate respirator when ventilation is inadequate. Splash goggles.

Section 16: Other Information

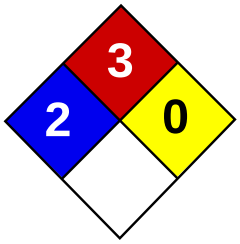
References: Not available.

Other Special Considerations: Not available.

Created: 10/10/2005 08:30 PM

Last Updated: 06/09/2012 12:00 PM

The information above is believed to be accurate and represents the best information currently available to us. However, we make no warranty of merchantability or any other warranty, express or implied, with respect to such information, and we assume no liability resulting from its use. Users should make their own investigations to determine the suitability of the information for their particular purposes. In no event shall ScienceLab.com be liable for any claims, losses, or damages of any third party or for lost profits or any special, indirect, incidental, consequential or exemplary damages, howsoever arising, even if ScienceLab.com has been advised of the possibility of such damages.



Health	2
Fire	3
Reactivity	0
Personal Protection	H

Material Safety Data Sheet
Xylenes MSDS

Section 1: Chemical Product and Company Identification

Product Name: Xylenes

Catalog Codes: SLX1075, SLX1129, SLX1042, SLX1096

CAS#: 1330-20-7

RTECS: ZE2100000

TSCA: TSCA 8(b) inventory: Xylenes

CI#: Not available.

Synonym: Xylenes; Dimethylbenzene; xylol; methyltoluene

Chemical Name: Xylenes (o-, m-, p- isomers)

Chemical Formula: C6H4(CH3)2

Contact Information:

Sciencelab.com, Inc.
14025 Smith Rd.
Houston, Texas 77396

US Sales: **1-800-901-7247**
International Sales: **1-281-441-4400**

Order Online: ScienceLab.com

CHEMTREC (24HR Emergency Telephone), call:
1-800-424-9300

International CHEMTREC, call: 1-703-527-3887

For non-emergency assistance, call: 1-281-441-4400

Section 2: Composition and Information on Ingredients

Composition:

Name	CAS #	% by Weight
Xylenes	1330-20-7	100

Toxicological Data on Ingredients: Xylenes: ORAL (LD50): Acute: 4300 mg/kg [Rat]. 2119 mg/kg [Mouse]. DERMAL (LD50): Acute: >1700 mg/kg [Rabbit].

Section 3: Hazards Identification

Potential Acute Health Effects: Hazardous in case of skin contact (irritant, permeator), of eye contact (irritant), of ingestion, of inhalation.

Potential Chronic Health Effects:
CARCINOGENIC EFFECTS: 3 (Not classifiable for human.) by IARC. MUTAGENIC EFFECTS: Not available. TERATOGENIC EFFECTS: Not available. DEVELOPMENTAL TOXICITY: Not available. The substance may be toxic to blood, kidneys, liver, mucous membranes, bone marrow, central nervous system (CNS). Repeated or prolonged exposure to the substance can produce target organs damage.

Section 4: First Aid Measures

Eye Contact:

Check for and remove any contact lenses. In case of contact, immediately flush eyes with plenty of water for at least 15 minutes. Get medical attention.

Skin Contact:
In case of contact, immediately flush skin with plenty of water. Cover the irritated skin with an emollient. Remove contaminated clothing and shoes. Wash clothing before reuse. Thoroughly clean shoes before reuse. Get medical attention.

Serious Skin Contact:
Wash with a disinfectant soap and cover the contaminated skin with an anti-bacterial cream. Seek immediate medical attention.

Inhalation:
If inhaled, remove to fresh air. If not breathing, give artificial respiration. If breathing is difficult, give oxygen. Get medical attention if symptoms appear.

Serious Inhalation:
Evacuate the victim to a safe area as soon as possible. Loosen tight clothing such as a collar, tie, belt or waistband. If breathing is difficult, administer oxygen. If the victim is not breathing, perform mouth-to-mouth resuscitation. Seek medical attention.

Ingestion:
Do NOT induce vomiting unless directed to do so by medical personnel. Never give anything by mouth to an unconscious person. Loosen tight clothing such as a collar, tie, belt or waistband. Get medical attention if symptoms appear.

Serious Ingestion: Not available.

Section 5: Fire and Explosion Data

Flammability of the Product: Flammable.

Auto-Ignition Temperature: 464°C (867.2°F)

Flash Points: CLOSED CUP: 24°C (75.2°F). (Tagliabue.) OPEN CUP: 37.8°C (100°F).

Flammable Limits: LOWER: 1% UPPER: 7%

Products of Combustion: These products are carbon oxides (CO, CO2).

Fire Hazards in Presence of Various Substances:
Highly flammable in presence of open flames and sparks, of heat. Non-flammable in presence of shocks.

Explosion Hazards in Presence of Various Substances:
Risks of explosion of the product in presence of mechanical impact: Not available. Slightly explosive in presence of open flames and sparks, of heat.

Fire Fighting Media and Instructions:
Flammable liquid, soluble or dispersed in water. SMALL FIRE: Use DRY chemical powder. LARGE FIRE: Use alcohol foam, water spray or fog. Cool containing vessels with water jet in order to prevent pressure build-up, autoignition or explosion.

Special Remarks on Fire Hazards: Vapors may travel to source of ignition and flash back.

Special Remarks on Explosion Hazards:
Vapors may form explosive mixtures with air. Containers may explode when heated. May polymerize explosively when heated. An attempt to chlorinate xylene with 1,3-Dichloro-5,5-dimethyl-2,4-imidazolidindione (dichlorohydrantoin) caused a violent explosion

Section 6: Accidental Release Measures

Small Spill: Absorb with an inert material and put the spilled material in an appropriate waste disposal.

Large Spill:
Flammable liquid. Keep away from heat. Keep away from sources of ignition. Stop leak if without risk. Absorb with DRY earth, sand or other non-combustible material. Do not touch spilled material. Prevent entry into sewers, basements or confined

areas; dike if needed. Be careful that the product is not present at a concentration level above TLV. Check TLV on the MSDS and with local authorities.

Section 7: Handling and Storage

Precautions:
Keep away from heat. Keep away from sources of ignition. Ground all equipment containing material. Do not ingest. Do not breathe gas/fumes/ vapor/spray. Wear suitable protective clothing. In case of insufficient ventilation, wear suitable respiratory equipment. If ingested, seek medical advice immediately and show the container or the label. Avoid contact with skin and eyes. Keep away from incompatibles such as oxidizing agents, acids.

Storage:
Store in a segregated and approved area. Keep container in a cool, well-ventilated area. Keep container tightly closed and sealed until ready for use. Avoid all possible sources of ignition (spark or flame).

Section 8: Exposure Controls/Personal Protection

Engineering Controls:
Provide exhaust ventilation or other engineering controls to keep the airborne concentrations of vapors below their respective threshold limit value. Ensure that eyewash stations and safety showers are proximal to the work-station location.

Personal Protection:
Splash goggles. Lab coat. Vapor respirator. Be sure to use an approved/certified respirator or equivalent. Gloves.

Personal Protection in Case of a Large Spill:
Splash goggles. Full suit. Vapor respirator. Boots. Gloves. A self contained breathing apparatus should be used to avoid inhalation of the product. Suggested protective clothing might not be sufficient; consult a specialist BEFORE handling this product.

Exposure Limits:
TWA: 100 (ppm) [Canada] TWA: 435 (mg/m3) [Canada] TWA: 434 STEL: 651 (mg/m3) from ACGIH (TLV) [United States] TWA: 100 STEL: 150 (ppm) from ACGIH (TLV) [United States] Consult local authorities for acceptable exposure limits.

Section 9: Physical and Chemical Properties

Physical state and appearance: Liquid.

Odor: Sweetish.

Taste: Not available.

Molecular Weight: 106.17 g/mole

Color: Colorless. Clear

pH (1% soln/water): Not available.

Boiling Point: 138.5°C (281.3°F)

Melting Point: -47.4°C (-53.3°F)

Critical Temperature: Not available.

Specific Gravity: 0.864 (Water = 1)

Vapor Pressure: 0.9 kPa (@ 20°C)

Vapor Density: 3.7 (Air = 1)

Volatility: Not available.

Odor Threshold: 1 ppm

Water/Oil Dist. Coeff.: The product is more soluble in oil; log(oil/water) = 3.1

Ionicity (in Water): Not available.

Dispersion Properties: Not available.

Solubility:
Insoluble in cold water, hot water. Miscible with absolute alcohol, ether, and many other organic liquids.

Section 10: Stability and Reactivity Data

Stability: The product is stable.

Instability Temperature: Not available.

Conditions of Instability: Heat, ignition sources, incompatibles

Incompatibility with various substances: Reactive with oxidizing agents, acids.

Corrosivity: Non-corrosive in presence of glass.

Special Remarks on Reactivity: Store away from acetic acid, nitric acid, chlorine, bromine, and fluorine.

Special Remarks on Corrosivity: Not available.

Polymerization: Will not occur.

Section 11: Toxicological Information

Routes of Entry: Absorbed through skin. Dermal contact. Eye contact. Inhalation.

Toxicity to Animals:
WARNING: THE LC50 VALUES HEREUNDER ARE ESTIMATED ON THE BASIS OF A 4-HOUR EXPOSURE. Acute oral toxicity (LD50): 2119 mg/kg [Mouse]. Acute dermal toxicity (LD50): >1700 mg/kg [Rabbit]. Acute toxicity of the vapor (LC50): 5000 4 hours [Rat].

Chronic Effects on Humans:
CARCINOGENIC EFFECTS: 3 (Not classifiable for human.) by IARC. May cause damage to the following organs: blood, kidneys, liver, mucous membranes, bone marrow, central nervous system (CNS).

Other Toxic Effects on Humans: Hazardous in case of skin contact (irritant, permeator), of ingestion, of inhalation.

Special Remarks on Toxicity to Animals:
Lowest Lethal Dose: LDL [Human] - Route: Oral; Dose: 50 mg/kg LCL [Man] - Route: Oral; Dose: 10000 ppm/6H

Special Remarks on Chronic Effects on Humans:
Detected in maternal milk in human. Passes through the placental barrier in animal. Embryotoxic and/or foetotoxic in animal. May cause adverse reproductive effects (male and femael fertility (spontaneous abortion and fetotoxicity)) and birth defects based animal data.

Special Remarks on other Toxic Effects on Humans:
Acute Potential Health Effects: Skin: Causes skin irritation. Can be absorbed through skin. Eyes: Causes eye irritation. Inhalation: Vapor causes respiratory tract and mucous membrane irritation. May affect central nervous system and behavior (General anesthetic/CNS depressant with effects including headache, weakness, memory loss, irritability, dizziness, giddiness, loss of coordination and judgement, respiratory depression/arrest or difficulty breathing, loss of appetite, nausea, vomiting, shivering, and possible coma and death). May also affects blood, sense organs, liver, and peripheral nerves. Ingestion: May cause gastrointestinal irritation including abdominal pain, vomiting, and nausea. May also affect liver and urinary system/ kidneys. May cause effects similar to those of acute inhalation. Chronic Potential Health Effects: Chronic inhalation may affect the urinary system (kidneys) blood (anemia), bone marrow (hyperplasia of bone marrow) brain/behavior/Central Nervous system. Chronic inhalation may alsocause mucosal bleeding. Chronic ingestion may affect the liver and metabolism (loss of appetite) and may affect urinary system (kidney damage)

Section 12: Ecological Information

Ecotoxicity: Not available.

BOD5 and COD: Not available.

Products of Biodegradation:
Possibly hazardous short term degradation products are not likely. However, long term degradation products may arise.

Toxicity of the Products of Biodegradation: The products of degradation are less toxic than the product itself.

Special Remarks on the Products of Biodegradation: Not available.

Section 13: Disposal Considerations

Waste Disposal:
Waste must be disposed of in accordance with federal, state and local environmental control regulations.

Section 14: Transport Information

DOT Classification: CLASS 3: Flammable liquid.

Identification: : Xylenes UNNA: 1307 PG: III

Special Provisions for Transport: Not available.

Section 15: Other Regulatory Information

Federal and State Regulations:
Connecticut hazardous material survey.: Xylenes Illinois chemical safety act: Xylenes New York acutely hazardous substances: Xylenes Rhode Island RTK hazardous substances: Xylenes Pennsylvania RTK: Xylenes Minnesota: Xylenes Michigan critical material: Xylenes Massachusetts RTK: Xylenes Massachusetts spill list: Xylenes New Jersey: Xylenes New Jersey spill list: Xylenes Louisiana spill reporting: Xylenes California Director's List of Hazardous Substances: Xylenes TSCA 8(b) inventory: Xylenes SARA 302/304/311/312 hazardous chemicals: Xylenes SARA 313 toxic chemical notification and release reporting: Xylenes CERCLA: Hazardous substances.: Xylenes: 100 lbs. (45.36 kg)

Other Regulations:
OSHA: Hazardous by definition of Hazard Communication Standard (29 CFR 1910.1200). EINECS: This product is on the European Inventory of Existing Commercial Chemical Substances.

Other Classifications:

WHMIS (Canada):
CLASS B-2: Flammable liquid with a flash point lower than 37.8°C (100°F). CLASS D-2A: Material causing other toxic effects (VERY TOXIC).

DSCL (EEC):
R10- Flammable. R21- Harmful in contact with skin. R36/38- Irritating to eyes and skin. S2- Keep out of the reach of children. S36/37- Wear suitable protective clothing and gloves. S46- If swallowed, seek medical advice immediately and show this container or label.

HMIS (U.S.A.):

Health Hazard: 2

Fire Hazard: 3

Reactivity: 0

Personal Protection: h

National Fire Protection Association (U.S.A.):

Health: 2

Flammability: 3

Reactivity: 0

Specific hazard:

Protective Equipment:
Gloves. Lab coat. Vapor respirator. Be sure to use an approved/certified respirator or equivalent. Wear appropriate respirator when ventilation is inadequate. Splash goggles.

Section 16: Other Information

References: Not available.

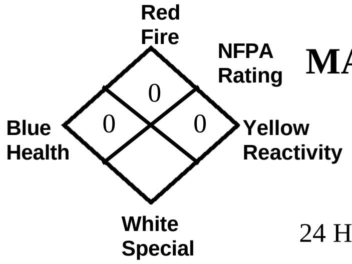
Other Special Considerations: Not available.

Created: 10/11/2005 12:54 PM

Last Updated: 06/09/2012 12:00 PM

ALCONOX MSDS - ALCONOX MSDS - ALCONOX MSDS - ALCONOX MSDS - ALCONOX MSDS

Alconox ®



MATERIAL SAFETY DATA SHEET

Alconox, Inc.
30 Glenn Street
White Plains, NY 10603

24 Hour Emergency Number – Chem-Tel (800) 255-3924

I. IDENTIFICATION

Product Name (as appears on label)	ALCONOX
CAS Registry Number:	Not Applicable
Effective Date:	January 1, 2001
Chemical Family:	Anionic Powdered Detergent
Manufacturer Catalog Numbers for sizes	1104, 1125, 1150, 1101, 1103 and 1112

II. HAZARDOUS INGREDIENTS/IDENTITY INFORMATION

There are no hazardous ingredients in ALCONOX as defined by the OSHA Standard and Hazardous Substance List 29 CFR 1910 Subpart Z.

III. PHYSICAL/CHEMICAL CHARACTERISTICS

Boiling Point (F):	Not Applicable
Vapor Pressure (mm Hg):	Not Applicable
Vapor Density (AIR=1):	Not Applicable
Specific Gravity (Water=1):	Not Applicable
Melting Point:	Not Applicable
Evaporation Rate (Butyl Acetate=1):	Not Applicable
Solubility in Water:	Appreciable-Soluble to 10% at ambient conditions
Appearance:	White powder interspersed with cream colored flakes.
pH:	9.5 (1%)

IV. FIRE AND EXPLOSION DATA

Flash Point (Method Used):	None
Flammable Limits:	LEL: No Data UEL: No Data
Extinguishing Media:	Water, dry chemical, CO_2, foam
Special Fire fighting Procedures:	Self-contained positive pressure breathing apparatus and protective clothing should be worn when fighting fires involving chemicals.
Unusual Fire and Explosion Hazards:	None

V. REACTIVITY DATA

Stability:	Stable
Hazardous Polymerization:	Will not occur
Incompatibility (Materials to Avoid):	None
Hazardous Decomposition or Byproducts:	May release CO_2 on burning

VI. HEALTH HAZARD DATA

Route(s) of Entry:	Inhalation? Yes Skin? No Ingestion? Yes
Health Hazards (Acute and Chronic):	Inhalation of powder may prove locally irritating to mucous membranes. Ingestion may cause discomfort and/or diarrhea. Eye contact may prove irritating.
Carcinogenicity:	NTP? No IARC Monographs? No OSHA Regulated? No
Signs and Symptoms of Exposure:	Exposure may irritate mucous membranes. May cause sneezing.
Medical Conditions Generally Aggravated by Exposure:	Not established. Unnecessary exposure to this product or any industrial chemical should be avoided. Respiratory conditions may be aggravated by powder.
Emergency and First Aid Procedures:	Eyes: Immediately flush eyes with water for at least 15 minutes. Call a physician. Skin: Flush with plenty of water. Ingestion: Drink large quantities of water or milk. Do not induce vomiting. If vomiting occurs administer fluids. See a physician for discomfort.

VII. PRECAUTIONS FOR SAFE HANDLING AND USE

Steps to be Taken if Material is Released or Spilled:	Material foams profusely. Recover as much as possible and flush remainder to sewer. Material is biodegradable.
Waste Disposal Method:	Small quantities may be disposed of in sewer. Large quantities should be disposed of in accordance with local ordinances for detergent products.
Precautions to be Taken in Storing and Handling:	Material should be stored in a dry area to prevent caking.
Other Precautions:	No special requirements other than the good industrial hygiene and safety practices employed with any industrial chemical.

VIII. CONTROL MEASURES

Respiratory Protection (Specify Type):	Dust mask - Recommended
Ventilation:	Local Exhaust-Normal Special-Not Required Mechanical-Not Required Other-Not Required
Protective Gloves:	Impervious gloves are useful but not required.
Eye Protection:	Goggles are recommended when handling solutions.
Other Protective Clothing or Equipment:	None
Work/Hygienic Practices:	No special practices required

AIRGAS -- OXYGEN,COMPRESSED GAS (UN1072) -- 6830-00-286-8684

MSDS Safety Information

FSC: 6830
NIIN: 00-286-8684
MSDS Date: 11/29/1995
MSDS Num: CHYYJ
Tech Review: 11/09/1998
Product ID: OXYGEN,COMPRESSED GAS (UN1072)
Responsible Party
Cage: AIRGA
Name: AIRGAS
Address: FIVE RADNOR CORP CNTR,STE 550,100 MATSOF
City: RADNOR PA 19087-4579 US
Info Phone Number: 610-687-5253
Emergency Phone Number: 800-424-9300(CHEMTREC)

Preparer Co. when other than Responsible Party Co.

Cage: AIRGA
Assigned Ind: N
Name: AIRGAS
Address: 100 MATSONFORD ROAD, 5 RADNOR CORP CNTR
City: RADNOR PA 19087

Contractor Summary

Cage: AIRGA
Name: AIRGAS
Address: 100 MATSONFORD ROAD, 5 RADNOR CORP CNTR
City: RADNOR PA 19087 US
Phone: 215-687-5253
Cage: 0MN39
Name: AIRGAS INC
Address: 100 MATSONFORD RD SUITE 550
City: WAYNE PA 19087 US
Phone: 215-687-5253

Item Description Information

Item Name: OXYGEN,AVIATOR'S BREATHING
Specification Number: MIL-O-27210
Type/Grade/Class: NK
Unit of Issue: CF
UI Container Qty: 1
Type of Container: CYLINDER

Ingredients

Cas: 7782-44-7
RTECS #: RS2060000
Name: OXYGEN
% by Wt: >99.0
Other REC Limits: NONE RECOMMENDED
OSHA PEL: NOT ESTABLISHED
ACGIH TLV: NOT ESTABLISHED
Ozone Depleting Chemical: N

Name: INERT MATERIALS
% by Wt: <1.0
Other REC Limits: NONE RECOMMENDED
OSHA PEL: NOT ESTABLISHED

ACGIH TLV: NOT ESTABLISHED

Health Hazards Data

LD50 LC50 Mixture: NONE SPECIFIED BY MANUFACTURER.

Route Of Entry Inds - Inhalation: YES

Skin: YES

Ingestion: NO

Carcinogenicity Inds - NTP: NO

IARC: NO

OSHA: NO

Effects of Exposure: PURE OXY ESPECIALLY NOT PROPERLY HUMIDIFIED MAY CAUSE MUC MEMB IRRIT,PULM EDEMA AFT 24HR.AIR NORMALLY CONTAINS 20-21%OXY.AS EXPO TO HI CONC &/OR >ATM PRESS CONTD SYMPT OF TOXICITY MAY DEVLP,INCR VITAL CAPACITY,TIGHT CHEST,DISCOMFT,COUGH,CONGEST,TRACHBRONC,PNEU,EDEMA,ATELECTASIS,INCR RESP DEPTH,RAPID PANT/(SIGNS/SYM)

Explanation Of Carcinogenicity: PER MSDS:CARCINOGEN STATUS:NONE.

Signs And Symptions Of Overexposure: HEALTH:ASTHMA-LIKE ATTACKS,APNEA IN INSPIRATORY POSITION,FIBROBLASTIC PROLIFERATION,HYPERPLASIA OF ALVEOLAR CELLS.CVS-BRADYCARDIA,HYPERTHERMIA,PERI VASOCONSTRICT.CNS-MOOD CHANGE,NAU,DIZZ,SLOW MENTAL P ROCE,MALAISE,APPREH,PARESTHESIAS,AUD HALLUC,CONSULV,UNCONSC.CHRONIC:OBSERVED INJURY TO MAN,DECR IN VITAL CAP,SEV IRREVS

Medical Cond Aggravated By Exposure: NONE SPECIFIED BY MANUFACTURER. TARGET ORGANS:POISONING MAY AFFECT PULM,CARDIOVASCULAR & NERVOUS SYSTEMS & EYE.

First Aid: REMOVE TO FRESH AIR IMMED.BREATH STOP DO ART RESP.TREAT SYMPT/SUPP.GET MED ATTN IMMED.SKIN:GAS-NO ADVERSE EFFECTS REPORTED).RAPID LIQ EVAP MAY CAUSE FROSTBITE,RED,TINGL,PAIN,NUMB,HARD,WHITE,BLISTERS.A DVERSE EFFECTS OCCUR GET MED ATTN.TREATFROSTBITE.WARM IN H2O @TEMP NOT >107F/WRAP IN BLANKETS.EXERCISE AFFECT PART.GET MED ATTN IMMED.EYE:IMMED WASH W/H2O,LIFT LIDS.FROSTBITE WARM H2O PREFER(OTH PRE)

Handling and Disposal

Spill Release Procedures: KEEP COMBUST AWAY FRM HAZ AREA.STOP LEAK W/O RISK.ISOLATE AREA TIL GAS DISPERS.KEEP UNNECESSARY PEOPLE AWAY;ISOLATE AREA,DENY ENTRY.VENTI CLSD SPACES BEF ENTERING.PROHIBIT SMOKING,SPARK PROD EPQMT,VEH ICLE OPERATION IN IMMED AREA/DISTANCE DOWNWIND.

Neutralizing Agent: NONE SPECIFIED BY MANUFACTURER.

Waste Disposal Methods: OBSERV ALL FED/STATE/LOC REGS.ASSIST CALL EPA/PROD SUPPLIER.GAS OXY SHOULD BE VENTED IN MANNER THAT DOESNT CREATE OXY RICH ATM IN CONF SPACE.LIQ OXY BE SURE LIQ/VAP DONT COME IN CONTACT W/COMBUST MATL ESPEC HYDROCARBON MATL,OIL,GREASE,ASPHALT.

Handling And Storage Precautions: OBSERVE ALL FED/STATE/LOC REGS WHEN STORING.ASSIST CALL EPA/PROD SUPPLIER.STORE IAW 29CFR1910.101,104.

Other Precautions: 1STAID:GET MED ATTN IMMED.INGEST:SEEK MED ATTN.TREAT SYMPT/SUPPORT.GET MED ATTN.ANTIDOTE:NO SPECIFIC ANTIDOTE.TREAT SYMPTOM/SUPPORT.

Fire and Explosion Hazard Information

Flash Point Text: NP

Autoignition Temp Text: NP

Lower Limits: NP

Upper Limits: NP

Extinguishing Media: DRY CHEMICAL,CARBON DIOXIDE OR HALON.FOR LG FIRES USE WATER SPRAY,FOG,STANDARD FOAM.

Fire Fighting Procedures: MOVE CNTNR FRM FIRE AREA IF POSSIBLE.STAY AWAY FRM STORAGE TANK ENDS.COOL FIRE-EXPO CNTNR W/H2O FRM SIDE TIL WELL AFT FIRE OUT.W/D IMMED IF RISE SOUND FRM(SUPP)

Unusual Fire/Explosion Hazard: NEGLIG FIRE HAZ WHEN EXPO TO HEAT/FLAME.OXIDIZER-DECOMPO ESPECIALLY WHEN HEAT-YIELD OXY/OTHER GAS WHICH WILL INCR BURN RATE OF COMBUST MATTER.CONTACT W/(SUPPLE)

Control Measures

Respiratory Protection: NONE SPECIFIED BY MANUFACTURER.
Ventilation: PROVIDE GENERAL DILUTION VENTILATION.
Protective Gloves: FULL PROTECTIVE COLD INSULATING FOR LIQ
Eye Protection: SPLASH PROOF SAF GOGG,FCSHIELD.
Other Protective Equipment: LIQ-PROTECTIVE INSULATIVE CLOTH,EQPMT-PREVENT SKIN CONTACT,FREEZING.CONTACT LENSES SHOULDNT BE WORN.EYEWASH FOUNT,SHOWER
Work Hygienic Practices: NONE SPECIFIED BY MANUFACTURER.
Supplemental Safety and Health: FIRE/EXPLO:EASILY OXIDIZ,ORG,OTHER COMBUST MATL MAY RESULT IN IGN/VIOL COMBUST/EXPLO.CYL MAY EXPLO IN HEAT/FIRE. FIREFIGHT:VENT SAF DEVICE HEARD/DISCOLORATION OF STORAGE TANKS DUE TO FIRE.MASSIVE FIRE IN STORAGE AREA USE UNMAN HOSE HOLDER/MON NOZ/W/D FRM AREA,LET FIRE BURN.USE EXT SUITABLE FOR TYPE SURROUND FIRE.

Physical/Chemical Properties

HCC: G4
B.P. Text: -297F,-183C
M.P/F.P Text: -361F,-218C
Decomp Text: NP
Vapor Pres: 760 @-183C
Vapor Density: 1.309G/L
Spec Gravity: 1.105
PH: NP
Viscosity: NP
Evaporation Rate & Reference: NP
Solubility in Water: 0.0491 @0C
Appearance and Odor: ODORLESS, COLORLESS,TASTELESS GAS
Percent Volatiles by Volume: NP
Corrosion Rate: NP

Reactivity Data

Stability Indicator: YES
Stability Condition To Avoid: CONTACT W/COMBUST MATL(WOOD,PAPER,FUEL,OILS,ETC);DONT PERMIT DMG/OVERHEAT CNTNR.UNDER PRESSURE,MAY VIO RUP,TRAVEL DISTAN
Materials To Avoid: ETHERS,ACETALDEHYDE,,SECAALCOHOL,ALKALI METALS,ALLYLIC CMPDS,AMMONIA,CARBON,COMBUST MATLS,CYANOGEN,ETHERS,FLAMM MATL
Hazardous Decomposition Products: NONE
Hazardous Polymerization Indicator: NO
Conditions To Avoid Polymerization: NONE SPECIFIED BY MANUFACTURER.

Toxicological Information

Ecological Information

MSDS Transport Information

Regulatory Information

Other Information

Transportation Information

Responsible Party Cage: AIRGA
Trans ID NO: 67394
Product ID: OXYGEN,COMPRESSED GAS (UN1072)
MSDS Prepared Date: 11/29/1995
Review Date: 11/09/1998
Article W/O MSDS: N
Net Unit Weight: 300 CUFT
Multiple KIT Number: 0
Unit Of Issue: CF
Container QTY: 1
Type Of Container: CYLINDER
Additional Data: PER MSDS:NON-FLAMM GAS,OXIDIZER & NONFLAMMABLE GAS LABEL, LTD QUANT EXCEPTIONS:49CFR173.306.

Detail DOT Information

DOT PSN Code: LEH
DOT Proper Shipping Name: OXYGEN, COMPRESSED
Hazard Class: 2.2
UN ID Num: UN1072
Label: NONFLAMMABLE GAS, OXIDIZER
Special Provision: A52
Packaging Exception: 306
Non Bulk Pack: 302
Bulk Pack: 314,315
Max Qty Pass: 75 KG
Max Qty Cargo: 150 KG
Vessel Stow Req: A

Detail IMO Information

IMO PSN Code: LBP
IMO Proper Shipping Name: OXYGEN, COMPRESSED
IMDG Page Number: 2169
UN Number: 1072
UN Hazard Class: 2(2.2)
IMO Packaging Group: -
Subsidiary Risk Label: OXIDIZING AGENT
EMS Number: 2-04
MED First Aid Guide NUM: NON

Detail IATA Information

IATA PSN Code: SWO
IATA UN ID Num: 1072
IATA Proper Shipping Name: OXYGEN, COMPRESSED
IATA UN Class: 2.2
Subsidiary Risk Class: 5.1
IATA Label: NON-FLAMMABLE GAS & OXIDIZER
Packing Note Passenger: 200
Max Quant Pass: 75KG
Max Quant Cargo: 150KG
Packaging Note Cargo: 200

Detail AFI Information

AFI PSN Code: SWO
AFI Proper Shipping Name: OXYGEN, COMPRESSED
AFI Hazard Class: 2.2
AFI UN ID NUM: UN1072

AFI Label: 5.1
Special Provisions: P5
Back Pack Reference: A6.3, A6.6

===

HAZCOM Label

===

Product ID: OXYGEN,COMPRESSED GAS (UN1072)
Cage: AIRGA
Company Name: AIRGAS
Street: 100 MATSONFORD ROAD, 5 RADNOR CORP CNTR
City: RADNOR PA
Zipcode: 19087 US
Health Emergency Phone: 800-424-9300(CHEMTREC)
Date Of Label Review: 11/09/1998
Label Date: 11/09/1998
Chronic Hazard IND: Y
Eye Protection IND: YES
Skin Protection IND: YES
Signal Word: DANGER
Health Hazard: Moderate
Contact Hazard: None
Fire Hazard: None
Reactivity Hazard: Severe
Hazard And Precautions: SKIN:MAY CAUSE FROSTBITE W/REDNESS,TINGLING,PAIN/NUMBNESS,HARD,WHITE,DVLP BLISTERS.EYE:FROSTBITE,REDNESS,PAIN,BLUR VISION.INGEST:FROSTBITE DMG OF LIPS/MOUTH/MUC MEMB.INHAL:MUC MEMB IRRIT,PULM EDEMA,CV S/CNS EFFECTS,UNCONSC,CONVULS.1STAID:REMOVE TO FRESH AIR IMMED.BREATH STOP DO ART RESP.TREAT SYMPT/SUPP.SKIN:GAS-NO ADVERSE EFFECTS REPORTED.RAPID LIQ EVAP MAY CAUSE FROSTBITE,RED,TINGLE,PAIN,NUMB,HAR D,WHITE,BLISTERS.TREAT FROSTBITE.WARM IN H2O @TEMP NOT >107F/WRAP IN BLANKETS.EXERCISE AFFECT PART.GET MED ATTN IMMED.EYE:IMMED WASH W/H2O,LIFT LIDS.FROSTBITE WARM H2O PREFER.INGEST:TREAT SYMPT/SUPP.I N ALL CASES GET MED ATTN.

===

MATERIAL SAFETY DATA SHEET

Diesel Fuel (All Types)

MSDS No. 9909

EMERGENCY OVERVIEW

CAUTION!

OSHA/NFPA COMBUSTIBLE LIQUID - SLIGHT TO MODERATE IRRITANT

EFFECTS CENTRAL NERVOUS SYSTEM

HARMFUL OR FATAL IF SWALLOWED

Moderate fire hazard. Avoid breathing vapors or mists. May cause dizziness and drowsiness. May cause moderate eye irritation and skin irritation (rash). Long-term, repeated exposure may cause skin cancer.

If ingested, do NOT induce vomiting, as this may cause chemical pneumonia (fluid in the lungs).

NFPA 704 (Section 16)

1. CHEMICAL PRODUCT AND COMPANY INFORMATION

Hess Corporation
1 Hess Plaza
Woodbridge, NJ 07095-0961

EMERGENCY TELEPHONE NUMBER (24 hrs):	**CHEMTREC (800) 424-9300**
COMPANY CONTACT (business hours):	Corporate Safety (732) 750-6000
MSDS INTERNET WEBSITE:	www.hess.com (See Environment, Health, Safety & Social Responsibility)

SYNONYMS: Ultra Low Sulfur Diesel (ULSD); Low Sulfur Diesel; Motor Vehicle Diesel Fuel; Diesel Fuel #2; Dyed Diesel Fuel; Non-Road, Locomotive and Marine Diesel Fuel; Tax-exempt Diesel Fuel

See Section 16 for abbreviations and acronyms.

2. COMPOSITION and CHEMICAL INFORMATION ON INGREDIENTS

INGREDIENT NAME (CAS No.)	CONCENTRATION PERCENT BY WEIGHT
Diesel Fuel (68476-34-6)	100
Naphthalene (91-20-3)	Typically < 0.01

A complex mixture of hydrocarbons with carbon numbers in the range C9 and higher. Diesel fuel may be dyed (red) for tax purposes. May contain a multifunctional additive.

3. HAZARDS IDENTIFICATION

EYES

Contact with liquid or vapor may cause mild irritation.

SKIN

May cause skin irritation with prolonged or repeated contact. Practically non-toxic if absorbed following acute (single) exposure. Liquid may be absorbed through the skin in toxic amounts if large areas of skin are repeatedly exposed.

INGESTION

The major health threat of ingestion occurs from the danger of aspiration (breathing) of liquid drops into the lungs, particularly from vomiting. Aspiration may result in chemical pneumonia (fluid in the lungs), severe lung damage, respiratory failure and even death.

Ingestion may cause gastrointestinal disturbances, including irritation, nausea, vomiting and diarrhea, and central nervous system (brain) effects similar to alcohol intoxication. In severe cases, tremors, convulsions, loss of consciousness, coma, respiratory arrest, and death may occur.

INHALATION

Excessive exposure may cause irritations to the nose, throat, lungs and respiratory tract. Central nervous system (brain) effects may include headache, dizziness, loss of balance and coordination, unconsciousness, coma, respiratory failure, and death.

WARNING: the burning of any hydrocarbon as a fuel in an area without adequate ventilation may result in hazardous levels of combustion products, including carbon monoxide, and inadequate oxygen levels, which may cause unconsciousness, suffocation, and death.

CHRONIC EFFECTS and CARCINOGENICITY

Similar products produced skin cancer and systemic toxicity in laboratory animals following repeated applications. The significance of these results to human exposures has not been determined - see Section 11 Toxicological Information.

IARC classifies whole diesel fuel exhaust particulates as probably carcinogenic to humans (Group 2A). NIOSH regards whole diesel fuel exhaust particulates as a potential cause of occupational lung cancer based on animal studies and limited evidence in humans.

MEDICAL CONDITIONS AGGRAVATED BY EXPOSURE

Irritation from skin exposure may aggravate existing open wounds, skin disorders, and dermatitis (rash).

4. FIRST AID MEASURES

EYES

In case of contact with eyes, immediately flush with clean, low-pressure water for at least 15 min. Hold eyelids open to ensure adequate flushing. Seek medical attention.

SKIN

Remove contaminated clothing. Wash contaminated areas thoroughly with soap and water or waterless hand cleanser. Obtain medical attention if irritation or redness develops.

INGESTION

DO NOT INDUCE VOMITING. Do not give liquids. Obtain immediate medical attention. If spontaneous vomiting occurs, lean victim forward to reduce the risk of aspiration. Monitor for breathing difficulties. Small amounts of material which enter the mouth should be rinsed out until the taste is dissipated.

INHALATION

Remove person to fresh air. If person is not breathing provide artificial respiration. If necessary, provide additional oxygen once breathing is restored if trained to do so. Seek medical attention immediately.

5. FIRE FIGHTING MEASURES

FLAMMABLE PROPERTIES:

FLASH POINT:	> 125 ^{o}F (> 52 ^{o}C) minimum PMCC
AUTOIGNITION POINT:	494 ^{o}F (257 ^{o}C)
OSHA/NFPA FLAMMABILITY CLASS:	2 (COMBUSTIBLE)
LOWER EXPLOSIVE LIMIT (%):	0.6
UPPER EXPLOSIVE LIMIT (%):	7.5

FIRE AND EXPLOSION HAZARDS

Vapors may be ignited rapidly when exposed to heat, spark, open flame or other source of ignition. When mixed with air and exposed to an ignition source, flammable vapors can burn in the open or explode in confined spaces. Being heavier than air, vapors may travel long distances to an ignition source and flash back. Runoff to sewer may cause fire or explosion hazard.

EXTINGUISHING MEDIA

SMALL FIRES: Any extinguisher suitable for Class B fires, dry chemical, CO2, water spray, fire fighting foam, or Halon.

LARGE FIRES: Water spray, fog or fire fighting foam. Water may be ineffective for fighting the fire, but may be used to cool fire-exposed containers.

FIRE FIGHTING INSTRUCTIONS

Small fires in the incipient (beginning) stage may typically be extinguished using handheld portable fire extinguishers and other fire fighting equipment.

Firefighting activities that may result in potential exposure to high heat, smoke or toxic by-products of combustion should require NIOSH/MSHA- approved pressure-demand self-contained breathing apparatus with full facepiece and full protective clothing.

Isolate area around container involved in fire. Cool tanks, shells, and containers exposed to fire and excessive heat with water. For massive fires the use of unmanned hose holders or monitor nozzles may be advantageous to further minimize personnel exposure. Major fires may require withdrawal, allowing the tank to burn. Large storage tank fires typically require specially trained personnel and equipment to extinguish the fire, often including the need for properly applied fire fighting foam.

See Section 16 for the NFPA 704 Hazard Rating.

6. ACCIDENTAL RELEASE MEASURES

ACTIVATE FACILITY’S SPILL CONTINGENCY OR EMERGENCY RESPONSE PLAN.

Evacuate nonessential personnel and remove or secure all ignition sources. Consider wind direction; stay upwind and uphill, if possible. Evaluate the direction of product travel, diking, sewers, etc. to confirm spill areas. Spills may infiltrate subsurface soil and groundwater; professional assistance may be necessary to determine the extent of subsurface impact.

Carefully contain and stop the source of the spill, if safe to do so. Protect bodies of water by diking, absorbents, or absorbent boom, if possible. Do not flush down sewer or drainage systems, unless system is designed and permitted to handle such material. The use of fire fighting foam may be useful in certain situations to reduce vapors. The proper use of water spray may effectively disperse product vapors or the liquid itself, preventing contact with ignition sources or areas/equipment that require protection.

Take up with sand or other oil absorbing materials. Carefully shovel, scoop or sweep up into a waste container for reclamation or disposal - caution, flammable vapors may accumulate in closed containers. Response and clean-up crews must be properly trained and must utilize proper protective equipment (see Section 8).

7. HANDLING and STORAGE

HANDLING PRECAUTIONS

Handle as a combustible liquid. Keep away from heat, sparks, and open flame! Electrical equipment should be approved for classified area. Bond and ground containers during product transfer to reduce the possibility of static-initiated fire or explosion.

Diesel fuel, and in particular low and ultra low sulfur diesel fuel, has the capability of accumulating a static electrical charge of sufficient energy to cause a fire/explosion in the presence of lower flashpoint products such as gasoline. The accumulation of such a static charge occurs as the diesel flows through pipelines, filters, nozzles and various work tasks such as tank/container filling, splash loading, tank cleaning; product sampling; tank gauging; cleaning, mixing, vacuum truck operations, switch loading, and product agitation. There is a greater potential for static charge accumulation in cold temperature, low humidity conditions.

Documents such as 29 CFR OSHA 1910.106 "Flammable and Combustible Liquids, NFPA 77 Recommended Practice on Static Electricity, API 2003 "Protection Against Ignitions Arising Out of Static, Lightning, and Stray Currents and ASTM D4865 "Standard Guide for Generation and Dissipation of Static

Electricity in Petroleum Fuel Systems" address special precautions and design requirements involving loading rates, grounding, bonding, filter installation, conductivity additives and especially the hazards associated with "switch loading." ["Switch Loading" is when a higher flash point product (such as diesel) is loaded into tanks previously containing a low flash point product (such as gasoline) and the electrical charge generated during loading of the diesel results in a static ignition of the vapor from the previous cargo (gasoline).]

Note: When conductivity additives are used or are necessary the product should achieve 25 picosiemens/meter or greater at the handling temperature.

STORAGE PRECAUTIONS

Keep away from flame, sparks, excessive temperatures and open flame. Use approved vented containers. Keep containers closed and clearly labeled. Empty product containers or vessels may contain explosive vapors. Do not pressurize, cut, heat, weld or expose such containers to sources of ignition.

Store in a well-ventilated area. This storage area should comply with NFPA 30 "Flammable and Combustible Liquid Code". Avoid storage near incompatible materials. The cleaning of tanks previously containing this product should follow API Recommended Practice (RP) 2013 "Cleaning Mobile Tanks In Flammable and Combustible Liquid Service" and API RP 2015 "Cleaning Petroleum Storage Tanks".

WORK/HYGIENIC PRACTICES

Emergency eye wash capability should be available in the near proximity to operations presenting a potential splash exposure. Use good personal hygiene practices. Avoid repeated and/or prolonged skin exposure. Wash hands before eating, drinking, smoking, or using toilet facilities. Do not use as a cleaning solvent on the skin. Do not use solvents or harsh abrasive skin cleaners for washing this product from exposed skin areas. Waterless hand cleaners are effective. Promptly remove contaminated clothing and launder before reuse. Use care when laundering to prevent the formation of flammable vapors which could ignite via washer or dryer. Consider the need to discard contaminated leather shoes and gloves.

8. EXPOSURE CONTROLS and PERSONAL PROTECTION

EXPOSURE LIMITS

		Exposure Limits	
Components (CAS No.)	**Source**	**TWA/STEL**	**Note**
Diesel Fuel: (68476-34-6)	OSHA	5 mg/m, as mineral oil mist	
	ACGIH	100 mg/m^3 (as totally hydrocarbon vapor) TWA	A3, skin
Naphthalene (91-20-3)	OSHA	10 ppm TWA	
	ACGIH	10 ppm TWA / 15 ppm STEL	A4, Skin

ENGINEERING CONTROLS

Use adequate ventilation to keep vapor concentrations of this product below occupational exposure and flammability limits, particularly in confined spaces.

EYE/FACE PROTECTION

Safety glasses or goggles are recommended where there is a possibility of splashing or spraying.

SKIN PROTECTION

Gloves constructed of nitrile, neoprene, or PVC are recommended. Chemical protective clothing such as of E.I. DuPont TyChem®, Saranex® or equivalent recommended based on degree of exposure. Note: The resistance of specific material may vary from product to product as well as with degree of exposure. Consult manufacturer specifications for further information.

RESPIRATORY PROTECTION

A NIOSH/MSHA-approved air-purifying respirator with organic vapor cartridges or canister may be permissible under certain circumstances where airborne concentrations are or may be expected to exceed exposure limits or for odor or irritation. Protection provided by air-purifying respirators is limited. Refer to OSHA 29 CFR 1910.134, NIOSH Respirator Decision Logic, and the manufacturer for additional guidance on respiratory protection selection.

Use a positive pressure, air-supplied respirator if there is a potential for uncontrolled release, exposure levels are not known, in oxygen-deficient atmospheres, or any other circumstance where an air-purifying respirator may not provide adequate protection.

9. PHYSICAL and CHEMICAL PROPERTIES

APPEARANCE

Clear, straw-yellow liquid. Dyed fuel oil will be red or reddish-colored.

ODOR

Mild, petroleum distillate odor

BASIC PHYSICAL PROPERTIES

BOILING RANGE:	320 to 690 oF (160 to 366 ^{o}C)
VAPOR PRESSURE:	0.009 psia @ 70 ^{o}F (21 ^{o}C)
VAPOR DENSITY (air = 1):	> 1.0
SPECIFIC GRAVITY (H_2O = 1):	0.83 to 0.88 @ 60 ^{o}F (16 ^{o}C)
PERCENT VOLATILES:	100 %
EVAPORATION RATE:	Slow; varies with conditions
SOLUBILITY (H_2O):	Negligible

10. STABILITY and REACTIVITY

STABILITY: Stable. Hazardous polymerization will not occur.

CONDITIONS TO AVOID and INCOMPATIBLE MATERIALS

Avoid high temperatures, open flames, sparks, welding, smoking and other ignition sources. Keep away from strong oxidizers; Viton ®; Fluorel ®

HAZARDOUS DECOMPOSITION PRODUCTS

Carbon monoxide, carbon dioxide and non-combusted hydrocarbons (smoke).

11. TOXICOLOGICAL PROPERTIES

ACUTE TOXICITY

Acute dermal LD50 (rabbits): > 5 ml/kg
Acute oral LD50 (rats): 9 ml/kg
Primary dermal irritation: extremely irritating (rabbits)
Draize eye irritation: non-irritating (rabbits)
Guinea pig sensitization: negative

CHRONIC EFFECTS AND CARCINOGENICITY

Carcinogenic: OSHA: NO IARC: NO NTP: NO ACGIH: A3

Studies have shown that similar products produce skin tumors in laboratory animals following repeated applications without washing or removal. The significance of this finding to human exposure has not been determined. Other studies with active skin carcinogens have shown that washing the animal's skin with soap and water between applications reduced tumor formation.

MUTAGENICITY (genetic effects)

This material has been positive in a mutagenicity study.

12. ECOLOGICAL INFORMATION

Keep out of sewers, drainage areas, and waterways. Report spills and releases, as applicable, under Federal and State regulations.

13. DISPOSAL CONSIDERATIONS

Consult federal, state and local waste regulations to determine appropriate disposal options.

14. TRANSPORTATION INFORMATION

PROPER SHIPPING NAME:	Diesel Fuel	Placard (International Only):
HAZARD CLASS and PACKING GROUP:	3, PG III	
DOT IDENTIFICATION NUMBER:	NA 1993 (Domestic) UN 1202 (International)	
DOT SHIPPING LABEL:	None	

Use Combustible Placard if shipping in bulk domestically

15. REGULATORY INFORMATION

U.S. FEDERAL, STATE, and LOCAL REGULATORY INFORMATION

This product and its constituents listed herein are on the EPA TSCA Inventory. Any spill or uncontrolled release of this product, including any substantial threat of release, may be subject to federal, state and/or local reporting requirements. This product and/or its constituents may also be subject to other regulations at the state and/or local level. Consult those regulations applicable to your facility/operation.

CLEAN WATER ACT (OIL SPILLS)

Any spill or release of this product to "navigable waters" (essentially any surface water, including certain wetlands) or adjoining shorelines sufficient to cause a visible sheen or deposit of a sludge or emulsion must be reported immediately to the National Response Center (1-800-424-8802) as required by U.S. Federal Law. Also contact appropriate state and local regulatory agencies as required.

CERCLA SECTION 103 and SARA SECTION 304 (RELEASE TO THE ENVIRONMENT)

The CERCLA definition of hazardous substances contains a “petroleum exclusion” clause which exempts crude oil, refined, and unrefined petroleum products and any indigenous components of such. However, other federal reporting requirements (e.g., SARA Section 304 as well as the Clean Water Act if the spill occurs on navigable waters) may still apply.

SARA SECTION 311/312 - HAZARD CLASSES

ACUTE HEALTH	CHRONIC HEALTH	FIRE	SUDDEN RELEASE OF PRESSURE	REACTIVE
X	X	X	--	--

SARA SECTION 313 - SUPPLIER NOTIFICATION

This product may contain listed chemicals below the *de minimis* levels which therefore are not subject to the supplier notification requirements of Section 313 of the Emergency Planning and Community Right-To-Know Act (EPCRA) of 1986 and of 40 CFR 372. If you may be required to report releases of chemicals listed in 40 CFR 372.28, you may contact Hess Corporate Safety if you require additional information regarding this product.

CALIFORNIA PROPOSITON 65 LIST OF CHEMICALS

This product contains the following chemicals that are included on the Proposition 65 "List of Chemicals" required by the California Safe Drinking Water and Toxic Enforcement Act of 1986:

INGREDIENT NAME (CAS NUMBER)	**Date Listed**
Diesel Engine Exhaust (no CAS Number listed)	10/01/1990

CANADIAN REGULATORY INFORMATION (WHMIS)

Class B, Division 3 (Combustible Liquid) and Class D, Division 2, Subdivision B (Toxic by other means)

16. OTHER INFORMATION

NFPA® HAZARD RATING			
	HEALTH:	0	
	FIRE:	2	
	REACTIVITY:	0	

Refer to NFPA 704 “Identification of the Fire Hazards of Materials” for further information

HMIS® HAZARD RATING			
	HEALTH:	1 *	* Chronic
	FIRE:	2	
	PHYSICAL:	0	

SUPERSEDES MSDS DATED: 02/28/2001

ABBREVIATIONS:

AP = Approximately
< = Less than
> = Greater than
N/A = Not Applicable
N/D = Not Determined
ppm = parts per million

ACRONYMS:

ACGIH	American Conference of Governmental Industrial Hygienists
AIHA	American Industrial Hygiene Association
ANSI	American National Standards Institute (212) 642-4900
API	American Petroleum Institute (202) 682-8000
CERCLA	Comprehensive Emergency Response, Compensation, and Liability Act
DOT	U.S. Department of Transportation [General info: (800) 467-4922]
EPA	U.S. Environmental Protection Agency
HMIS	Hazardous Materials Information System
IARC	International Agency For Research On Cancer
MSHA	Mine Safety and Health Administration
NFPA	National Fire Protection Association (617)770-3000
NIOSH	National Institute of Occupational Safety and Health
NOIC	Notice of Intended Change (proposed change to ACGIH TLV)
NTP	National Toxicology Program
OPA	Oil Pollution Act of 1990
OSHA	U.S. Occupational Safety & Health Administration
PEL	Permissible Exposure Limit (OSHA)
RCRA	Resource Conservation and Recovery Act
REL	Recommended Exposure Limit (NIOSH)
SARA	Superfund Amendments and Reauthorization Act of 1986 Title III
SCBA	Self-Contained Breathing Apparatus
SPCC	Spill Prevention, Control, and Countermeasures
STEL	Short-Term Exposure Limit (generally 15 minutes)
TLV	Threshold Limit Value (ACGIH)
TSCA	Toxic Substances Control Act
TWA	Time Weighted Average (8 hr.)
WEEL	Workplace Environmental Exposure Level (AIHA)
WHMIS	Canadian Workplace Hazardous Materials Information System

DISCLAIMER OF EXPRESSED AND IMPLIED WARRANTIES

Information presented herein has been compiled from sources considered to be dependable, and is accurate and reliable to the best of our knowledge and belief, but is not guaranteed to be so. Since conditions of use are beyond our control, we make no warranties, expressed or implied, except those that may be contained in our written contract of sale or acknowledgment.

Vendor assumes no responsibility for injury to vendee or third persons proximately caused by the material if reasonable safety procedures are not adhered to as stipulated in the data sheet. Additionally, vendor assumes no responsibility for injury to vendee or third persons proximately caused by abnormal use of the material, even if reasonable safety procedures are followed. Furthermore, vendee assumes the risk in their use of the material.

MATERIAL SAFETY DATA SHEET

BP UNLEADED GASOLINES

MSDS No. 12632000 ANSI/ENGLISH

1.0 CHEMICAL PRODUCT AND COMPANY IDENTIFICATION

PRODUCT NAME: BP UNLEADED GASOLINES

MANUFACTURER/SUPPLIER:

BP Oil Company
200 East Randolph Drive
Chicago, Illinois 60601 U.S.A.

EMERGENCY HEALTH INFORMATION:
1 (800) 447-8735

EMERGENCY SPILL INFORMATION:
1 (800) 424-9300 CHEMTREC (USA)

OTHER PRODUCT SAFETY INFORMATION:
(630) 836-5441

2.0 COMPOSITION/INFORMATION ON INGREDIENTS

Component	CAS#	Range % by Wt.
Gasoline	8006-61-9	99.9-100
Benzene	71-43-2	0-3
Butane	106-97-8	4-6
Cyclohexane	110-82-7	0-1
Ethylbenzene	100-41-4	0-2
Heptane	142-82-5	6-8
Hexane	110-54-3	8-10
Pentane	109-66-0	9-11
Toluene	108-88-3	10-12
Trimethylbenzene	95-63-6	0-3
Xylene	1330-20-7	8-10

(See Section 8.0, "Exposure Controls/Personal Protection", for exposure guidelines)

3.0 HAZARDS IDENTIFICATION

EMERGENCY OVERVIEW: Danger! Extremely flammable. Inhalation of vapor/aerosol concentrations above the recommended exposure limits causes headaches, drowsiness, and nausea, and may lead to unconsciousness or death. Harmful if swallowed and/or aspirated into the lungs. Prolonged or repeated contact may cause irritation and/or dermatitis. Use as motor fuel only. Long-term exposure to vapors has caused cancer in laboratory animals.

POTENTIAL HEALTH EFFECTS:

EYE CONTACT: High concentrations of vapor/mist may cause eye discomfort.

SKIN CONTACT: Prolonged or repeated contact can defat the skin and lead to irritation and/or dermatitis.

INHALATION: Inhalation of vapor/aerosol concentrations above the recommended exposure limits causes headaches, drowsiness, and nausea, and may lead to unconsciousness or death. See "Toxicological Information" section (Section 11.0).

INGESTION: Harmful or fatal if liquid is aspirated into lungs. Ingestion causes gastrointestinal irritation and diarrhea. See "Toxicological Information" section (Section 11.0).

HMIS CODE: (Health:1) (Flammability:3) (Reactivity:0) CHRONIC HEALTH HAZARD.

NFPA CODE: (Health:1) (Flammability:3) (Instability:0)

4.0 FIRST AID MEASURES

EYE: Flush eyes with plenty of water. Get medical attention if irritation persists.

SKIN: Wash exposed skin with soap and water. Remove contaminated clothing, including shoes, and thoroughly clean and dry before reuse. Get medical attention if irritation develops.

INHALATION: If adverse effects occur, remove to uncontaminated area. Give artificial respiration if not breathing. Get medical attention.

INGESTION: If swallowed, do NOT induce vomiting. Get immediate medical attention.

5.0 FIRE FIGHTING MEASURES

FLASHPOINT: -45°F

UEL: 7.6%

LEL: 1.3%

AUTOIGNITION TEMPERATURE: 495.0°F

FLAMMABILITY CLASSIFICATION: Extremely Flammable Liquid.

EXTINGUISHING MEDIA: Agents approved for Class B hazards (e.g., dry chemical, carbon dioxide, foam, steam) or water fog. Water may be ineffective but should be used to cool-fire exposed containers, structures and to protect personnel.

UNUSUAL FIRE AND EXPLOSION HAZARDS: Extremely flammable vapor/air mixtures form. Extinguishment of fire before source of vapor is shut off can create an explosive mixture in air. Product gives off vapors that are heavier than air which can travel considerable distances to a source of ignition and flashback. Runoff to sewer may cause a fire or explosion hazard.

FIRE-FIGHTING EQUIPMENT: Firefighters should wear full bunker gear, including a positive pressure self-contained breathing apparatus.

PRECAUTIONS: Keep away from sources of ignition (e.g., heat and open flames). Keep container closed. Use with adequate ventilation.

HAZARDOUS COMBUSTION PRODUCTS: Combustion of this product in an area without adequate ventilation may result in hazardous levels of combustion products (e.g., carbon monoxide, carbon dioxide) and inadequate oxygen levels.

6.0 ACCIDENTAL RELEASE MEASURES

Remove or shut off all sources of ignition. Wear respirator and spray with water to disperse vapors. Increase ventilation if possible. Prevent spreading by diking, ditching, or absorbing on inert materials. Keep out of sewers and waterways.

7.0 HANDLING AND STORAGE

HANDLING: Use with adequate ventilation. Keep away from ignition sources (e.g., heat, sparks, or open flames). Ground and bond containers when transferring materials. Wash thoroughly after handling.

STORAGE: Store in flammable liquids storage area. Keep container closed. Store away from heat, ignition sources, and open flame in accordance with applicable regulations.

SPECIAL PRECAUTIONS: Keep out of sewers and waterways. Avoid strong oxidizers. Report spills to appropriate authorities. USE AS MOTOR FUEL ONLY.

8.0 EXPOSURE CONTROLS / PERSONAL PROTECTION

EYE: None required; however, use of eye protection is good industrial practice.

SKIN: Avoid prolonged or repeated skin contact. Wear protective clothing and gloves if prolonged or repeated contact is likely.

INHALATION: Use with adequate ventilation. Avoid breathing vapor and/or mist. If ventilation is inadequate, use NIOSH certified respirator that will protect against organic vapor and dust/mist.

ENGINEERING CONTROLS: Control airborne concentrations below the exposure guidelines.

EXPOSURE GUIDELINES:

Component	CAS#	Exposure Limits
Gasoline	8006-61-9	OSHA PEL: 300 ppm (1989); Not established. (1971) OSHA STEL: 500 ppm (1989); Not established. (1971) ACGIH TLV-TWA: 300 ppm ACGIH TLV-STEL: 500 ppm
Benzene	71-43-2	OSHA PEL: 1 ppm OSHA STEL: 5 ppm ACGIH TLV-TWA: 0.5 ppm (skin) ACGIH TLV-STEL: 2.5 ppm (skin) Mexico TWA: 10 ppm Mexico STEL: 25 ppm
Butane	106-97-8	OSHA PEL: 800 ppm (1989); Not established. (1971) ACGIH TLV-TWA: 800 ppm Mexico TWA: 800 ppm
Cyclohexane	110-82-7	OSHA PEL: 300 ppm (1989)(1971) ACGIH TLV-TWA: 300 ppm Mexico TWA: 300 ppm Mexico STEL: 375 ppm
Ethylbenzene	100-41-4	OSHA PEL: 100 ppm (1989)(1971) OSHA STEL: 125 ppm(1989); Not established. (1971) ACGIH TLV-TWA: 100 ppm ACGIH TLV-STEL: 125 ppm Mexico TWA: 100 ppm Mexico STEL: 125 ppm

Heptane	142-82-5	OSHA PEL: 400 ppm (1989); 500 ppm (1971) OSHA STEL: 500 ppm (1989); Not established. (1971) ACGIH TLV-TWA: 400 ppm ACGIH TLV-STEL: 500 ppm Mexico TWA: 400 ppm (skin) Mexico STEL: 500 ppm (skin)
Hexane	110-54-3	OSHA PEL: 50 ppm (1989); 500 ppm (1971) ACGIH TLV-TWA: 50 ppm (skin) Mexico TWA: 100 ppm
Pentane	109-66-0	OSHA PEL: 600 ppm (1989); 1000 ppm (1971) OSHA STEL: 750 ppm (1989); Not established. (1971) ACGIH TLV-TWA: 600 ppm Mexico TWA: 600 ppm Mexico STEL: 760 ppm
Toluene	108-88-3	OSHA PEL: 100 ppm (1989); 200 ppm (1971) OSHA STEL: 150 ppm (1989); Not established. (1971) OSHA Ceiling: 300 ppm (1971) ACGIH TLV-TWA: 50 ppm (skin) Mexico TWA: 100 ppm Mexico STEL: 150 ppm
Trimethylbenzene	95-63-6	OSHA PEL: 25 ppm (1989); Not established. (1971) ACGIH TLV-TWA: 25 ppm Mexico TWA: 25 ppm Mexico STEL: 35 ppm
Xylene	1330-20-7	OSHA PEL: 100 ppm (1989)(1971) OSHA STEL: 150 ppm (1989); Not established. (1971) ACGIH TLV-TWA: 100 ppm ACGIH TLV-STEL: 150 ppm Mexico TWA: 100 ppm (skin) Mexico STEL: 150 ppm (skin)

9.0 CHEMICAL AND PHYSICAL PROPERTIES

APPEARANCE AND ODOR: Clear. Liquid. Hydrocarbon odor.

pH: Not determined.

VAPOR PRESSURE: 7-15 lb RVP (ASTM D323)

VAPOR DENSITY: 3.0-4.0

BOILING POINT: 80.0-430.0°F (range)

MELTING POINT: Not determined.

SOLUBILITY IN WATER: Negligible, below 0.1%.

SPECIFIC GRAVITY (WATER=1): 0.75

10.0 STABILITY AND REACTIVITY

STABILITY: Burning can be started easily.

CONDITIONS TO AVOID: Keep away from ignition sources (e.g. heat, sparks, and open flames).

MATERIALS TO AVOID: Avoid chlorine, fluorine, and other strong oxidizers.

HAZARDOUS DECOMPOSITION: None identified.

HAZARDOUS POLYMERIZATION: Will not occur.

11.0 TOXICOLOGICAL INFORMATION

ACUTE TOXICITY DATA:

EYE IRRITATION: This product had a primary eye irritation score (PEIS) of 0/110.0 (rabbit)

SKIN IRRITATION: This product had a primary skin irritation score (PDIS) of 1.1/8.0 (rabbit)

DERMAL LD50: greater than 5 ml/kg (rabbit).

ORAL LD50: 18.8 ml/kg (rat).

INHALATION LC50: 20.7 mg/l (rat)

OTHER TOXICITY DATA: Excess exposure to vapors may produce headaches, dizziness, nausea, drowsiness, irritation of eyes, nose and throat and central nervous system depression. Aspiration of this material into the lungs can cause chemical pneumonia and can be fatal. Aspiration into the lungs can occur while vomiting after ingestion of this product. Inhalation of unleaded gasoline vapors did not produce birth defects in laboratory animals. Ingestion of this material can cause gastrointestinal irritation and diarrhea.

In a long-term inhalation study of whole unleaded gasoline vapors, exposure-related kidney damage and kidney tumors were observed in male rats. Similar kidney effects were not seen in female rats or in mice. At the highest exposure level (2056 ppm), female mice had an increased incidence of liver tumors. Results from subsequent scientific studies have shown that a broad variety of chemicals cause these kidney effects only in the male rat. Further studies have discovered the means by which the physiology of the male rat uniquely predispose it to these effects. Consequently, the Risk Assessment Forum of the Environmental Protection Agency has recognized that these responses are not predictive of a human health hazard. The liver tumors that were increased in the high-dose female mice are likewise of questionable significance because of their high spontaneous occurrence even without chemical exposure and because the rate of their occurrence is accelerated by a broad spectrum of chemicals not commonly considered to be carcinogens (e.g., phenobarbital). Thus, the significance of the mouse liver tumor response in terms of human health is questionable.

Gasoline is a complex mixture of hydrocarbons and contains benzene (typically no more than 2 volume%), toluene, and xylene. Chronic exposure to high levels of benzene has been shown to cause cancer (leukemia) in humans and other adverse blood effects (anemia). Benzene is considered a human carcinogen by IARC, NTP and OSHA. Over exposure to xylene and toluene can cause irritation to the upper respiratory tract, headache and narcosis. Some liver damage and lung inflammation were seen in chronic studies on xylene in guinea pigs but not in rats.

Solvent "sniffing" (abuse) or intentional overexposure to vapors can produce serious central nervous system effects, including unconsciousness, and possibly death.

12.0 ECOLOGICAL INFORMATION

Ecological testing has not been conducted on this material by BP Amoco.

13.0 DISPOSAL INFORMATION

Residues and spilled material are hazardous waste due to ignitability. Disposal must be in accordance with applicable federal, state, or local regulations. Enclosed-controlled incineration is recommended unless directed otherwise by applicable ordinances.

The container for this product can present explosion or fire hazards, even when emptied! To avoid risk of injury, do not cut, puncture, or weld on or near this container. Since the emptied containers retain product residue, follow label warnings even after container is emptied.

14.0 TRANSPORTATION INFORMATION

U.S. DEPT OF TRANSPORTATION

Shipping Name	Gasoline
Hazard Class	3
Identification Number	UN1203
Packing Group	II

INTERNATIONAL INFORMATION:

Sea (IMO/IMDG)

Shipping Name	Gasoline
Class	3.1
Packing Group	II
UN Number	UN1203

Air (ICAO/IATA)

Shipping Name	Gasoline , UN1203
Class	3
Packing Group	II

European Road/Rail (ADR/RID)

Shipping Name	Not determined.

Canadian Transportation of Dangerous Goods

Shipping Name	Gasoline
Hazard Class	3
UN Number	UN1203
Packing Group	II

15.0 REGULATORY INFORMATION

CERCLA SECTIONS 102a/103 HAZARDOUS SUBSTANCES (40 CFR Part 302.4): This product is exempt from the CERCLA reporting requirements under 40 CFR Part 302.4. However, if spilled into waters of the United States, it may be reportable under 33 CFR Part 153 if it produces a sheen.

SARA TITLE III SECTION 302 EXTREMELY HAZARDOUS SUBSTANCES (40 CFR Part 355): This product is not regulated under Section 302 of SARA and 40 CFR Part 355.

SARA TITLE III SECTIONS 311/312 HAZARDOUS CATEGORIZATION (40 CFR Part 370): This product is defined as hazardous by OSHA under 29 CFR Part 1910.1200(d). Hazardous categories for this product are: Acute = yes; Chronic = yes; Fire = yes; Pressure = no; Reactive = no.

SARA TITLE III SECTION 313 (40 CFR Part 372): This product contains the following substance(s), which is on the Toxic Chemicals List in 40 CFR Part 372:

Component/CAS Number	Weight Percent
Benzene 71-43-2	3
Trimethylbenzene 95-63-6	3
Cyclohexane 110-82-7	1
Ethylbenzene 100-41-4	2
Xylene 1330-20-7	10
Hexane 110-54-3	10
Toluene 108-88-3	12

U.S. INVENTORY (TSCA): Listed on inventory.

OSHA HAZARD COMMUNICATION STANDARD: Flammable liquid. Irritant. Contains components listed by ACGIH. Contains components listed by OSHA. Contains a carcinogenic component.

WHMIS Controlled Product Classification: B2, D2A, D2B.

EC INVENTORY (EINECS/ELINCS): Not determined.

JAPAN INVENTORY (MITI): Not determined.

AUSTRALIA INVENTORY (AICS): Not determined.

KOREA INVENTORY (ECL): Not determined.

CANADA INVENTORY (DSL): Not determined.

PHILIPPINE INVENTORY (PICCS): Not determined.

16.0 OTHER INFORMATION

This material contains an ingredient/ingredients present on the following State Right-To-Know lists:

-Florida- -Massachusetts- -New Jersey- -Pennsylvania- -California- -Minnesota-

This product contains an ingredient/ingredients known to the state of California to cause cancer and/or reproductive toxicity.

Prepared by:

Environment, Health and Safety Department

Issued: July 16, 1999

This Material Safety Data Sheet conforms to the requirements of ANSI Z400.1.

MATERIAL SAFETY DATA SHEET

PRODUCT NAME: ISOBUTYLENE

1. Chemical Product and Company Identification

BOC Gases,
Division of
The BOC Group, Inc.
575 Mountain Avenue
Murray Hill, NJ 07974

TELEPHONE NUMBER: (908) 464-8100
24-HOUR EMERGENCY TELEPHONE NUMBER:
CHEMTREC (800) 424-9300

BOC Gases
Division of
BOC Canada Limited
5975 Falbourne Street, Unit 2
Mississauga, Ontario L5R 3W6

TELEPHONE NUMBER: (905) 501-1700
24-HOUR EMERGENCY TELEPHONE NUMBER:
(905) 501-0802
EMERGENCY RESPONSE PLAN NO: 20101

PRODUCT NAME: ISOBUTYLENE
CHEMICAL NAME: Isobutylene
COMMON NAMES/SYNONYMS: 2-Methylpropene, Isobutene
TDG (Canada) CLASSIFICATION: 2.1
WHMIS CLASSIFICATION: A, B1, D2B

PREPARED BY: Loss Control (908)464-8100/(905)501-1700
PREPARATION DATE: 6/1/95
REVIEW DATES: 6/7/96

2. Composition, Information on Ingredients

INGREDIENT	% VOLUME	PEL-OSHA[1]	TLV-ACGIH[2]	LD_{50} or LC_{50} Route/Species
Isobutylene FORMULA: C_4H_8 CAS: 115-11-7 RTECS #: UD0890000	99.0 to 99.8	Simple Asphyxiant	Simple Asphyxiant	LC_{50} 620 mg/m^3/3H (rat)

[1] As stated in 29 CFR 1910, Subpart Z (revised July 1, 1993)
[2] As stated in the ACGIH 1994-95 Threshold Limit Values for Chemical Substances and Physical Agents

3. Hazards Identification

EMERGENCY OVERVIEW
This product does not contain oxygen and may cause asphyxia if released in a confined area. Simple hydrocarbons can cause irritation and central nervous system depression at high concentrations. flammable.

ROUTE OF ENTRY:

Skin Contact	Skin Absorption	Eye Contact	Inhalation	Ingestion
Yes	No	Yes	Yes	No

HEALTH EFFECTS:

Exposure Limits No	Irritant Yes	Sensitization No
Teratogen No	Reproductive Hazard No	Mutagen No
Synergistic Effects None Reported		

Carcinogenicity: -- NTP: No IARC: No OSHA: No

EYE EFFECTS:
Irritation may occur.

SKIN EFFECTS:
None anticipated as product is a gas at room temperature.

INGESTION EFFECTS:
Ingestion is unlikely.

INHALATION EFFECTS:
Product is relatively nontoxic. Simple hydrocarbons can irritate the eyes, mucous membranes and respiratory system at high concentrations.

Inhalation of high concentrations may cause dizziness, disorientation, incoordination, narcosis, nausea or narcotic effects.

This product may displace oxygen if released in a confined space. Maintain oxygen levels above 19.5% at sea level to prevent asphyxiation.

Effects of oxygen deficiency resulting from simple asphyxiants may include: rapid breathing, diminished mental alertness, impaired muscular coordination, faulty judgement, depression of all sensations, emotional instability, and fatigue. As asphyxiation progresses, nausea, vomiting, prostration, and loss of consciousness may result, eventually leading to convulsions, coma, and death.

Oxygen deficiency during pregnancy has produced developmental abnormalities in humans and experimental animals.

NFPA HAZARD CODES		HMIS HAZARD CODES		RATINGS SYSTEM
Health:	1	Health:	1	0 = No Hazard
Flammability:	4	Flammability:	4	1 = Slight Hazard
Reactivity:	0	Reactivity:	0	2 = Moderate Hazard
				3 = Serious Hazard
				4 = Severe Hazard

4. First Aid Measures

EYES:
Never introduce oil or ointment into the eyes without medical advice! If pain is present, refer the victim to an ophthalmologist for further treatment and follow up.

SKIN:

Remove contaminated clothing and wash affected area with soap and water. If irritation persists, seek medical attention.

INGESTION:
Not normally required. Seek immediate medical attention.

INHALATION:
PROMPT MEDICAL ATTENTION IS MANDATORY IN ALL CASES OF OVEREXPOSURE TO PRODUCT. RESCUE PERSONNEL SHOULD BE EQUIPPED WITH SELF-CONTAINED BREATHING APPARATUS. Conscious persons should be assisted to an uncontaminated area and inhale fresh air. Quick removal from the contaminated area is most important. Unconscious persons should be moved to an uncontaminated area, given assisted (artificial) respiration and supplemental oxygen. Further treatment should be symptomatic and supportive.

5. Fire Fighting Measures

Conditions of Flammability: Flammable liquid and vapor		
Flash point: -105 °F (-76 °C)	Method: Closed Cup	Autoignition Temperature: 869 °F (465 °C)
LEL(%): 1.8	UEL(%): 9.6	
Hazardous combustion products: Carbon monoxide, Carbon dioxide		
Sensitivity to mechanical shock: None		
Sensitivity to static discharge: Not Available		

FIRE AND EXPLOSION HAZARDS:
Isobutylene is heavier than air and may travel a considerable distance to an ignition source. Isobutylene is a flammable gas! Keep away from open flame and other sources of ignition. Do not allow smoking in storage areas or when handling.

EXTINGUISHING MEDIA:
Water, carbon dioxide, dry chemical.

FIRE FIGHTING INSTRUCTIONS:
If possible, stop the flow of gas with a remote valve. Use water spray to cool fire exposed containers. If fire is extinguished and flow of gas is continued, increase ventilation to prevent a build up of a flammable/ explosive atmosphere. Extinguish sources of ignition.

Be cautious of a Boiling Liquid Evaporating Vapor Explosion, BLEVE, if flame is impinging on surrounding containers. Direct 500 GPM water stream onto containers above the liquid level with remote monitors. Limit the number of personnel in proximity to the fire. Evacuate surrounding areas to at least 3000 feet in all directions.

6. Accidental Release Measures

Evacuate all personnel from affected area. Use appropriate protective equipment. Increase ventilation to prevent build up of a flammable/explosive atmosphere. Extinguish all sources of ignition! If leak is in user's equipment, be certain to purge piping with inert gas prior to attempting repairs. If leak is in container or container valve, contact the appropriate emergency telephone number listed in Section 1 or call your closest BOC location

7. Handling and Storage

Earth bond and ground all lines and equipment associated with the product system. Electrical equipment should be non-sparking and explosion proof.

Use only in well-ventilated areas. Valve protection caps must remain in place unless container is secured with valve outlet piped to use point. Do not drag, slide or roll cylinders. Use a suitable hand truck for cylinder movement. Use a pressure regulator when connecting cylinder to lower pressure (<250 psig) piping or systems. Do not heat cylinder by any means to increase the discharge rate of product from the cylinder. Use a check valve or trap in the discharge line to prevent hazardous back flow into the cylinder.

Protect cylinders from physical damage. Store in cool, dry, well-ventilated area away from heavily trafficked areas and emergency exits. Do not allow the temperature where cylinders are stored to exceed 130°F (54°C). Cylinders should be stored upright and firmly secured to prevent falling or being knocked over. Full and empty cylinders should be segregated. Use a "first in-first out" inventory system to prevent full cylinders from being stored for excessive periods of time.

Post "No Smoking" signs in storage or use areas.

For additional recommendations consult Compressed Gas Association Pamphlet P-1.

Never carry a compressed gas cylinder or a container of a gas in cryogenic liquid form in an enclosed space such as a car trunk, van or station wagon. A leak can result in a fire, explosion, asphyxiation or a toxic exposure.

8. Exposure Controls, Personal Protection

EXPOSURE LIMITS[1]:

INGREDIENT	% VOLUME	PEL-OSHA[2]	TLV-ACGIH[3]	LD_{50} or LC_{50} Route/Species
Isobuylene FORMULA: C4H8 CAS: 115-11-7 RTECS #: UD0890000	99.0 to 99.8	Simple Asphyxiant	Simple Asphyxiant	LC_{50} 620 mg/m^3/3H (rat)

[1] Refer to individual state of provincial regulations, as applicable, for limits which may be more stringent than those listed here.
[2] As stated in 29 CFR 1910, Subpart Z (revised July 1, 1993)
[3] As stated in the ACGIH 1994-1995 Threshold Limit Values for Chemical Substances and Physical Agents.

ENGINEERING CONTROLS:
Use local exhaust to prevent accumulation. Use general ventilation to prevent build up of flammable concentrations. May use hood with forced ventilation when handling small quantities. If product is handled routinely where the potential for leaks exists, all electrical equipment must be rated for use in potentially flammable atmospheres. Consult the National Electrical Code for details.

EYE/FACE PROTECTION:
Safety goggles or glasses.

SKIN PROTECTION:
Protective gloves made of plastic or rubber.

RESPIRATORY PROTECTION:
Positive pressure air line with full-face mask and escape bottle or self-contained breathing apparatus should be available for emergency use.

OTHER/GENERAL PROTECTION:
Safety shoes, safety shower, eyewash.

9. Physical and Chemical Properties

PARAMETER	VALUE	UNITS
Physical state (gas, liquid, solid)	: Gas	
Vapor pressure at 70°F	: 39	psia
Vapor density at STP (Air = 1)	: 1.98	
Evaporation point	: Not Available	
Boiling point	: 19.5	°F
	: -6.9	°C
Freezing point	: -220.6	°F
	: -140.3	°C
pH	: Not Available	
Specific gravity	: Not Available	
Oil/water partition coefficient	: Not Available	
Solubility (H20)	: Insoluble	
Odor threshold	: Not Available	
Odor and appearance	: A colorless gas with an unpleasant odor similar to that of burning coal.	

10. Stability and Reactivity

STABILITY:
Stable

CONDITIONS TO AVOID (STABILITY):
None

INCOMPATIBLE MATERIALS:
Oxidizers

HAZARDOUS DECOMPOSITION PRODUCTS:
Carbon monoxide

11. Toxicological Information

Oxygen deficiency during pregnancy has produced developmental abnormalities in humans and experimental animals.

No chronic effects data given in the Registry of Toxic Effects of Chemical Substances (RTECS) or Sax, Dangerous Properties of Industrial Materials, 7th ed.

12. Ecological Information

No data given.

13. Disposal Considerations

Do not attempt to dispose of residual waste or unused quantities. Return in the shipping container PROPERLY LABELED, WITH ANY VALVE OUTLET PLUGS OR CAPS SECURED AND VALVE PROTECTION CAP IN PLACE to BOC Gases or authorized distributor for proper disposal.

14. Transport Information

PARAMETER	United States DOT	Canada TDG
PROPER SHIPPING NAME:	Isobutylene	Isobutylene
HAZARD CLASS:	2.1	2.1
IDENTIFICATION NUMBER:	UN 1055	UN 1055
SHIPPING LABEL:	FLAMMABLE GAS	FLAMMABLE GAS

15. Regulatory Information

Isoutylene is listed under the accident prevention provisions of section 112(r) of the Clean Air Act (CAA) with a threshold quantity (TQ) of 10,000 pounds.

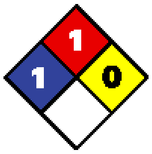
SARA TITLE III NOTIFICATIONS AND INFORMATION

SARA TITLE III - HAZARD CLASSES:
Acute Health Hazard
Fire Hazard
Sudden Release of Pressure Hazard

16. Other Information

Compressed gas cylinders shall not be refilled without the express written permission of the owner. Shipment of a compressed gas cylinder which has not been filled by the owner or with his/her (written) consent is a violation of transportation regulations.

DISCLAIMER OF EXPRESSED AND IMPLIED WARRANTIES:
Although reasonable care has been taken in the preparation of this document, we extend no warranties and make no representations as to the accuracy or completeness of the information contained herein, and assume no responsibility regarding the suitability of this information for the user's intended purposes or for the consequences of its use. Each individual should make a determination as to the suitability of the information for their particular purpose(s).



NFPA 704 (Section 16)

AMERADA HESS CORPORATION

MATERIAL SAFETY DATA SHEET

HESS 10W40 Motor Oil

MSDS No. 14292

1. CHEMICAL PRODUCT and COMPANY INFORMATION

Amerada Hess Corporation
1 Hess Plaza
Woodbridge, NJ 07095-0961

Manufactured by:

The Valvoline Company
P.O. Box 14000
Lexington, KY 40512

EMERGENCY TELEPHONE NUMBER: **VALVOLINE: 800-247-5263**
COMPANY CONTACT (business hours): Valvoline Info: 606-357-7847
AHC Corporate Safety 732-750-6000

SYNONYMS: Valvoline Product Code 52670414

This product is manufactured by The Valvoline Company and packaged under the Amerada Hess ("Hess") label. The information in this MSDS has been developed by The Valvoline Company, MSDS No. 505.0164091-016.003I, date 5/11/99.

See Section 16 for abbreviations and acronyms.

2. COMPOSITION and INFORMATION ON INGREDIENTS

INGREDIENT NAME	EXPOSURE LIMITS	CONCENTRATION PERCENT BY WEIGHT
Aliphatic Petroleum Distillates CAS NUMBER: 64742-65-0	OSHA PEL-TWA: 5 mg/m^3 as mineral oil mist ACGIH TLV-TWA: 5 mg/m^3 as mineral oil mist	83.0 – 93.0
Detergent/ Dispersant Engine Oil Package	No exposure limits established	N/A
Zinc Compounds	No exposure limits established	N/A

Petroleum-based lubricating oil with detergent/dispersant engine oil package with zinc compounds.

3. HAZARDS IDENTIFICATION

EYES

May cause mild eye irritation. Symptoms include stinging, tearing, and redness.

SKIN

May cause mild skin irritation. Prolonged or repeated contact may dry the skin. Symptoms include redness, burning, drying and cracking of the skin, and skin burns. Additional symptoms of skin contact include: acne. Passage of this material into the body through the skin is possible, but it is unlikely that this would result in harmful effects during safe handling and use.

INGESTION

Swallowing small amounts of this material during normal handling is not likely to cause harmful effects. Swallowing large amounts may be harmful.

INHALATION

It is possible to breathe this material under certain conditions of handling and use (for example, during heating, spraying, or stirring). Breathing small amounts of this material during normal handling is not likely to cause harmful effects. Breathing large amounts may be harmful. Symptoms usually occur at air concentrations higher than the recommended exposure limits.

SYMPTOMS OF EXPOSURE

Signs and symptoms of exposure to this material through breathing, swallowing, and/or passage of the material through the skin may include: stomach or intestinal upset, (nausea, vomiting, diarrhea), irritation (nose, throat, airways), blood abnormalities (breakage of blood cells), liver damage.

TARGET ORGAN EFFECTS

No data

DEVELOPMENTAL INFORMATION

There are no data available for assessing risk to the fetus from maternal exposure to this material.

CANCER INFORMATION

This material is not listed as a carcinogen by IARC, NTP, or OSHA. Used motor oil has been shown to cause skin cancer in laboratory animal continually exposed by repeated applications. Avoid prolonged or repeated skin contact.

OTHER HEALTH EFFECTS

No data

4. FIRST AID MEASURES

EYES

If symptoms develop, move individual away from exposure and into fresh air. Flush eyes gently with water while holding eyelids apart. If symptoms persist or there is visual difficulty, seek medical attention.

SKIN

Remove contaminated clothing. Wash exposed area with soap and water. If symptoms persist, seek medical attention. Launder clothing before reuse.

INGESTION

Seek medical attention. If individual is drowsy or unconscious, do not give anything by mouth; place individual on the left side with the head down. Contact a physician, medical facility, or poison control center for advice about whether to induce vomiting. If possible, do not leave individual unattended.

INHALATION

If symptoms develop, move individual away from exposure and into fresh air. If symptoms persist, seek medical attention. If breathing is difficult, administer oxygen. Keep person warm and quiet; seek immediate medical attention.

Note to Physicians

Acute aspiration of large amounts of oil-laden material may produce a serious aspiration hazard. Patients who aspirate these oils should be followed for the development of long-term sequelae. Repeated aspiration of mineral oil can produce chronic inflammation of the lungs (i.e. lipoid pneumonia) that may progress to pulmonary fibrosis. Symptoms are often subtle and radiological changes appear worse than clinical abnormalities. Occasionally, persistent cough, irritation of the upper respiratory tract, shortness of breath with exertion, fever, and bloody sputum occur. Inhalation exposure to oil mists below current workplace exposure limits is unlikely to cause pulmonary abnormalities. Preexisting disorders of the following organs (or organ systems) may be aggravated by exposure to this material: skin.

5. FIRE FIGHTING MEASURES

FLAMMABLE PROPERTIES:

FLASH POINT:	435.0 ^{o}F (223.8 ^{o}C) COC
AUTOIGNITION POINT:	No data
EXPLOSIVE LIMITS (%):	No data

HAZARDOUS PRODUCTS OF COMBUSTION

May form: carbon dioxide and carbon monoxide, oxides of sulfur, nitrogen and phosphorous, various hydrocarbons.

FIRE AND EXPLOSION HAZARDS

Never use welding or cutting torch on or near drum (even empty) because product (even just residue) can ignite explosively. No special fire hazards are known to be associated with this product. Dense smoke may be generated while burning.

EXTINGUISHING MEDIA

Regular fire fighting foam, carbon dioxide, dry chemical.

FIRE FIGHTING INSTRUCTIONS

Water or foam may cause frothing which can be violent and possibly endanger the life of the firefighter. Water may be used to keep fire-exposed containers cool until fire is out. Wear a self-contained breathing apparatus with full facepiece operated in the pressure-demand mode with appropriate turnout gear and chemical resistant personal protective equipment. Refer to Section 8.

See Section 16 for the NFPA 704 Hazard Rating.

6. ACCIDENTAL RELEASE MEASURES

SMALL SPILL: Absorb liquid on vermiculite, floor absorbent or other absorbent material. Persons not wearing proper personal protective equipment should be excluded from area of spill.

LARGE SPILL: Prevent run-off to sewers, streams, or other bodies of water. If run-off occurs, notify authorities as required, that a spill has occurred. Persons not wearing proper personal protective equipment should be excluded from area of spill until clean-up has been completed.

7. HANDLING and STORAGE

HANDLING PRECAUTIONS

Containers of this material may be hazardous when emptied. Since emptied containers retain product residues (vapor, liquid, and/or solid), all hazard precautions given in the data sheet must be observed. All five gallon pails and larger metal containers including tank cars and tank trucks should be grounded and/or bonded when material is transferred. Precautions during use: avoid prolonged or frequently repeated skin contact with this material. Skin contact can be minimized by wearing impervious protective gloves. As with all products of this nature, good personal hygiene is essential. Hands and other exposed areas should be washed thoroughly with soap and water after contact, especially before eating and/or smoking. Regular laundering of contaminated clothing is essential to reduce indirect skin contact with this material. Warning. Sudden release of hot organic chemical vapors or mists from process equipment operating at elevated temperature and pressure, or sudden ingress of air into vacuum equipment, may result in ignitions without the presence of obvious ignition sources. Published "autoignition" or "ignition" temperature values cannot be treated as safe operating temperatures in chemical processes without analysis of the actual process conditions. Any use of this product in elevated temperature processes should be thoroughly evaluated to establish and maintain safe operating conditions.

STORAGE PRECAUTIONS

Do not store near extreme heat, open flame, or sources of ignition.

8. EXPOSURE CONTROLS and PERSONAL PROTECTION

ENGINEERING CONTROLS

Provide sufficient mechanical (general and/or local exhaust) ventilation to maintain exposure below TLV(s).

EYE PROTECTION

Not required under normal conditions of use. However, if misting or splashing conditions exist, then safety glasses or chemical splash goggles are advised.

SKIN PROTECTION

Not normally required. However, wear resistant gloves such as nitrile rubber to prevent irritation which may result from prolonged or repeated skin contact with product., To prevent repeated or prolonged skin contact, wear impervious clothing and boots. Wear normal work clothing covering arms and legs..

RESPIRATORY PROTECTION

If workplace exposure limit(s) of product or any component is exceeded (See Exposure Guidelines), a NIOSH/MSHA approved air supplied respirator is advised in absence of proper environmental control. OSHA regulations also permit other NIOSH/MSHA respirators (negative pressure type) under specified conditions (consult your industrial hygienist). Engineering or administrative controls should be implemented to reduce exposure. Not required under normal conditions of use. However, if oil mists are generated above recommended PEL/TLV of 5 mg/m3, then a NIOSH/MSHA approved respirator is advised in absence of proper environmental control. (See your industrial hygienist.)

9. PHYSICAL and CHEMICAL PROPERTIES

APPEARANCE
Dry, clear, and bright liquid

ODOR
No data

BASIC PHYSICAL PROPERTIES

BOILING RANGE:	(for component) > 425.0 F (218.3 C) @ 760.00 mmHg
VAPOR PRESSURE:	No data
VAPOR DENSITY (air = 1):	No data
LIQUID DENSITY:	7.340 lbs/gal @ 60.00 F (.881 kg/l @ 15.60 C)
SPECIFIC GRAVITY (H_2O = 1):	0.881 @ 60F
PERCENT VOLATILES:	No data
EVAPORATION RATE:	Slower than ethyl ether
pH:	No data
VISCOSITY:	<= 3300.0 cps @ -20 C; 13.5 – 14.5 cst @ 100 C

10. STABILITY and REACTIVITY

STABILITY: Stable. Product will not undergo hazardous polymerization.

INCOMPATIBLE MATERIALS
Avoid contact with: acids, halogens, strong oxidizing agents.

HAZARDOUS DECOMPOSITION PRODUCTS
May form: aldehydes, carbon dioxide and carbon monoxide, hydrogen sulfide, oxides of sulfur, nitrogen and phosphorus, toxic fumes, various hydrocarbons.

11. TOXICOLOGICAL PROPERTIES

No data

12. ECOLOGICAL INFORMATION

No data

13. DISPOSAL CONSIDERATIONS

Dispose of in accordance with all applicable local, state and federal regulations.

14. TRANSPORTATION INFORMATION

DOT Information - 49 CFR 172.101
DOT Description: Not Regulated
Container/Mode: CASES/SURFACE - NO EXCEPTIONS
NOS Component: None
RQ (Reportable Quantity) - 49 CFR 172.101: Not applicable

15. REGULATORY INFORMATION

TSCA (Toxic Substances Control Act) Status (UNITED STATES)
The intentional ingredients of this product are listed.

CERCLA RQ - 40 CFR 302.4: None

SARA 302 Components - 40 CFR 355 Appendix A: None

SARA Section 311/312 Hazard Class - 40 CFR 370.2
Immediate (X) Delayed (X) Fire(--) Reactive (--) Sudden Release of Pressure (--)

SARA 313 Components - 40 CFR 372.65 Section 313 Component(s) and CAS Number:
ZINC C1-C14 ALKYLDITHIOPHOSPHATE (CAS No. 68649-42-3)

International Regulations Inventory Status: Not determined

State and Local Regulations: California Proposition 65 None

16. OTHER INFORMATION

NFPA® HAZARD RATING			
	HEALTH:	1	Slight
	FIRE:	1	Slight
	REACTIVITY:	0	Negligible

HMIS® HAZARD RATING			
	HEALTH:	1*	Slight
	FIRE:	1	Slight
	REACTIVITY:	0	Negligible
			* Chronic

OTHER: The information presented in this MSDS was taken directly from the MSDS for this product prepared by The Valvoline Company, the manufacturer of the product – see Section 2.

ABBREVIATIONS:
AP = Approximately   < = Less than   > = Greater than
N/A = Not Applicable   N/D = Not Determined   ppm = parts per million

ACRONYMS:

ACGIH	American Conference of Governmental Industrial Hygienists
AIHA	American Industrial Hygiene Association
ANSI	American National Standards Institute (212) 642-4900
API	American Petroleum Institute (202) 682-8000
CERCLA	Comprehensive Emergency Response, Compensation, and Liability Act
DOT	U.S. Department of Transportation [General info: (800) 467-4922]
EPA	U.S. Environmental Protection Agency
HMIS	Hazardous Materials Information System
IARC	International Agency For Research On Cancer
MSHA	Mine Safety and Health Administration
NFPA	National Fire Protection Association (617) 770-3000
NIOSH	National Institute of Occupational Safety and Health
NOIC	Notice of Intended Change (proposed change to ACGIH TLV)
NTP	National Toxicology Program
OPA	Oil Pollution Act of 1990
OSHA	U.S. Occupational Safety & Health Administration
PEL	Permissible Exposure Limit (OSHA)
RCRA	Resource Conservation and Recovery Act
REL	Recommended Exposure Limit (NIOSH)
SARA	Superfund Amendments and Reauthorization Act of 1986 Title III
SCBA	Self-Contained Breathing Apparatus
SPCC	Spill Prevention, Control, and Countermeasures
STEL	Short-Term Exposure Limit (generally 15 minutes)
TLV	Threshold Limit Value (ACGIH)
TSCA	Toxic Substances Control Act
TWA	Time Weighted Average (8 hr.)
WEEL	Workplace Environmental Exposure Level (AIHA)
WHMIS	Canadian Workplace Hazardous Materials Information System

DISCLAIMER OF EXPRESSED AND IMPLIED WARRANTIES (The Valvoline Company)
The information accumulated herein is believed to be accurate but is not warranted to be whether originating with the company or not. Recipients are advised to confirm in advance of need that the information is current, applicable, and suitable to their circumstances.

ATTACHMENT D

Standard Safe Work Practices

1) Eating, drinking, chewing tobacco, smoking and carrying matches or lighters is prohibited in a contaminated or potentially contaminated area or where the possibility for the transfer of contamination exists.

2) Avoid contact with potentially contaminated substances. Do not walk through puddles, pools, mud, etc. Avoid, whenever possible, kneeling on the ground, leaning or sitting on equipment or ground. Do not place monitoring equipment on potentially contaminated surfaces (i.e., ground, etc.).

3) All field crew members should make use of their senses to alert them to potentially dangerous situations in which they should not become involved; i.e., presence of strong and irritating or nauseating odors.

4) Prevent, to the extent possible, spills. In the event that a spillage occurs, contain liquid if possible.

5) Field crew members shall be familiar with the physical characteristics of investigations, including:

   * Communication
   * Hot zone (areas of known or suspected contamination)
   * Site access
   * Nearest water sources

6) All wastes generated during activities on-site should be disposed of as directed by the project manager or his on-site representative.

7) Employees shall follow procedures to avoid at-risk behaviors that could result in an incident.

APPENDIX C
QUALITY ASSURANCE PROJECT PLAN

QUALITY ASSURANCE PROJECT PLAN
RED HOOK SMITH STREET SITE
627-661 SMITH STREET
BROOKLYN, NEW YORK
NYSDEC BCP SITE NO: C224163

Prepared For:

Red Hook Developers Holdings, LLC
1400 Broadway, 15th Floor
New York, New York 10018

And

CF Smith LLC
404 Fifth Avenue, 5th Floor
New York, New York 10018

Prepared By:
Langan Engineering, Environmental, Surveying
and Landscape Architecture, D.P.C.
360 West 31st Street, 8th Floor
New York, New York 10001

Joel B. Landes, P.E.
Vice President

December 2013

TABLE OF CONTENTS

PAGE

LIST OF FIGURES

LIST OF TABLES

1.0 PROJECT DESCRIPTION

1.1 INTRODUCTION

This Quality Assurance Project Plan (QAPP) specifies analytical methods to be used to ensure that data from the Remedial Investigation (RI) at the Red Hook Smith Street Site are precise, accurate, representative, comparable, and complete.

1.2 PROJECT OBJECTIVES

The objective of this RI is to evaluate the nature and extent of environmental impacts associated with potential areas of concern (PAOC) identified at the site during previous environmental investigations.

1.3 SCOPE OF WORK

The specific scope of work for these investigations is described in detail in the Remedial Investigation Work Plan (RIWP). Samples will be collected from soil borings, groundwater monitoring wells and soil vapor points in accordance with sampling protocol. These samples will be analyzed using the USEPA SW-846 "Test Methods for Evaluating Solid Waste," November 1986, 3rd edition (and subsequent updates).

1.4 DATA QUALITY OBJECTIVES AND PROCESSES

The quality assurance and quality control objectives for measurement data include:

- ***Precision*** – an expression of the reproducibility of measurements of the same parameter under a given set of conditions. Field sampling precision will be determined by analyzing coded duplicate samples and analytical precision will be determined by analyzing internal QC duplicates and matrix spike duplicates.

- ***Accuracy*** – a measure of the degree of agreement of a measured value with the true or expected value of the quantity of concern. Sampling accuracy will be determined through the assessment of the analytical results of field blanks and trip blanks for each sample set. Analytical accuracy will be assessed by examining the percent recoveries of surrogate compounds that are added to each sample (organic analyses only), and the percent recoveries of matrix spike compounds added to selected samples and laboratory blanks.

- ***Representativeness*** – expresses the degree to which sample data accurately and precisely represent a characteristic of a population, parameter variations at a sampling point, or an environmental condition. Representativeness will be determined by assessing a number of investigation procedures, including chain of custody, decontamination, and analysis of field blanks and trip blanks.

- ***Completeness*** – the percentage of measurements made which are judged to be valid. Completeness will be assessed through 3rd party data validation. The QC objective for completeness is generation of valid data for at least 90% of the analyses requested.

- ***Comparability*** – expresses the degree of confidence with which one data set can be compared to another. The comparability of all data collected for this project will be ensured using several procedures, including standard methods for sampling and analysis, instrument calibrations, using standard reporting units and reporting formats, and data validation.

Each of the above objectives is discussed in detail in Section 3.

2.0 PROJECT ORGANIZATION

The RI will be completed for CF Smith LLC and Red Hook Developers Holdings, LLC by Langan. Langan will arrange for the drilling, soil vapor installations, and provide on-site field representatives to perform the soil logging, groundwater sampling, and soil and soil vapor sampling. In addition, Langan will perform the data analysis and reporting tasks. The analytical services will be performed by a certified laboratory. Data validation services will be performed upon completion of the laboratory analysis and receipt of the laboratory reports.

Key contacts for this project are as follows:

Red Hook Developers Holdings, LLC: Site Owner/Representative	Emzon Shung Telephone: (212) 944-1330 Fax: (212) 656-1062
Langan Technical Manager: Consults on project elements and reviews reports prior to submittal to NYSDEC.	Mr. Joel Landes, P.E. Telephone: (212) 479-5404 Fax: (212) 479-5444
Langan Project Manager: Manages the investigation on a day-to-day basis and coordinates report deliverables.	Mr. Jaons Hayes, P.E., LEED AP Telephone: (212) 479-5427 Fax: (212) 479-5444
Langan Quality Assurance Officer: Reviews project documents for general QA/QC purposes.	TBD Telephone: TBD Fax: TBD
Laboratory Representatives (Alpha Analytical): Analyze project samples and provides NYSDEC category ASP B deliverables.	Mr. Kevin Hoogerhyde Telephone: (201) 847-2951
Program Quality Assurance Monitor: Coordinates with laboratory and reviews and interprets lab results and DUSR prepared by third party validator	TBD Telephone: TBD

Resumes and/or statement of qualifications of key contacts are provided as Appendix D to the RIWP.

3.0 QUALITY ASSURANCE/QUALITY CONTROL (QA/QC) – OBJECTIVES FOR MEASUREMENT OF DATA

Required Quantitation Limits (CRQLs) are given in Section 7.

3.1 INTRODUCTION

The quality assurance and quality control objectives for all measurement data include precision, accuracy, representativeness, completeness, and comparability. These objectives are defined in following subsections. They are formulated to meet the requirements of the USEPA SW-846. The analytical methods and their Contract Required Quantitation Limits (CRQLs) are given in Section 7.

3.2 PRECISION

Precision is an expression of the reproducibility of measurements of the same parameter under a given set of conditions. Specifically, it is a quantitative measurement of the variability of a group of measurements compared to their average value (USEPA, 1987). Precision is usually stated in terms of standard deviation, but other estimates such as the coefficient of variation (relative standard deviation), range (maximum value minus minimum value), relative range, and relative percent difference (RPD) are common.

For this project, field sampling precision will be determined by analyzing coded duplicate samples (labeled so that the laboratory does not recognize them as duplicates) for the same parameters, and then, during data validation (Section 8), calculating the RPD for duplicate sample results.

Analytical precision will be determined by the laboratory by calculating the RPD for the results of the analysis of internal QC duplicates and matrix spike duplicates. The formula for calculating RPD is as follows:

$$RPD = \frac{|V_1 - V_2|}{(V_1 + V_2) \div 2} \times 100$$

where:

RPD = Relative Percent Difference.

V_1, V_2 = The two values to be compared.

$|V_1 - V_2|$ = The absolute value of the difference between the two values.

$(V_1 + V_2) \div 2$ = The average of the two values.

The data quality objectives for analytical precision, calculated as the RPD between duplicate analyses, are presented in Tables 1 and 2.

TABLE 1
QUALITY CONTROL LIMITS FOR WATER SAMPLES

Laboratory Accuracy and Precision							
Analytical Parameters	**Analytical Method (a)**	**Matrix Spike (MS) Compounds**	**MS/MSD (b) % Recovery**	**MS/MSD RPD I**	**LCS (d) % Recovery**	**Surrogate Compounds**	**Surrogate % Recovery**
VOCs (e)	8260	1,1-Dichloroethane	61-145	14	NA	Toluene-d8	70-130
		Trichloroethene	71-120	14	NA	Bromofluorobenzene	70-130
		Benzene	76-127	11	NA	1,2-Dichloroethane-d4	70-130
		Toluene	76-125	13	NA	Dibromofluoromethane	70-130
		Chlorobenzene	75-130	13	NA		
SVOCs (f)	8270	Phenol	12-110	42	NA	Nitrobenzene-d5	38-113
		2-Chlorophenol	27-123	40	NA	2-Fluorobiphenyl	43-116
		1,4-Dichlorobenzene	36-97	28	NA	Terphenyl-d14	10-119
		N-Nitroso-di-n-propylamine	41-116	38	NA	Phenol-d5	18-97
		1,2,4-Trichlorobenzene	39-98	28	NA	2-Fluorophenol	21-97
		4-Chloro-3-methylphenol	23-97	42	NA	2,4,6-Tribromophenol	29-126
		Acenaphthene	46-118	31	NA		
		4-Nitrophenol	10-80	50	NA		
		2,4-Dinitrotoluene	24-96	38	NA		
		Pentachlorophenol	9-103	50	NA		
		Pyrene	26-127	31	NA		

TABLE 1 - QUALITY CONTROL LIMITS FOR WATER SAMPLES (CON'T)

	Analytical Method (a)	**Matrix Spike (MS) Compounds**	**MS/MSD (b) % Recovery**	**MS/MSD RPD I**	**LCS (d) % Recovery**	**Surrogate Compounds**	**Surrogate % Recovery**
Inorganics (i)	6010,7470/7471, 7841,9010, OIA-1677	Inorganic Analyte	75-125 (j)	20 (k)	80-120	NA	NA

(a) Analytical Methods: USEPA SW-846, 3rd edition, Revision 1, November 1990; any subsequent revisions shall supersede this information

(b) Matrix Spike/Matrix Spike Duplicate

(c) Relative Percent Difference

(d) Laboratory Control Sample

(e) Target Compound List Volatile Organic Compounds plus library search

(f) Target Compound List Semivolatile Organic Compounds plus library search

(g) Limits are advisory only

(i) RCRA Metals

(j) Matrix spike only

(k) Laboratory duplicate RPD

NA - Not Applicable

TABLE 2
QUALITY CONTROL LIMITS FOR SOIL SAMPLES

Laboratory Accuracy and Precision							
Analytical Parameters	**Analytical Method (a)**	**Matrix Spike (MS) Compounds**	**MS/MSD (b) % Recovery**	**MS/MSD RPD (c)**	**LCS (d) % Recovery**	**Surrogate Compounds**	**Surrogate % Recovery**
VOCs (e)	8260	1,1-Dichloroethane	59-172	22	NA	Toluene-d8	84-138
		Trichloroethene	62-137	24	NA	Bromofluorobenzene	59-113
		Benzene	66-142	21	NA	1,2-Dichloroethane-d4	70-121
		Toluene	59-139	21	NA		
		Chlorobenzene	60-133	21	NA		
SVOCs (f)	8270	Phenol	26-90	35	NA	Nitrobenzene-d5	23-120
		2-Chlorophenol	25-102	50	NA	2-Fluorobiphenyl	30-115
		1,4-Dichlorobenzene	28-104	27	NA	Terphenyl-d14	18-137
		N-Nitroso-di-n-propylamine	41-126	38	NA	Phenol-d5	24-113
		1,2,4-Trichlorobenzene	38-107	23	NA	2-Fluorophenol	25-121
		4-Chloro-3-methylphenol	26-103	33	NA	2,4,6-Tribromophenol	19-122
		Acenaphthene	31-137	19	NA	2-Chlorophenol-d4	20-130 (g)
		4-Nitrophenol	11-114	50	NA	1,2-Dichlorobenzene-d4	20-130 (g)
		2,4-Dinitrotoluene	28-89	47	NA		
		Pentachlorophenol	17-109	47	NA		
		Pyrene	35-142	36	NA		
PCBs	8082	Aroclor 1016	29-135	0-15	NA	Tetrachloro-m-xylene	30-150
		Aroclor 1260	29-135	0-20	NA		

TABLE 2- QUALITY CONTROL LIMITS FOR SOIL SAMPLES (CON'T)

Analytical Parameters	**Analytical Method (a)**	**Matrix Spike (MS) Compounds**	**MS/MSD (b) % Recovery**	**MS/MSD RPD (c)**	**LCS (d) % Recovery**	**Surrogate Compounds**	**Surrogate % Recovery**
Inorganics	6010, 7470/7471, 7841, 9010	Inorganic Analyte	75-125 (j)	20 (k)	80-120	NA	NA

(a) Analytical Methods: USEPA SW-846, 3rd edition, Revision 1, November 1990, any subsequent revisions shall supersede this information

(b) Matrix Spike/Matrix Spike Duplicate

(c) Relative Percent Difference

(d) Laboratory Control Sample

(e) Target Compound List Volatile Organic Compounds

(f) Target Compound List Semivolatile Organic Compounds

(g) Limits are advisory only

(h) Polychlorinated Biphenyls

(i) RCRA Metals

(j) Matrix spike only

(k) Laboratory duplicate RPD

NA - Not Applicable

3.3 ACCURACY

Accuracy is a measure of the degree of agreement of a measured value with the true or expected value of the quantity of concern (Taylor, 1987), or the difference between a measured value and the true or accepted reference value. The accuracy of an analytical procedure is best determined by the analysis of a sample containing a known quantity of material, and is expressed as the percent of the known quantity which is recovered or measured. The recovery of a given analyte is dependent upon the sample matrix, method of analysis, and the specific compound or element being determined. The concentration of the analyte relative to the detection limit of the analytical method is also a major factor in determining the accuracy of the measurement. Concentrations of analytes which are close to the detection limits are less accurate because they are more affected by such factors as instrument "noise". Higher concentrations will not be as affected by instrument noise or other variables and thus should be more accurate.

Sampling accuracy may be determined through the assessment of the analytical results of field blanks and trip blanks for each sample set. Analytical accuracy is typically assessed by examining the percent recoveries of surrogate compounds that are added to each sample (organic analyses only), and the percent recoveries of matrix spike compounds added to selected samples and laboratory blanks. Additionally, initial and continuing calibrations must be performed and accomplished within the established method control limits to define the instrument accuracy before analytical accuracy can be determined for any sample set.

Accuracy is normally measured as the percent recovery ($\%R$) of a known amount of analyte, called a spike, added to a sample (matrix spike) or to a blank (blank spike). The $\%R$ is calculated as follows:

$$\%R = \frac{SSR - SR}{SA} \times 100$$

where:

$\%R$ = Percent recovery.

SSR = Spike sample result: concentration of analyte obtained by analyzing the sample with the spike added (measured).

SR = Sample result: the background value, i.e., the concentration of the analyte obtained by analyzing the sample (measures).

SA = Spiked analyte: concentration of the analyte spike added to the sample (known).

The acceptance limits for accuracy for each parameter are presented in Tables 1 and 2.

3.4 REPRESENTATIVENESS

Representativeness expresses the degree to which sample data accurately and precisely represent a characteristic of a population, parameter variations at a sampling point, or an environmental condition. Representativeness is a qualitative parameter which is most concerned with the proper design of the sampling program (USEPA, 1987). Samples must be representative of the environmental media being sampled. Selection of sample locations and sampling procedures will incorporate consideration of obtaining the most representative sample possible.

Field and laboratory procedures will be performed in such a manner as to ensure, to the degree that is technically possible, that the data represents the in-place quality of the material sampled. Every effort will be made to ensure chemical compounds will not be introduced into the sample via sample containers, handling, and analysis. Decontamination of sampling devices and digging equipment will be performed between samples as outlined in the RIWP. Analysis of field blanks, trip blanks, and method blanks will also be performed to monitor for potential sample contamination from field and laboratory procedures.

The assessment of representativeness also must consider the degree of heterogeneity in the material from which the samples are collected. Sampling heterogeneity will be evaluated during data validation through the analysis of coded field duplicate samples. The analytical laboratory will also follow acceptable procedures to assure the samples are adequately homogenized prior to taking aliquots for analysis, so the reported results are representative of the sample received.

Chain-of-custody procedures will be followed to document that contamination of samples has not occurred during container preparation, shipment, and sampling. Details of blank, duplicate and Chain-of-custody procedures are presented in Sections 4 and 5.

3.5 COMPLETENESS

Completeness is defined as the percentage of measurements made which are valid (USEPA, 1987). The QC objective for completeness is generation of valid data for at least 90 % of the analyses requested. Completeness is defined as follows for all sample measurements:

$$\%C = \frac{V}{T} \times 100$$

where:

$\%C$ = Percent completeness.

V = Number of measurements judged valid.

T = Total number of measurements.

3.6 COMPARABILITY

Comparability expresses the degree of confidence with which one data set can be compared to another (USEPA, 1987). The comparability of all data collected for this project will be ensured by:

- Using identified standard methods for both sampling and analysis phases of this project;
- Requiring traceability of all analytical standards and/or source materials to the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (USEPA) or National Institute of Standards and Technology (NIST);
- Requiring that all calibrations be verified with an independently prepared standard from a source other than that used for calibration (if applicable);

- Using standard reporting units and reporting formats including the reporting of QC data;
- Performing a complete 3rd party data validation on a representative fraction of the analytical results, including the use of data qualifiers in all cases where appropriate; and
- Requiring that all validation qualifiers be used any time an analytical result is used for any purpose.

These steps will ensure all future users of either the data or the conclusions drawn from them will be able to judge the comparability of these data and conclusions.

4.0 SAMPLING PROGRAM QA/QC

4.1 INTRODUCTION

The sampling program will provide data concerning the presence and the nature and extent of contamination of soil, groundwater and soil vapor if any. This section presents sample container preparation procedures, sample preservation procedures, sample holding times, and field QC sample requirements. Samples type, and the number of environmental and QC samples to be taken are given in Table 3. The sampling procedures are presented in the RIWP.

4.2 SAMPLE CONTAINER PREPARATION, SAMPLE COLLECTION, AND SAMPLE PRESERVATION

Sample containers will be properly washed and decontaminated prior to their use by either the analytical laboratory or the container vendor to the specifications required by the USEPA. Copies of the sample container QC analyses will be provided by the laboratory for each container lot used to obtain samples. The containers will be tagged, the appropriate preservatives will be added. The types of containers are shown in Tables 4, 5, and 6.

Soil samples from borings will be collected from dedicated acetate or polyvinylchloride liners extracted from a decontaminated Macro-Core® barrel. Non-disposable, down-hole drilling equipment and sampling apparatus will be decontaminated between locations with Alconox and water. When handling soil samples, field personnel will wear nitrile gloves that will be replaced after each sample.

Groundwater samples will be collected in general accordance with the USEPA's Low Stress Purging and Sampling Procedure for the Collection of Groundwater Samples from Monitoring Wells. After well development, groundwater samples will be collected with a submersible pump and dedicated polyethylene tubing after physical and chemical parameters (e.g., temperature, dissolved oxygen, oxygen reduction potential, turbidity) stabilize. The pump will be decontaminated with Alconox and water between wells. Field personnel will wear nitrile gloves while collecting and handing groundwater samples.

Soil vapor samples will be collected in general accordance with the October 2006 Guidance for Evaluating Soil Vapor Intrusion in the State of New York. Prior to sampling, three well volumes will be purged from the vapor point using a MultiRAE multi-gas monitor (which pumps air below the 0.2 liter per minute flow rate specified in the New York State Department of Health [NYSDOH] guidance document). The multi-gas monitor will also be used to screen the soil vapor for the presence of VOCs. Following purging, each soil vapor point will be sampled using laboratory-provided Suma canisters and flow controllers set to a flow rate of less than 0.2 liters per minute.

Samples shall be preserved according to the preservation techniques given in Tables 4, 5 and 6. Soil and groundwater samples will be stored in iced coolers. Sample coolers will be kept in a secure area on Site. Preservatives will be added to the sample bottles by the laboratory prior to their shipment in sufficient quantities to ensure that proper sample pH is met. Samples will be picked up from the Site by a laboratory courier and delivered to the laboratory for analysis. Chain-of-custody procedures are described in Section 5.

4.3 SAMPLE LABORATORY HOLDING TIMES

The sample holding times for organic and inorganic parameters are given in Tables 4, 5, and 6 and will be in accordance with the NYSDEC ASP requirements. The NYSDEC ASP holding times will be adhered to by the laboratory. Any holding time exceedances will be reported to Langan.

4.4 FIELD QC SAMPLES

To assess field sampling and decontamination performance, two types of "blanks" may be collected and submitted to the laboratory for analyses. In addition, the precision of field sampling procedures will be assessed by collecting coded field duplicates and matrix spike/matrix spike duplicates (MS/MSDs). The blanks will include:

a. Trip Blanks - A Trip Blank will be prepared before the sample containers are sent by the laboratory. The trip blank will consist of a 40-ml VOA vial containing distilled, deionized water, which accompanies the other water sample bottles into the field and back to the laboratory. A trip blank will be included with each shipment of water samples for target compound list (TCL) volatiles analysis. The Trip Blank will be analyzed for TCL volatile organic compounds to assess any contamination from sampling and transport, and internal laboratory procedures. Trip blanks will not be required if only soil and soil vapor samples are collected.

b. Field Blanks - Field Blanks will be taken at a minimum frequency of one per 20 field samples (soil and groundwater). Field blanks are used to determine the effectiveness of the decontamination procedures for sampling equipment. It is a sample of deionized, distilled water provided by the laboratory that has passed through a decontaminated bailer or other sampling apparatus. It is usually collected as a last step in the decontamination procedure, prior to taking an environmental sample. The field blank may be analyzed for all or some of the parameters of interest.

The duplicates will consist of:

a. Coded Field Duplicate - To determine the representativeness of the sampling methods, coded field duplicates will be collected. The samples are termed "coded" because they will be labeled in such a manner that the laboratory will not be able to determine that they are a duplicate sample. This will eliminate any possible bias that could arise.

b. Matrix Spike/Matrix Spike Duplicate (MS/MSD) - MS/MSD samples (MS/MSD for organics; MS and laboratory duplicate for inorganics) will be taken at a frequency of one pair per 20 field samples. These samples are used to assess the effect of the sample matrix on the recovery of target compounds or target analytes. The percent recoveries and RPDs are given in Tables 1 and 2.

TABLE 3

SUMMARY OF PROPOSED SAMPLES AND ANALYSIS

			Field Samples				**QC Blanks**		
Matrix	**Parameter**	**Analytical Method**	**Field Samples**	**Field Duplicate**	**MS/MSD(a) (Total)**	**Sub-Total**	**Trip Blank/ Ambient**	**Rinse Blank(b)**	**Total**
Soil Samples	Part 375 VOCs	EPA 8260	36	2	2/2	40		1	41
	Part 375 SVOCs	EPA 8270	36	2	2/2	40		1	41
	Part 375 Metals	EPA 6010, 7470/7471	36	2	2/2	40		1	41
	Part 375Pesticides	EPA 8081	36	2	2/2	40		1	41
	Part 375 PCBs	EPA 8082	36	2	2/2	40		1	41
Groundwater Samples	TCL VOCs	EPA 8260	7	1	1/1	9	2	1	12
	TCL SVOCs	EPA 8270	7	1	1/1	9		1	10
	TAL Metals	EPA 6010C	7	1	1/1	9		1	10
	(filtered/unfiltered)								10
	Pesticides	EPA Method 8081	7	1	1/1	9		1	10
	PCBs	EPA Method 8082	7	1	1/1	9		1	
Soil Vapor Samples	VOCs	EPA TO-15 + methane	14			14	2		16

(a) Matrix spike / matrix spike duplicate for organic analyses; matrix spike and laboratory duplicate for inorganic analysis.

(b) Rinse blanks for soil sampling will be collected off decontaminated split-spoon sampler or acetate macro-core liner. For groundwater sampling, rinse blank will be collected off a non-dedicated, decontaminated submersible or peristaltic pump, if one is used.

TABLE 4
SOIL SAMPLE
CONTAINERIZATION PRESENTATION AND HOLDING TIMES

Analysis	**USEPA Method**	**Container Type**	**Preservation** [(a)]	**Holding Time** [(b)]
Volatile Organic Compounds	8260	5 gram EnCore® sampler or approved equivalent	Cool to 4°C	48 hours prior to extraction
Semi-volatile Organic Compounds	8270	8 Oz wide-mouth glass w/ Teflon lined cap	Cool to 4°C	10 days*
Metals	6010, 7470/7471	8 Oz wide-mouth plastic or glass	Cool to 4°C	6 months, except mercury (26 days)
PCBs	8082	8 Oz wide-mouth glass w/ Teflon lined cap	Cool to 4°C	40 Days
Pesticides	8081	8 Oz wide-mouth glass w/ Teflon lined cap	Cool to 4°C	40 Days

(a) All samples to be preserved in ice during collection and transport.

(b) Days from date of sample collection.

Sohxlet or sonication procedures for extraction and concentration of soil/waste samples for SVOCs must be completed within 10 days of VTSR. Extracts of soil samples must be analyzed within 40 days of extraction.

TABLE 5
WATER SAMPLE CONTAINERIZATION, PRESERVATION, AND HOLDING TIMES

Analysis	USEPA Method	Container Type	Preservation [(a)]	Holding Time [(b)]
Volatile Organic Compounds	8260	2-40 mL glass vial w/ Teflon septum	Cool to 4°C Preserved to pH <2	10 days
Semi-volatile Organic Compounds	8270	1000 mL glass w/ Teflon lined cap	Cool to 4°C	5 days*
Metals	6010, 7470/7471	100 mL plastic bottle	Cool to 4°C Nitric Acid to pH <2	6 months, except mercury (26 days)
PCBs	8082	1000 mL glass w/ Teflon lined cap	Cool to 4°C	40 Days
Pesticides	8081	1000 mL glass w/ Teflon lined cap	Cool to 4°C	40 Days

---

(a) All samples to be preserved in ice during collection and transport.

(b) Days from validated time of sample receipt (VTSR).

* Continuous liquid-liquid extraction is the required extraction for water samples for SVOCs. Continuous liquid-liquid extraction and concentration of water samples for SVOCs analysis completed within 7 days of VTSR. Extracts of water samples must be analyzed within 40 days of extraction.

TABLE 6
SOIL VAPOR CONTAINERIZATION, PRESERVATION, AND HOLDING TIMES

Analysis	**USEPA Method**	**Container Type**	**Preservation**	**Holding Time** [b]
Volatile Organic Compounds	TO-15	SUMMA canister[a]	Ambient temperature	14 days

---

[a] The laboratory must provide the following equipment certified as clean: Cleaned and evacuated SUMMA canisters with the manufacturer's serial number, or a unique permanent identification number attached.

[b] Days from validated time of sample receipt (VTSR).

5.0 SAMPLE TRACKING AND CUSTODY

5.1 INTRODUCTION

This section presents sample custody procedures for both the field and laboratory. Implementation of proper custody procedures for samples generated in the field is the responsibility of field personnel. Both laboratory and field personnel involved in the chain-of-custody (COC) and transfer of samples will be trained as to the purpose and procedures prior to implementation.

Evidence of sample traceability and integrity is provided by COC procedures. These procedures document the sample traceability from the selection and preparation of the sample containers by the laboratory, to sample collection, to sample shipment, to laboratory receipt and analysis. The sample custody flowchart is shown in Figure 1. A sample is considered to be in a person's custody if the sample is:

- In a person's possession;
- Maintained in view after possession is accepted and documented;
- Locked and tagged with Custody Seals so that no one can tamper with it after having been in physical custody; or
- In a secured area which is restricted to authorized personnel.

5.2 FIELD SAMPLE CUSTODY

A COC record (Figure 2) accompanies the sample containers during preparation at the laboratory shipment to the field, sample containment and preservation, and during return to the laboratory. Triplicate copies of the COC must be completed for each sample collected.

The COC lists the field personnel responsible for taking samples, the project name and number, the name of the analytical laboratory to which the samples are sent, and the method of sample shipment. The COC also lists a unique description of every sample bottle in the set. If samples are split and sent to different laboratories, a copy of the COC record will be sent with each sample.

The REMARKS space on the COC is used to indicate if the sample is a matrix spike, matrix spike duplicate, or any other sample information for the laboratory. Since they are not specific to any one sample point, trip and field blanks are indicated on separate rows. Once all bottles are properly accounted for on the form, a sampler will write his or her signature and the date and time on the first RELINQUISHED BY space. The sampler will also write the method of shipment, the shipping cooler identification number, and the shipper airbill number on the top of the COC. Mistakes will be crossed out with a single line in ink and initialed by the author.

One copy of the COC is retained by sampling personnel (notations identifying blind duplicate samples will be added to this copy of the COC but not the others that will go to the laboratory) and the other two copies are put into a sealable plastic bag and taped inside the lid of the shipping cooler. The cooler lid is closed, custody seals provided by the laboratory are affixed to the latch and across the back and front lids of the cooler, and the person relinquishing the samples signs their name across the seal. The seal is taped, and the cooler is wrapped tightly with packing tape. It is then relinquished by field personnel to personnel responsible for shipment, typically an overnight carrier. The COC seal must be broken to open the container. Breakage of the seals before receipt at the laboratory may indicate tampering. If tampering is apparent, the laboratory will contact the Project Manager, and the samples will not be analyzed.

FIGURE 1

SAMPLE CUSTODY

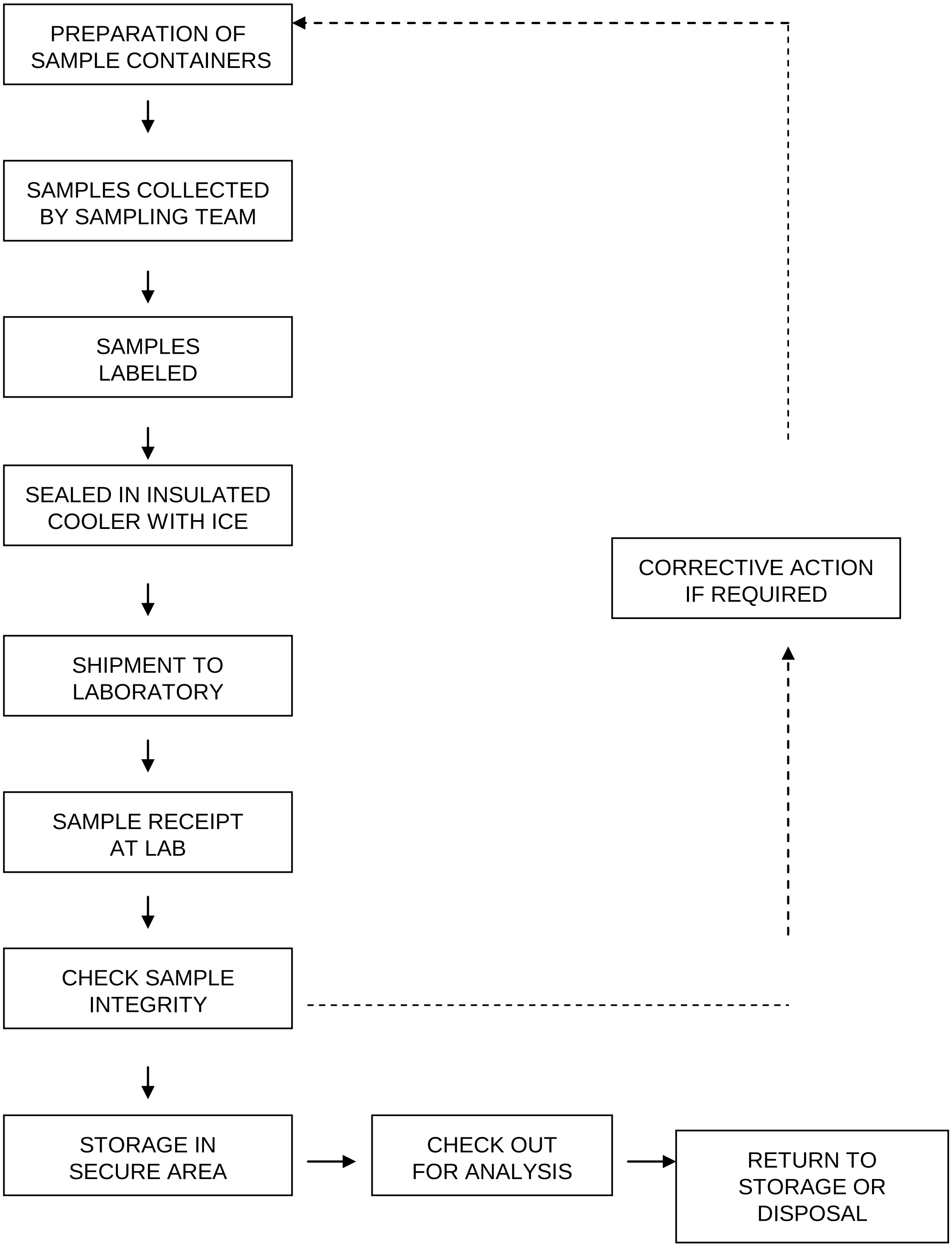
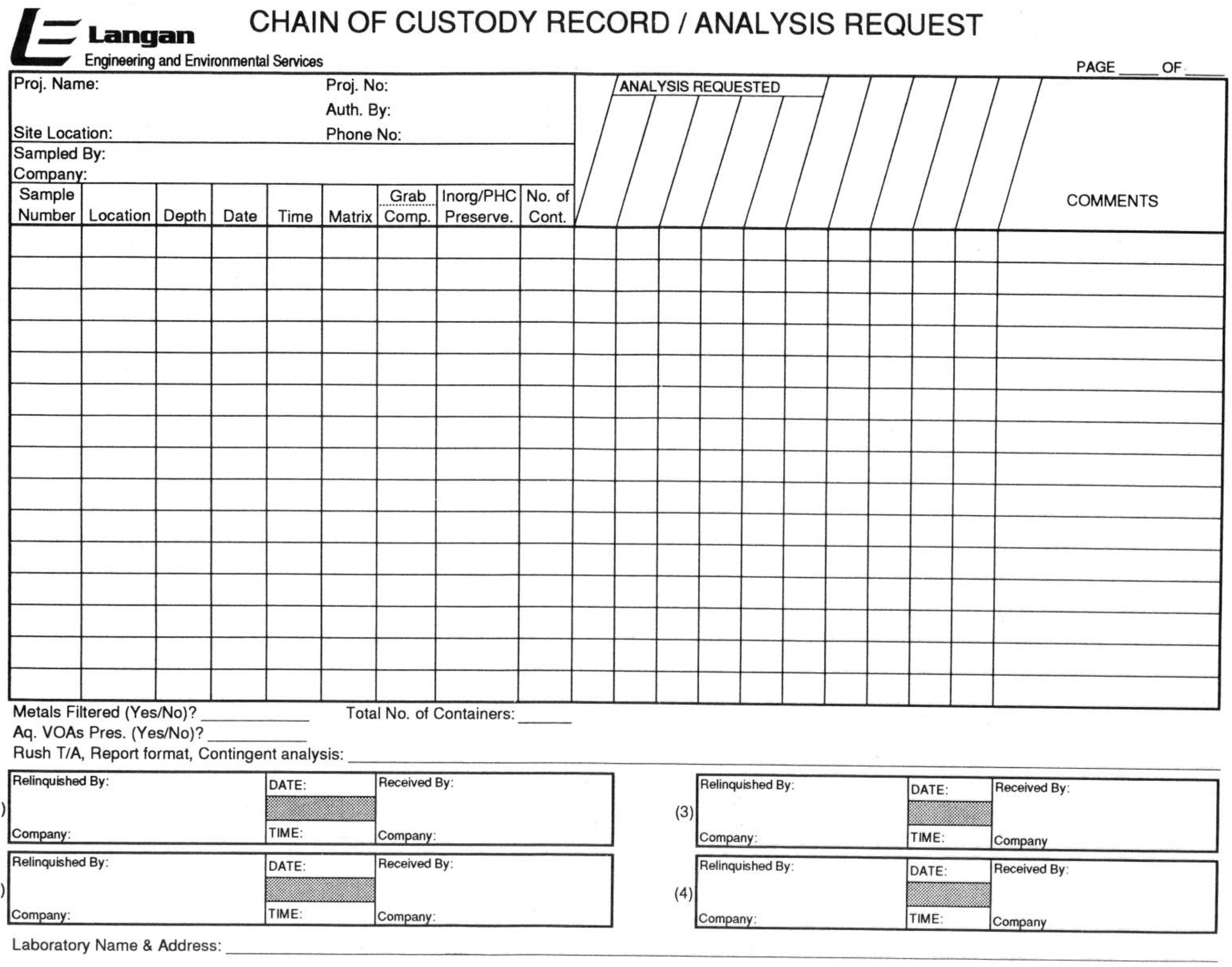


FIGURE 2 CHAIN-OF-CUSTODY RECORD



Langan
Engineering and Environmental Services

CHAIN OF CUSTODY RECORD / ANALYSIS REQUEST

PAGE ____ OF ____

Proj. Name:
Proj. No:
Auth. By:
Site Location:
Phone No:
Sampled By:
Company:

Sample Number	Location	Depth	Date	Time	Matrix	Grab Comp.	Inorg/PHC Preserve.	No. of Cont.	ANALYSIS REQUESTED										COMMENTS

Metals Filtered (Yes/No)? ____________ Total No. of Containers: ______
Aq. VOAs Pres. (Yes/No)? ____________
Rush T/A, Report format, Contingent analysis: ____________

(1)	Relinquished By: Company:	DATE: TIME:	Received By: Company:
(2)	Relinquished By: Company:	DATE: TIME:	Received By: Company:
(3)	Relinquished By: Company:	DATE: TIME:	Received By: Company
(4)	Relinquished By: Company:	DATE: TIME:	Received By: Company

Laboratory Name & Address: ____________

5.3 LABORATORY SAMPLE CUSTODY

The Project Manager or Field Team Leader will notify the laboratory of upcoming field sampling activities, and the subsequent shipment of samples to the laboratory. This notification will include information concerning the number and type of samples to be shipped as well as the anticipated date of arrival.

The following laboratory sample custody procedures will be used:

- The laboratory will designate a sample custodian who will be responsible for maintaining custody of the samples, and for maintaining all associated records documenting that custody.
- Upon receipt of the samples, the custodian will check cooler temperature, and check the original COC documents and compare them with the labeled contents of each sample container for correctness and traceability. The sample custodian will sign the COC record and record the date and time received.
- Care will be exercised to annotate any labeling or descriptive errors. In the event of discrepant documentation, the laboratory will immediately contact the Project Manager or Field Team Leader as part of the corrective action process. A qualitative assessment of each sample container will be performed to note any anomalies, such as broken or leaking bottles. This assessment will be recorded as part of the incoming chain-of-custody procedure.
- The samples will be stored in a secured area at a temperature of approximately 4 degrees Celsius until analyses commence.
- A laboratory tracking record will accompany the sample or sample fraction through final analysis for control.
- A copy of the tracking record will accompany the laboratory report and will become a permanent part of the project records.
- The laboratory will provide NYSDEC ASP Category B data deliverables.

6.0 CALIBRATION PROCEDURES

6.1 FIELD INSTRUMENTS

All field analytical equipment will be calibrated immediately prior to each day's use. The calibration procedures will conform to manufacturer's standard instructions and are described in the RIWP. This calibration will ensure that the equipment is functioning within the allowable tolerances established by the manufacturer and required by the project. Records of all instrument calibration will be maintained by the Field Team Leader. Copies of all the instrument manuals will be maintained on-site by the Field Team Leader.

Calibration procedures for instruments used for monitoring health and safety hazards (e.g., photoionization detector and explosimeter) are provided in the Health and Safety Plan.

6.2 LABORATORY INSTRUMENTS

The laboratory will follow all calibration procedures and schedules as specified in the sections of the USEPA SW-846 and subsequent updates that apply to the instruments used for the analytical methods given in Section 7.

7.0 ANALYTICAL METHODS

Samples will be analyzed according to the USEPA SW-846 "Test Methods for Evaluating Solid Waste," November 1986, 3rd edition and subsequent updates. Specific analytical methods are listed in Table 3.

8.0 DATA VALIDATING, REDUCTION, AND REPORTING

8.1 INTRODUCTION

Data collected during the field investigation will be reduced and reviewed by the laboratory QA personnel, and a report on the findings will be tabulated in a standard format. The criteria used to identify and quantify the analytes will be those specified for the applicable methods in the USEPA SW-846 and subsequent updates. The data package provided by the laboratory will contain all items specified in the USEPA SW-846 appropriate for the analyses to be performed, and be reported in NYSDEC ASP Category B format.

The completed copies of the chain-of-custody records (both external and internal) accompanying each sample from time of initial bottle preparation to completion of analysis shall be attached to the analytical reports.

8.2 DATA REDUCTION

One copy of the final analytical data packages and an electronic disk deliverable will be provided by the laboratory approximately 30 days after receipt of a complete sample delivery group. The Project Manager will arrange for data validation of the data package. The disk deliverable will be used to generate summary tables. These tables will form the database for assessment of the site contamination condition.

Each electronic deliverable will be formatted and copied using an operating system compatible to both Langan and the laboratory. To avoid transcription errors, data will be loaded directly from the laboratory information management system (LIMS). If this cannot be accomplished, Langan should be notified via letter of transmittal indicating that manual entry of data is required for a particular method of analysis. All electronic deliverables must also undergo a QC check by the laboratory before delivery. The original data, tabulations, and electronic media are stored in a secure and retrievable fashion.

The Project Manager or Task Manager will maintain close contact with the QA reviewer to ensure all non-conformance issues are acted upon prior to data manipulation and assessment routines. Once the QA review has been completed, the Project Manager may direct the Team Leaders or others to initiate and finalize the analytical data assessment.

8.3 DATA VALIDATION

Data validation will be performed in accordance with the USEPA validation guidelines for organic and inorganic data review. Validation will include the following:

- Verification of QC sample results (both qualitative and quantitative),
- Verification of the identification of sample results (both positive hits and non-detects),
- Recalculation of 10% of all investigative sample results, and
- Data Usability Summary Report (DUSR).

A DUSR will be prepared by a third party and reviewed by the Program Quality Assurance Monitor (PQAM) before issuance. The DUSR will present the results of data validation, including a summary assessment of laboratory data packages, sample preservation and COC procedures, and a summary assessment of precision, accuracy, representativeness, comparability, and completeness for each analytical method. A detailed assessment of each sample delivery group (SDG) will follow. The DUSR will also contain copies of results forms with any changes made to the results by the data validator. For each of the organic analytical methods, the following will be assessed:

- Holding times;
- Instrument tuning;
- Instrument calibrations;
- Blank results;
- System monitoring compounds or surrogate recovery compounds (as applicable);
- Internal standard recovery results;
- MS and MSD results;
- Target compound identification;
- Chromatogram quality;
- Pesticide cleanup (if applicable);
- Compound quantitation and reported detection limits;

- System performance; and
- Results verification.

For each of the inorganic compounds, the following will be assessed:

- Holding times;
- Calibrations;
- Blank results;
- Interference check sample;
- Laboratory check samples;
- Duplicates;
- Matrix Spike;
- Furnace atomic absorption analysis QC;
- ICP serial dilutions; and
- Results verification and reported detection limits.

Based on the results of data validation, the validated analytical results reported by the laboratory will be assigned one of the following usability flags:

- "U" - Not detected at given value;
- "UJ" - Estimated not detected at given value;
- "J" - Estimated value;
- “N” – Presumptive evidence at the value given;
- "R" - Result not useable; and
- No Flag - Result accepted without qualification.

A Statement of Qualifications and relevant resumes of the data validator is included in Appendix D of RIWP.

8.4 REPORTING

Upon receipt of validated analytical results, NYSDEC format electronic data deliverables (EDDs), that are compatible with Equis, will be prepared and submitted to the NYSDEC.

9.0 INTERNAL QUALITY CONTROL CHECKS AND FREQUENCY

9.1 QUALITY ASSURANCE BATCHING

Each set of samples will be analyzed concurrently with calibration standards, method blanks, matrix spikes (MS), matrix spike duplicates (MSD) or laboratory duplicates, and QC check samples (if required by the protocol). The MS/MSD samples will be designated by the field personnel. If no MS/MSD samples have been designated, the laboratory will contact the Langan Project Manager for corrective action.

9.2 CALIBRATION STANDARDS AND SURROGATES

All organic standard and surrogate compounds are checked by the method of mass spectrometry for correct identification and gas chromatography for degree of purity and concentration. All standards are traceable to a source of known quality certified by the USEPA or NIST, or other similar program. When the compounds pass the identity and purity tests, they are certified for use in standard and surrogate solutions. Concentrations of the solutions are checked for accuracy before release for laboratory use. Standard solutions are replaced monthly or more frequently, based upon data indicating deterioration.

9.3 ORGANIC BLANKS AND MATRIX SPIKE

Analysis of blank samples verifies that the analytical method does not introduce contaminants or detect "false positives". The blank water can be generated by reverse osmosis and Super-Q filtration systems, or distillation of water containing $KMnO_4$. The matrix spike is generated by addition of surrogate standard to each sample.

9.4 TRIP AND FIELD BLANKS

Trip blanks and field blanks will be utilized in accordance with the specifications in Section 4. These blanks will be analyzed to provide a check on sample bottle preparation and to evaluate the possibility of atmospheric or cross contamination of the samples.

10.0 QUALITY ASSURANCE PERFORMANCE AUDITS & SYSTEM AUDITS

10.1 INTRODUCTION

Quality assurance audits may be performed by the project quality assurance group under the direction and approval of the PQAM. These audits will be implemented to evaluate the capability and performance of project and subcontractor personnel, items, activities, and documentation of the measurement system(s). Functioning as an independent body and reporting directly to corporate quality assurance management, the PQAM may plan, schedule, and approve system and performance audits based upon procedures customized to the project requirements. At times, the PQAM may request additional personnel with specific expertise from company and/or project groups to assist in conducting performance audits. However, these personnel will not have responsibility for the project work associated with the performance audit.

10.2 SYSTEM AUDITS

System audits may be performed by the PQAM or designated auditors, and encompass a qualitative evaluation of measurement system components to ascertain their appropriate selection and application. In addition, field and laboratory quality control procedures and associated documentation may be system audited. These audits may be performed once during the performance of the project. However, if conditions adverse to quality are detected or if the Project Manager requests, additional audits may occur.

10.3 PERFORMANCE AUDITS

The laboratory may be required to conduct an analysis of Performance Evaluation (PE) samples or provide proof that Performance Evaluation samples submitted by USEPA or a state agency have been analyzed within the past twelve months.

10.4 FORMAL AUDITS

Formal audits refer to any system or performance audit that is documented and implemented by the QA group. These audits encompass documented activities performed by qualified lead auditors to a written procedure or checklists to objectively verify that quality assurance requirements have been developed, documented, and instituted in accordance with contractual and project criteria. Formal audits may be performed on project and subcontractor work at various locations.

Audit reports will be written by auditors who have performed the site audit after gathering and evaluating all data. Items, activities, and documents determined by lead auditors to be in noncompliance shall be identified at exit interviews conducted with the involved management. Non-compliances will be logged, and documented through audit findings which are attached to and are a part of the integral audit report. These audit finding forms are directed to management to satisfactorily resolve the noncompliance in a specified and timely manner.

The Project Manager has overall responsibility to ensure that all corrective actions necessary to resolve audit findings are acted upon promptly and satisfactorily. Audit reports must be submitted to the Project Manager within fifteen days of completion of the audit. Serious deficiencies will be reported to the Project Manager within 24 hours. All audit checklists, audit reports, audit findings, and acceptable resolutions are approved by the PQAM prior to issue. Verification of acceptable resolutions may be determined by re-audit or documented surveillance of the item or activity. Upon verification acceptance, the PQAM will close out the audit report and findings.

11.0 PREVENTATIVE MAINTENANCE PROCEDURES AND SCHEDULES

11.1 PREVENTIVE MAINTENANCE PROCEDURES

Equipment, instruments, tools, gauges, and other items requiring preventive maintenance will be serviced in accordance with the manufacturer's specified recommendations and written procedure developed by the operators.

A list of critical spare parts will be established by the operator. These spare parts will be available for use in order to reduce the downtime. A service contract for rapid instrument repair or backup instruments may be substituted for the spare part inventory.

11.2 SCHEDULES

Written procedures will establish the schedule for servicing critical items in order to minimize the downtime of the measurement system. The laboratory will adhere to the maintenance schedule, and arrange any necessary and prompt service. Required service will be performed by qualified personnel.

11.3 RECORDS

Logs shall be established to record and control maintenance and service procedures and schedules. All maintenance records will be documented and traceable to the specific equipment, instruments, tools, and gauges. Records produced shall be reviewed, maintained, and filed by the operators at the laboratories. The PQAM may audit these records to verify complete adherence to these procedures.

12.0 CORRECTIVE ACTION

12.1 INTRODUCTION

The following procedures have been established to ensure that conditions adverse to quality, such as malfunctions, deficiencies, deviations, and errors, are promptly investigated, documented, evaluated, and corrected.

12.2 PROCEDURE DESCRIPTION

When a significant condition adverse to quality is noted at site, laboratory, or subcontractor location, the cause of the condition will be determined and corrective action will be taken to preclude repetition. Condition identification, cause, reference documents, and corrective action planned to be taken will be documented and reported to the PQAM, Project Manager, Field Team Leader and involved contractor management, at a minimum. Implementation of corrective action is verified by documented follow-up action.

All project personnel have the responsibility, as part of the normal work duties, to promptly identify, solicit approved correction, and report conditions adverse to quality. Corrective actions will be initiated as follows:

- When predetermined acceptance standards are not attained;
- When procedure or data compiled are determined to be deficient;
- When equipment or instrumentation is found to be faulty;
- When samples and analytical test results are not clearly traceable;
- When quality assurance requirements have been violated;
- When designated approvals have been circumvented;
- As a result of system and performance audits;
- As a result of a management assessment;
- As a result of laboratory/field comparison studies; and
- As required by USEPA SW-846, and subsequent updates, or by the NYSDEC ASP.

Project management and staff, such as field investigation teams, remedial response planning personnel, and laboratory groups, monitor on-going work performance in the normal course of daily responsibilities. Work may be audited at the sites, laboratories, or contractor locations. Activities, or documents ascertained to be noncompliant with quality assurance requirements will be documented. Corrective actions will be mandated through audit finding sheets attached to the audit report. Audit findings are logged, maintained, and controlled by the Task Manager.

Personnel assigned to quality assurance functions will have the responsibility to issue and control Corrective Action Request (CAR) Forms (Figure 3 or similar). The CAR identifies the out-of-compliance condition, reference document(s), and recommended corrective action(s) to be administered. The CAR is issued to the personnel responsible for the affected item or activity. A copy is also submitted to the Project Manager. The individual to whom the CAR is addressed returns the requested response promptly to the QA personnel, affixing his/her signature and date to the corrective action block, after stating the cause of the conditions and corrective action to be taken. The QA personnel maintain the log for status of CARs, confirms the adequacy of the intended corrective action, and verifies its implementation. CARs will be retained in the project file for the records.

Any project personnel may identify noncompliance issues; however, the designated QA personnel are responsible for documenting, numbering, logging, and verifying the close out action. The Project Manager will be responsible for ensuring that all recommended corrective actions are implemented, documented, and approved.

FIGURE 3

CORRECTIVE ACTION REQUEST

Number: __________________________ Date: ____________

TO: ____

You are hereby requested to take corrective actions indicated below and as otherwise determined by you to (a) resolve the noted condition and (b) to prevent it from recurring. Your written response is to be returned to the project quality assurance manager by _______________

CONDITION:

REFERENCE DOCUMENTS:

RECOMMENDED CORRECTIVE ACTIONS:

__________	______	__________	________	___________	________
Originator	Date	Approval	Date	Approval	Date

RESPONSE

CAUSE OF CONDITION

CORRECTIVE ACTION

(A) RESOLUTION

(B) PREVENTION

(C) AFFECTED DOCUMENTS

C.A. FOLLOWUP:

CORRECTIVE ACTION VERIFIED BY: ____________________________ DATE:_____________

13.0 REFERENCES

USEPA, 1986. SW-846 "Test Method for Evaluating Solid Waste," dated November 1986. U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Washington, D.C.

Taylor, J. K., 1987. Quality Assurance of Chemical Measurements. Lewis Publishers, Inc., Chelsea, Michigan

USEPA, 1987. Data Quality Objectives for Remedial Response Actions Activities: Development Process, EPA/540/G-87/003, OSWER Directive 9355.0-7- U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Washington, D.C.

USEPA, 1992a. CLP Organics Data Review and Preliminary Review. SOP No. HW-6, Revision #8, dated January 1992. USEPA Region II.

USEPA, 1992b. Evaluation of Metals Data for the Contract Laboratory Program (CLP) based on SOW 3/90. SOP No. HW-2, Revision XI, dated January 1992. USEPA Region II.

APPENDIX D
RESUMES

Joel B. Landes, PE

Senior Associate/ Program Director
Environmental Engineering & Project Management

37 years in the industry ~ 13 years with Langan

Mr. Landes has over thirty-seven years of diversified experience directing environmental engineering and consulting projects for Fortune 500 manufacturing firms, real estate developers and public utilities. His experience includes management of environmental compliance for a major pharmaceutical company and as an environmental affairs consultant for private clients. He has expertise redeveloping former industrial, chemical, petroleum storage and manufactured gas plant sites into residential and commercial use through the New York State Brownfield Cleanup Program. He has lead environmental studies for acquisitions and divestitures of pharmaceutical and industrial facilities; industrial site selection and permitting.

He currently oversees all Langan environmental services in the New York City Metropolitan area including Phase I and II Environmental Site Assessments, remedial investigations, feasibility studies; remedial measure design and implementation.

Selected Projects

BROWNFIELD CLEANUP PROGRAM

The Shops at Atlas Park, Glendale, Queens, NY
Gateway at Bronx Terminal Market, Bronx, NY

INDUSTRIAL

711 Stewart Avenue, Garden City, NY
Acme/Whitehead, Brooklyn, NY
Waterside Generating Plan and Office Building, New York, NY
FSM Partners, New York, NY
Consolidated Edison of New York, Multiple Former MGP Facilities,
Various Locations, New York, NY
Sterling Drug, Inc., Rensselaer, NY
Fresh Kills Landfill, New York City Department of Sanitation,
Staten Island, NY
Property Investigation for Village of Sleepy Hollow, Tarrytown, NY
Vehicle Service Facility, City of Yonkers, NY
Crane Company, Roseland, NJ
Confidential Industrial Client, Environmental Risk Management,
Bound Brook, NJ
Confidential Client, Superfund Site Remediation, Bound Brook, NJ
Elizabethtown Gas Company, Elizabeth, NJ

Education

Graduate Studies in
Business Management
Union College

M.E., Environmental Planning
and Management
The Cooper Union

B.S., Chemical Engineering
Polytechnic Institute of Brooklyn

Professional Registration

Professional Engineer (PE) in NY, NJ

Affiliations

New York Building Congress

NYC Partnerships of Brownfield Professionals

Business Council of New York State

Environmental Business Association

National Brownfield Association – NYS Chapter

Ethicon, Somerville, NJ
Indiana General, Keasbey, NJ
Sumitomo Machinery, Teterboro, NJ
Schmid Labs, West Patterson, NJ
L&F Products, ISRA/ECRA Cleanup, Belle Mead, NJ
CPC International, Various Locations, NY and IL
Pnemo Abex, Cleveland, OH
NL Chemicals, Various Locations, NJ and MI
Copper Processing Plant, Sofia, Bulgaria
Steel Processing Plant, Environmental Assessment, Pernik, Bulgaria
American Home Products, Mexico
Confidential Pharmaceutical Acquisition, Europe, Caribbean, and Africa
Colgate-Palmolive, Paris, France, Mexico City, Mexico, Brazil, Argentina and South America
Pfizer Pharmaceutical Company, PA and Europe
Riverwood Capital, US, Mexico, Central and South America
Sterling Drug, Puerto Rico
Laport, Ltd., Chile, South America

POWER

Sithe Energy, Kenilworth, NJ
Confidential Independent Power Producer Siting Analysis, Midwest, Mid-Atlantic and Southern, United States
Confidential IPP, Various Locations, VA
Florida Power and Light (FPL), Miami, FL
TXU Energy, Dallas, TX
Confidential Independent Power Producer, Midwest, Mid-Atlantic and Southern United States

AIRPORTS

American Airlines Terminals, Environmental Assessments, Queens, NY
JFK International Airport, International Arrivals Building, Jamaica, Queens, NY
Nippon Cargo, Jamaica, Queens, NY
JFK International Airport, Eastern Airlines Hangar, Jamaica, Queens, NY
First Aviation Services Hangar and Terminal at Teterboro Airport, Teterboro, NJ

TRANSPORTATION

New Jersey Turnpike Authority, East Brunswick, NJ

HOSPITAL

Memorial Sloan-Kettering Cancer Center, New York, NY
Memorial Sloan-Kettering Cancer Center, 1133 York Avenue, New York, NY
Memorial Sloan-Kettering Cancer Center, 64th Street, New York, NY
Memorial Sloan-Kettering Cancer Center, 74th Street, New York, NY
Memorial Sloan-Kettering Cancer Center, West Harrison, NY

COMMERCIAL

Jacob K. Javits Convention Center Expansion, New York, NY
7 World Trade Center, New York, NY

Atlantic Avenue Service Center, Brooklyn, NY
Yamato Transport, Tuckahoe, NY and Leonia, NJ
Mutual Oil Company, RI

HIGHER EDUCATION

Columbia University, Manhattanville Development Project, New York, NY
Columbia University Real Estate Group, 220 East 138th Street, Bronx, NY
Columbia University Real Estate Group, 1734 Bathgate Avenue, Bronx, NY
Columbia University Real Estate Group, 1745 Bathgate Avenue, Bronx, NY
Columbia University, The Studebaker Building Renovation, New York, NY
City University of New York (CUNY) John Jay College Expansion, New York, NY

K-12 EDUCATION

PS 192, New York, NY

RESIDENTIAL AND MIXED-USE

Sullivan Street Residential, New York, NY
475 Ninth Avenue, New York, NY
River Place I and II, New York, NY
10 Chelsea, New York, NY
Silvercup West, Long Island City, NY
Superior Ink, New York, NY
Peter Cooper Village/Stuyvesant Town, MGP Consultations, New York, NY
Duane Street Condominium, New York, NY
Archstone Clinton, New York, NY

PARKS AND RECREATION

Highline Park, New York, NY
Yankee Stadium Redevelopment Project, Bronx, NY
Proposed New York Jets Stadium, New York, NY
AMF Bowling Centers, Phase I ESA's, 285 Locations, United States

EXPERT WITNESS

Confidential Client, Expert Affidavit, New York, NY
Confidential Client, Four New York Properties, New York, NY
Confidential Client, Expert Review and Remediation, Yonkers, NY
Confidential Client, Senior Environmental Consulting, Brooklyn, NY
Expert Affidavit, Confidential Client, New York, NY
Underground Storage Tank Removals, New York, NY

Jason J. Hayes, PE, LEED AP

Associate
Environmental Engineering & Project Management

13 years in the industry ~ 10 years with Langan

Mr. Hayes has 13 years of experience in New York, New Jersey, California, Washington, Oregon and Alaska. His experience includes Environmental Protection Agency (EPA), New York State (NYS) Brownfield's application, investigation, and remediation; New York City Department of Environmental Protection (NYCDEP) and New York City Office of Environmental Remediation (OER) E-designated site application, investigation, and remediation; Phase I and II Environmental Site Assessments; contaminated building cleanup and demolition; Underground Storage Tank (UST) permitting, removal specifications, and closure reporting; soil vapor intrusion investigation and mitigation system design (sub-slab depressurization systems, etc.); development of screening-level groundwater contaminant (volatile organic compounds - VOCs) plume migration models; environmental analysis; and oversight, design and specification generation for remediation operations with contaminants of concern to include polychlorinated biphenyls (PCBs), solvents, mercury, arsenic, petroleum products, asbestos, mold and lead.

Selected Projects

New York Police Academy, Queens, NY
Gateway at Bronx Terminal Market, Bronx, NY
Jacob Javits Convention Center, New York, NY
Yankee Stadium Development, Bronx, NY
Bushwick Inlet Park, Brooklyn, NY
Silvercup West, Queens, NY
29 Flatbush, Brooklyn, NY
Gowanus Village I, Brooklyn, NY
Sullivan Street Hotel, New York, New York
Riker's Island, Co-Generation Plant, Bronx, NY
The Shops at Atlas Park, Glendale, NY
Memorial Sloan-Kettering Cancer Center, New York, NY
Element West 59th Street, New York, NY
Teterboro Airport, Teterboro, NJ
Proposed New York JETS Stadium, New York, NY
Former Con Edison Manufactured Gas Plant (MGP) Sites,
New York, NY
7 World Trade Center, New York, NY
Peter Cooper Village, New York, NY

Selected Publications, Reports, and Presentations

NYC Mayor's Office of Environmental Remediation – Big Apple Brownfield Workshop – Presented on Soil Vapor Intrusion Remedies (e.g., SSD Systems, Vapor Barriers, Modified HVAC)

Education

M.S., Environmental Engineering
Columbia University

B.Sc., Chemistry, Environmental Toxicology
Humboldt State University

Business Administration (minor)
Humboldt State University

Professional Registration

Professional Engineer (PE) in NY

LEED Accredited Professional (LEED AP)

OSHA 40-Hour HAZWOPER

OSHA HAZWOPER Site Supervisor

Affiliations

US Green Building Council,
NYC Chapter (USGBC)

Urban Land Institute
(ULI)

NAIOP

National Brownfield Partnership

Joseph Good, LEED AP

Senior Staff Engineer
Environmental Engineering

4 years in the industry ~ 4 years with Langan

Mr. Good is a senior staff engineer who has international experience working on environmental projects. He has conducted environmental research on water treatment technology designed to remedy nutrient leaching from agricultural fields and to remove metals from urban stormwater. His consulting experience includes New York State Brownfield investigations, New York City Department of Environmental Protection (NYCDEP) E-designated site application, investigation, and remediations; Phase I and II Environmental Site Assessments; Underground Storage Tank (UST) permitting, removal specifications, and closure reporting; soil vapor intrusion investigation. His field experience includes: subsurface investigations; groundwater, soil, and air sampling programs; monitoring well installations; site surveying; driller supervisions; subcontractor oversights; and waste characterizations.

Selected Projects

Hunters Point Library, Queens, NY
High Line 28-29, New York, NY
19 West 20th Street, New York, NY
504-520 West 34th Street, New York, NY
State University of New York (SUNY) Downstate Medical Center,
  Brooklyn, NY
New York Aquarium, Brooklyn, NY
627-641 Smith Street, Brooklyn, NY
Silvercup West, Queens, NY
Gateway at Bronx Terminal Market, Bronx, NY
Bronx Terminal Market Waterfront Park Development
  (Yankee Stadium Development), Bronx, NY
Bushwick Inlet Park, Brooklyn, NY
Abraham Joshua Heschel School, New York, NY
The Shops at Atlas Park, Glendale, NY
New Meadowlands Stadium Redevelopment, East Rutherford, NJ

Selected Publications, Reports, and Presentations

Good, J.F., O'Sullivan, A.D., Wicke, D., and Cochrane, T.A, (2012). Contaminant Removal and Hydraulic Conductivity of Laboratory Rain Garden Systems for Stormwater Treatment. Water Science and Technology. DOI: 10.2166/wst.2012.135. **65**(12):2154-2161

Good, J.F. (2011) Water Quality Treatment and Hydraulic Efficacy of Rain Gardens. Civil and Natural Resources Engineering, University of Canterbury, Christchurch, New Zealand. Master of Engineering in Civil Engineering.

Education

M.E., Civil and
Natural Resource Engineering
University of Canterbury

B.S., Civil Engineering
University of Illinois

Professional Registration

LEED Accredited Professional
(LEED AP)

40 hr HAZWOPER
10 hr OSHA (Construction)

Affiliations

United States Green Building Council (USGBC)

American Society of Civil Engineers (ASCE)

Good, J.F., O'Sullivan, A.D., Wicke, D., and Cochrane, T.A, (2011). Appreciating Drainage Assets in New Zealand Cities: Rain Garden Treatment and Hydraulic Performance. International Water Association- Cities of the Future Conference, 22-25 May 2011, Stockholm, Sweden.

Emily G. Strake

Project Chemist/ Risk Assessor
Environmental Engineering

13 years in the industry

Ms. Strake has thirteen years of environmental chemistry, risk assessment, auditing, and quality assurance experience. Most recently, she has focused her efforts on human health risk assessment, and has been the primary author of risk assessment reports for projects governed under RCRA, DNREC, and MDE. She has experience in site-specific strategy development, which has enabled her to perform assessments to focus areas of investigation and identify risk-based alternatives for reducing remediation costs.

Ms. Strake has extensive experience in environmental data validation, focused on ensuring laboratory deliverables follow specific guidelines as described by regulatory agencies and the analytical methods employed. In addition, she has experience in EQuIS 5.5 chemical database management. She also has a broad range of environmental field experience and maintains current OSHA HAZWOPER certification.

Ms. Strake is experienced in auditing laboratory and field-sampling activities for compliance with Quality Assurance Project Plans (QAPPs), the National Environmental Laboratory Accreditation Conference Standards Quality Systems manual, and applicable USEPA Guidance. Ms. Strake has also audited on-site laboratories in support of groundwater treatment operations and implemented corrective actions. Her responsibilities include writing reports on the value of laboratory work, writing/editing QAPPs for clients and project-specific sites, peer reviewing colleague’s work, and mentoring staff within the office. She has also served as the Quality Assurance officer for several long-term projects, responsible for the achievement of all forms of Quality Control/Quality Assurance by onsite personnel relating to sampling, analysis, and data evaluation.

Ms. Strake has several years’ experience analyzing investigative samples, writing laboratory Standard Operating Procedures (SOPs), and managing all aspects of procedures and analyses for Optical Emission Spectrometry, X-Ray Fluorescence, Ignition analysis, and Atomic Absorption. Her experience also includes operating and performing routine instrument maintenance for GC/MS and IR. Ms. Strake has worked extensively on developing rapid soil characterization programs for PCB and pesticide analyses utilizing enzyme-linked immunosorbent assays, and was also involved in efforts to develop new instrumentation to quantify microbial nitrification of ammonium.

Selected Project Experience

- Reviewed and validated data packages for RCRA Facilities Investigation at a Philadelphia-area chemical site; issued data validation reports to project personnel and regulatory agencies. The reviews included evaluation of quarterly groundwater, soil, and soil vapor matrices. Participated in RCRA groundwater sampling, developed and executed the investigation’s QAPP, and

Education

MBA (in progress)
The University of Scranton

B.Sc., Chemistry
Cedar Crest College

Training

40 hr. OSHA HAZWOPER Training/Nov 2002

8 hr. HAZWOPER Supervisor/June 2004

8 hr. OSHA HAZWOPER Refresher/Oct 2012

American Red Cross First Aid & CPR certified coordinated with the laboratory to schedule and perform field-sampling events.

- Audited multiple accredited laboratories in New Jersey and Pennsylvania on behalf of clients using USEPA Guidance on Technical Audits and Related Assessments for Environmental Data Operations. The audits included full-suite USEPA and SW-846 methodology; and included reviewing staff experience and training records, equipment and facilities, policies, practices, procedures, and documentation for sample receipt, analysis, instrument maintenance, standard preparation, calibration and traceability, control charting, corrective actions, data reduction and review, report generation, and waste disposal.
- Acted as the Quality Assurance Officer for several long-term projects in Pennsylvania, Maryland, and Delaware, responsible for the achievement of all forms of QA/QC as it related to sampling, analysis, and data evaluation.
- Performed comprehensive human health risk assessment for a petroleum refinery in Delaware City, Delaware. The risk assessment was the basis for a thorough characterization and assessment of potential risks posed by site-specific conditions. Developed various human exposure scenarios by using both Federal and State-Specific guidance.
- Performed human health risk assessment for contamination resulting from a 3.5 million gallon diesel oil tank collapse along the Monongahela River. Evaluated potential impacts to human health via exposure to soil, groundwater, and surface water. Calculated site-specific standards for soil remediation.
- Calculated Medium Specific Concentrations (MSCs) for unregulated contaminants using the PADEP protocols to assist in the clean-up of a monomer tank explosion in Bristol, Pennsylvania.
- Developed human health risk assessment for a utility-owned former Manufactured Gas Plant (MGP) site in Pennsylvania, under Pennsylvania’s Act 2 Program. Used ProUCL 4.0 statistical software to determine upper limits for full data sets and non-detect data. Conducted vapor intrusion modeling (via the Johnson & Ettinger model) and prepared vapor intrusion reports showing that risks to volatile organic compounds in soils and groundwater were not impacting indoor air quality.
- Participated in a CERCLA site investigation; assessed the usability of sample results for numerous matrices including dust, sediment, soils, and various aqueous matrices for a remedial investigation under the Contract Laboratory Program. Implemented an on-site pesticide immunoassay program to delineate soil contamination in real-time.
- Conducted vapor intrusion modeling for a dry cleaning facility in the Philadelphia area. Predictive modeling using the Johnson and Ettinger approach indicated that estimated contaminant levels would not adversely affect human receptors.
- EQuIS data manager for database migration of historical groundwater results associated with remediation activities; assisted with natural attenuation data evaluation and gained experience in geochemical trends associated with intrinsic biodegradation.

- Prepared an Act 2 site-specific human health risk assessment for an industrial facility in southeast Philadelphia to determine possible future land-use options under Pennsylvania’s Land Recycling Program.
- Coordinated the collection of fish tissue samples and determined the validity of the analytical results associated with CERCLA and RCRA site characterizations. Assessed duck blood analytical results for the Connecticut Department of Environmental Protection Bureau of Natural Resources.